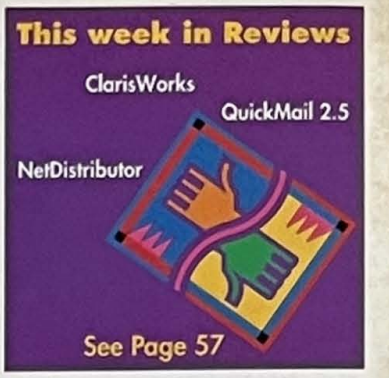
MacWEEK

12.03.91 Volume 5 Number 41 THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR MACINTOSH MANAGERS



Ports at home, on road for docking PowerBook

By Raines Cohen

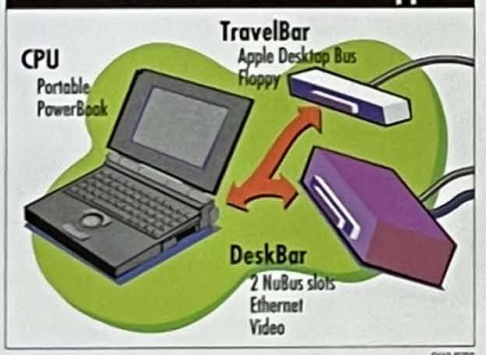
Cupertino, Calif. — PowerBook users: Is a dock in your future? User demand for more-powerful and more-portable notebooks is driving Apple to follow the lead of other manufacturers and build systems capable of attaching to desktop-based expansion units.

As previously reported (see MacWEEK, Oct. 22), the company is planning to introduce next fall a fourth PowerBook, with a 25-MHz 68030 processor like the 170's, but with a gray-scale display. Apple will be able to make the new notebook much lighter (about 4 pounds), smaller and more affordable than the 170 by offloading some of its I/O functions into modules that connect, or dock, to the portable unit.

For instance, sources said, the new PowerBook won't include a desktop bus or floppy drive or port. Instead, a portion of the valuable rear-panel real estate on the tiny device will be dedicated to a CPU-

See Docking, Page 120

Next PowerBook will be barhopper



CHAD KUBO

Symantec to fold SUM technology into Norton 2.0

By Henry Norr and Andrew Gore

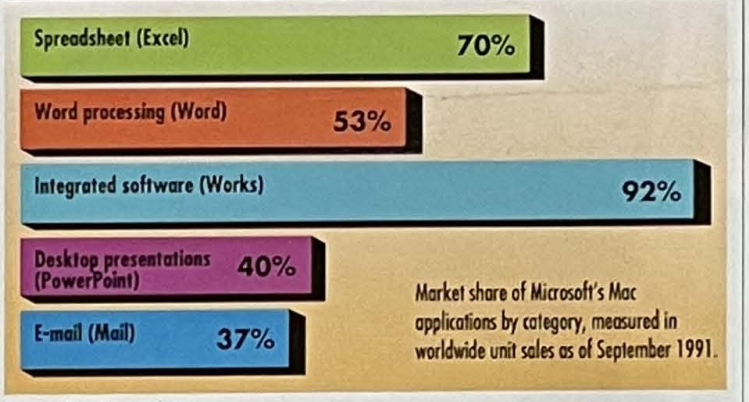
Cupertino, Calif. — Symantec Corp. is preparing a new data-recovery utility package designed to combine the strengths of its two entries in the category. But after more than a year of development, the final feature list and release plans remain up in the air.

To be called Norton Utilities for the Macintosh Version 2.0, the new product will preserve the look and feel of the current Norton program, according to sources. It also will incorporate some high-powered recovery technology from SUM (Symantec Utilities for Macintosh), as well as a new backup module, a much-enhanced Directory Assistance extension and other improvements.

SUM, originally released in 1988, was Symantec's first entry in the Macintosh utilities market. The company acquired the Norton software 18 months ago when it merged with Peter Norton Computing Inc. Symantec officials said at the time that they would let the market decide whether to maintain both programs. Released last July, the Norton Utili-

See Symantec, Page 119

Microsoft's Mac market share


Spreadsheet (Excel) 70%
Word processing (Word) 53%
Integrated software (Works) 92%
Desktop presentations (PowerPoint) 40%
E-mail (Mail) 37%
Market share of Microsoft's Mac applications by category, measured in worldwide unit sales as of September 1991.

Source: The Hartsook Letter

Love-hate relationship binds Apple, Microsoft

By Andrew Gore

Redmond, Wash. — Apple's suspicions of Microsoft Corp., referred to as the "Evil Empire" in some of Apple's internal correspondence, have come into conflict with the company's goal of fostering development of innovative applications for the Mac first.

According to Apple insiders, management's attitude toward Microsoft is ambivalent. On one hand, "Microsoft is our most important and biggest developer," said Kirk Loevner, director of Apple's developer group. "Our research shows it controls 30 percent of the worldwide Mac applications market."

On the other hand, Microsoft Windows 3.0 is the single biggest threat to Apple's future, according to Apple CEO John Sculley and many industry observers.

The dilemma for Apple, insiders said, is how to support its most important developer without compromising its edge over its biggest competitor.

▸ **Development support.** According to Mike Maples, senior vice president of Microsoft's applications division, Apple is not providing Microsoft the same level of support it gives other developers. And that shortfall could ultimately affect Microsoft's Mac development efforts.

"Because Microsoft is so impor-

See Microsoft, Page 119

DTP links to host databases

Sapphire polishes mainframe data

By Neil McManus

Foster City, Calif. — A Mac desktop publishing application due next year will let users create automatically updated links between their layouts and mainframe and minicomputer databases.

CoRelation Inc.'s information-publishing program, code-named Sapphire, will allow users to create formatted reports with hooks to multiple databases on mainframes, minicomputers and microcomputers.

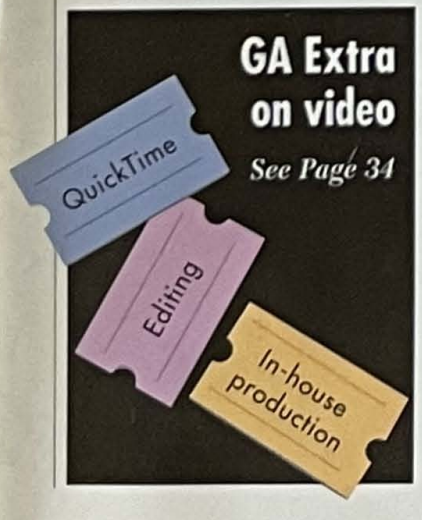
CoRelation plans to demonstrate Sapphire at the Boston Macworld Expo in August and ship it later in 1992. An individual version will sell for $795, while a professional version will cost $895. Both versions will contain database-access features and layout and publishing tools; the professional version adds a dBASE-like scripting language.

Larry Barcot, a database developer and corporate IS consultant at Escape Inc. in Costa Mesa, Calif., said Sapphire will let users generate database reports without "having to be constantly married to a programmer."

"Databases are beginning to get a bad name because it's too hard to pull information out of them," said Barcot, a beta user for Sapphire. "If ordinary users can't get information from a database, then what good is it? Sapphire will let users get that information."

Sapphire's querying features and ability to automatically update information from remote databases each time a report is opened set the program apart from database-import filters for page-layout pro-

See Sapphire, Page 120



Diagnostics at hand with TechStep

But Apple will limit distribution

By Rochelle Garner

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple last week officially announced TechStep, its much-anticipated handheld device that performs quick diagnostics on CPUs and Apple-brand SCSI drives.

Weighing just 2 pounds, the unit is designed to let technicians pinpoint failed components without cracking open the Mac.

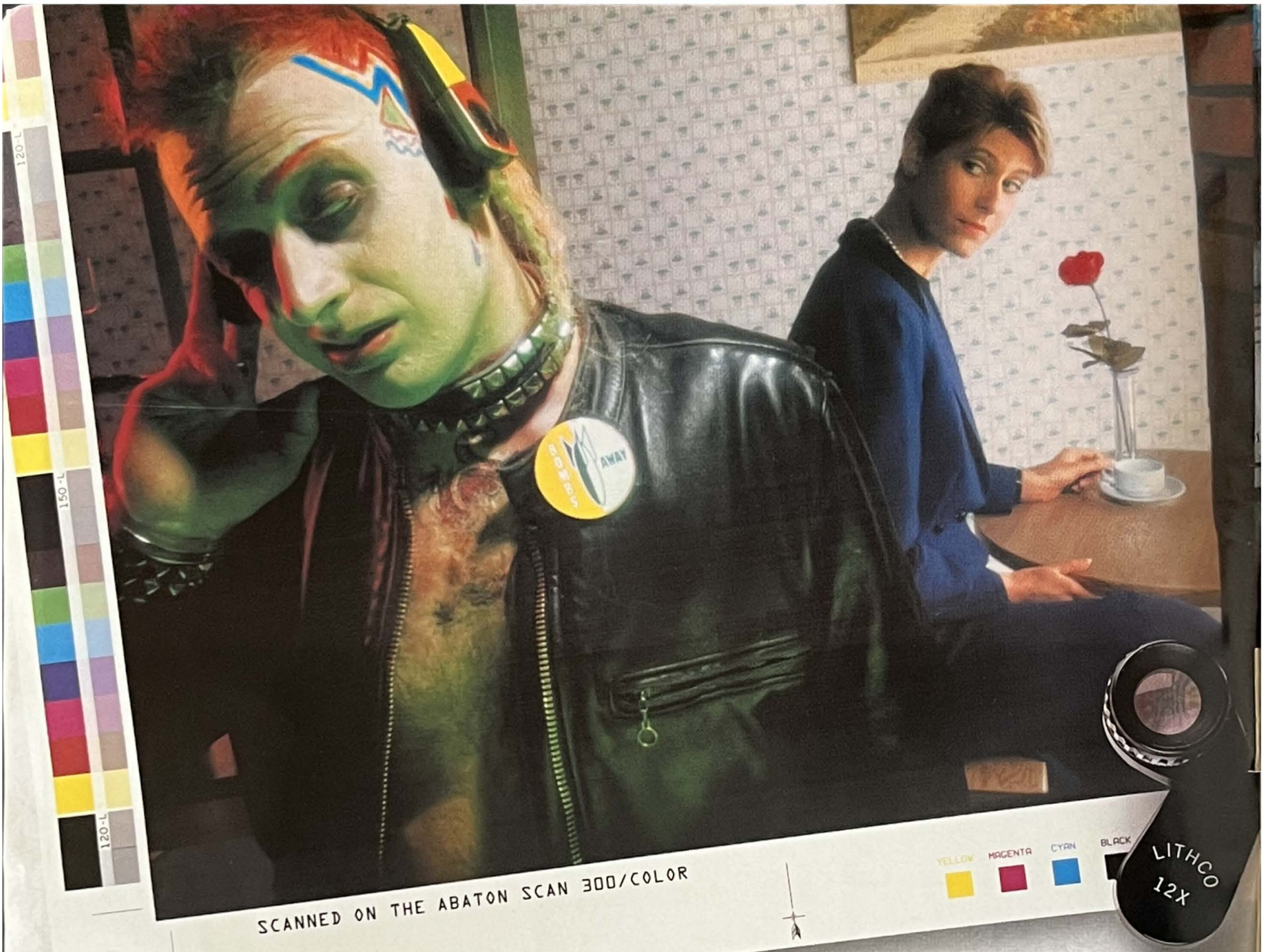
The catch? Only authorized service providers will be able to get their hands on the Apple TechStep when it begins shipping in quantity next month. That qualification rules out even dealer-sponsored service organizations (DSSOs), since they cannot buy spare parts directly from Apple.

"I drooled when I saw TechStep, and I'm heartbroken I can't get it," said Kirk Mackes, information center administrator at Connaught Laboratories Inc. in Swiftwater, Pa. "[TechStep] would represent such an invaluable time savings that I would gladly pay double what service providers are

See Tech, Page

Apple TechStep can plug into any Mac interface to perform a range of CPU and SCSI diagnostics. A small LCD displays error codes.

NEWSPAPER SECOND CLASS



Proof that Abaton's color scanner can make anything look attractive.

See for yourself. Everything looks better with Abaton's 24-bit Scan 300/Color scanner. Just ask Slash.

Scanning colorful figures like Slash brings your monitor to life. You can size color pictures and see their relationship to other text and graphics — right on the screen. More than that, you can produce a variety of colorful images. Like stunning comps and presentations from a 300-dpi color printer. Or how about impressive 35mm or overhead slide shows with actual color photos. Even high quality proofs of four-color film for a national ad. Not to mention black-and-white art and photos, which look great with the Scan 300/Color's gray scale, halftone, and line art scanning modes.

And that's not all. We include Adobe Photoshop so you can enhance your original photo and make it more alluring. This powerful image editing software lets you change a natural blond to fuchsia. You can also remove unsightly blemishes from a picture entirely — or make just about any modification you can imagine.

With the Scan 300/Color, everything from your monitor to finished results will look marvelous. Even the price of $2,490* is rather attractive. So if you want to look as good as Slash, call Abaton at *1-800-444-5321 or (415) 683-2226* for the dealer nearest you.

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

*Price and specifications subject to change without notice. Scan 300/Color, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. **In Canada call 1-800-663-5161.** GSA schedule #GS00K91AGS5073

Fastest-growing Mac-related companies

RANK	COMPANY	SALES GROWTH (% change 1986-90)	1990 SALES (thousands)
4	TechWorks Inc.	17,154	$20,787
13	Ehman Inc.	8,722	$30,084
18	Shiva Corp.	7,959	$16,199
47	Intuit Inc.	4,106	$33,059
71	Reference Software Int'l	3,135	$9,737
79	Remote Control Int'l	2,937	$3,158
80	PLI	2,924	$18,658
84	Deneba Systems Inc.	2,743	$5,402
95	Comp USA	2,459	$300,355
197	Traveling Software Inc.	1,457	$14,218
204	Digidesign Inc.	1,423	$9,685
238	Welcom Software Technology Inc.	1,273	$12,222
245	Micro Dynamics Inc.	1,255	$5,759
269	Mastersoft Inc.	1,180	$1,434
413	Banyan Systems Inc.	829	$98,178

Source: Inc.

Mac vendors in Inc. 500 list

Boston — At least 15 Mac-related companies made the Inc. magazine list of the 500 fastest-growing companies in the United States for 1990.

Three Mac vendors ranked in the top 20 on the annual Inc. 500 survey, which appears in this month's issue of the publication. TechWorks Inc., the Austin, Texas-based memory supplier formerly known as Technology Works Inc., finished fourth, up from 34th a year ago.

The companies are ranked according to revenue growth over a five-year period. Only independent, privately held companies that had sales of $100,000 to $25 million in 1986 were eligible. Information was drawn from tax forms, letters from certified public accountants and telephone interviews, according to the magazine. □

Radius gives PowerBooks view boost

San Jose, Calif. — Radius Inc. last week shipped PowerView, a SCSI video interface that lets the Macintosh PowerBook 140, PowerBook 170 and Classic II connect to external display systems.

The $599 PowerView supports external color displays, full-page displays or large-screen projection systems.

The device, one of several third-party video adapters (see MacWEEK, Oct. 22), broadens PowerBook functionality, Radius said, allowing the lightweight notebooks to plug into a large-screen monitor so they can be primary office machines, and into projection systems so they can be portable presentation machines.

The PowerView supports the AppleColor 13" RGB display, the Radius Full Page Display, the Apple 12" display, 640-by-480-pixel VGA displays and the portrait mode of the Radius Pivot and Color Pivot.

It also works with all large-screen projection systems that are compatible with VGA or with the AppleColor 13" RGB.

Radius Inc. is at 1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131. Phone (408) 434-1010; fax (408) 434-0770. □

Alias pulls Sketch! from market

Toronto — If you blinked, you already missed your chance to buy Alias Sketch! this year. Alias Research Inc. last week pulled the program less than two weeks after its release.

Alias said it expects to reissue the $1,995 program, which promised to simplify 3-D drawing (see MacWEEK, Nov. 19), early next month.

Users who managed to get their hands on the shrink-wrapped copy reported a range of rendering and memory-handling problems, as well as frequent system crashes and excessive screen redrawing.

The company has acknowledged problems with its copy-protection hardware, which prevents users from saving their work by kicking the software into demonstration mode. Alias said it has decided not to remove the hardware lock. The sources of other problems reportedly are being examined as well.

Alias Research Inc. is at 110 Richmond St. E., Toronto, Ontario M5C 1P1, Canada. Phone (416) 362-9181; fax (416) 861-8802. □

News

4 **Manhattan transfer: Ready,Set,Go! returns home**
Letraset gives DTP program back to creator.

6 **RealTech shatters color display price barriers**
Eight-bit displays under $2,000; 24-bit under $3,000.

6 **Casady & Greene takes AME to new level**
Version 2.0 simplifies installation.

16 **FYPlan offers big-budget management**
Multi-user software brings spreadsheet alternative.

Gateways

22 **Will Microsoft challenge break Apple's DAM?**
While Blyth delivers DOS and Windows clients for DAL, Microsoft proposes new data-access standard.

22 **TechWorks adds Asset Manager to GraceLAN suite**
New application stores inventory data, configuration information collected by Network Manager.

GA

30 **Adobe hopes to spin Carousel in 1992**
PostScript-based interchange technology will let platforms share formatted documents.

30 **Tech analysis: MPEG puts squeeze on video**
Compression standard aims to make video and audio on CD-ROM practical.

34 **GA Extra: Mac-based video production**
- The do's and don'ts of QuickTime.
- How QuickTime performs.
- Third parties take wait-and-see approach.
- Corporations sold on Macs for video.
- Many Mac-based video-editing systems to choose.
- Macs join the character generation.

47 **New Media/Steve Rosenthal**
Let's hear it for refining desktop audio tools.

48 **Boldface/Ezra Shapiro**
Desktop publishing still does it by the book.

Opinion

52 **Editorial**
User activism can pay off with Apple.

52 **Letters**
ISDN does not live on speed alone.

54 **Commentary/Jean-Louis Gassée**
Document interchange may come around.

54 **Mac Manager/Don Crabb**
Time for IS managers to examine multimedia.

Reviews

57 **New ClarisWorks a suite success**
Claris packs power, flexibility and ease of use into its new integrated application.

57 **CE delivers new QuickMail**
Upgrade lets managers of mixed networks connect MS-DOS, OS/2 and Mac platforms.

60 **In Brief: Monet**
Users become impressionists with new paint utility.

64 **Contact utilities touch home**
TouchBASE and INtouch help contact managers keep finger on personal information.

65 **Booking your time**
Schedule Publisher long on power, short on usability.

65 **New distribution program keeps users up-to-date**
NetDistributor updates apps over networks.

ProductWatch

69 **Setting up for in-house video**
The challenge of in-house video production is finding the right equipment that suits your needs.

72 **MacInTouch/Ric Ford**
Today's Macs becoming too complex.

72 **Ask David Ramsey**
Building a bigger PowerBook cursor.

BusinessWatch

115 **Poll finds workers unhappy with Apple management**
Pulse Survey shows employees satisfied with working conditions but fear superiors not committed to them.

115 **Apple loses Desktop IV bid**
Files protest with General Services appeals board.

Mac the Knife

122 **Reviewing Business Management 101**
Why Macs still can't mount MS-DOS-formatted disks without a little help.

74 Ad Showcase
78 Mail Order
100 Classified
113 Careers
121 Product Index
121 Advertiser Index

MacWEEK (ISSN 0892-8118) is published weekly, with the exception of Jan. 1, May 28, July 2, July 9, July 23, Aug. 27, Sept. 3, Nov. 26, and Dec. 24 and 31 by Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Single copy price including postage: $6. One-year subscription rate: U.S. $99, Canada/Mexico U.S. $150, International: U.S. $300 (airmail). All orders must be prepaid. Direct subscription inquiries to Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, c/o JCI, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366; (609) 461-2100. Changes of address require that a new application be filled out completely and include both new and old address. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Postmaster: Send address changes to MacWEEK, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366. Second-class postage paid at New York and additional mailing offices. MacWEEK is an independent journal, not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Entire contents copyright 1991 Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Request for permission should be directed to Chantal Lavelanet, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. For information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. MacWEEK is a registered trademark of Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P.

Ready,Set,Go! goes back to creator

By Shawn Tomlinson

Paramus, N.J. — After letting the oldest living desktop publishing program languish for more than two years, Letraset has returned Ready,Set,Go! to its creator.

Manhattan Graphics Corp. will resume U.S. marketing and distribution of Ready,Set,Go! along with DesignStudio, a higher-end DTP program, and StandOut!, a presentation program, effective Jan. 1.

"We're very excited about it," said Martin Rosenberg, founder and president of Manhattan Graphics, based in Scarsdale, N.Y. "We'll be working on joint development of the products with Letraset, and we'll announce our future plans in a few weeks." He said tentative plans are to upgrade Ready,Set,Go!, but he wouldn't comment on DesignStudio's future.

Letraset will maintain rights to the products in international markets — where they have generally outsold their domestic counterparts. The agreement doesn't affect other Letraset products, such as ColorStudio.

"People see [Letraset] as a type and imaging company," said Martin Dowzall, general manager of Letraset's Graphics Software Division. "We've had a lot of success with products such as ColorStudio, and we're going to focus on them." He said he believes Manhattan Graphics will be able to give the DTP products the attention they need and pointed out that Letraset will still have a hand in development, especially for European markets.

"It seems to me that Manhattan Graphics will probably do a better job of maintaining and marketing these products than Letraset did," said Pieter Hartsook, editor of The Hartsook Letter, a Macintosh market newsletter based in Alameda, Calif. "Because of a lack of development from Letraset, Ready,Set,Go! has fallen into last place and is now getting competition from word processors."

Manhattan Graphics began working on Ready,Set,Go! as a professional typesetting and layout package shortly after the Mac was introduced in 1984, according to Rosenberg. Version 1.0 was released in January 1985, seven months before Aldus Corp. introduced PageMaker. Manhattan Graphics sold the rights to Letraset two years later, after the release of Version 3.

DesignStudio, a high-end DTP package, was introduced in November 1989 to compete more directly with Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress.

Ready,Set,Go! has not been upgraded since April 1989, while Version 2.0 of DesignStudio was released in February 1991. StandOut!, originally called Ready,Set,Show!, hasn't been upgraded since Letraset purchased it from Manhattan Graphics in August 1988. □

Microtech rolls out RAM, drives for PowerBooks

By Henry Norr

East Haven, Conn. — Moving aggressively into the PowerBook market, Microtech International Inc. last month introduced a pair of internal hard disks and a trio of relatively low-cost memory upgrades for the new Mac notebooks.

▸ **Hard disks.** The Roadrunner 40i and 80i, with capacities of 40 and 80 Mbytes, respectively, are due to ship this week, according to the company. The products are based on 2.5-inch Quantum mechanisms with average seek times of 19 milliseconds and power consumption comparable to that of the 20- and 40-Mbyte drives currently built into all PowerBooks, according to Microtech. The Roadrunners are covered by two-year warranties.

Beginning at about the end of the year, the company will offer customers three options for their original hard disk: an external case, a kit that permits installation in a Mac Classic or Classic II, or a small trade-in rebate. Pricing and other details have not been set, a company spokesman said.

▸ **Memory-expansion cards.** Microtech last month began shipping cards that add 2, 4 or 6 Mbytes of pseudo-static RAM to the PowerBooks. The Coyote-2 lists for $225, the Coyote-4 for $438 and the Coyote-6 for $593 — appreciably lower than the prices previously announced by other PowerBook memory vendors (see MacWEEK, Oct. 22). Because the card for the PowerBook 100 differs slightly from that for the 140 and 170, buyers must specify their Mac model.

The cards carry a five-year warranty. Microtech recommends dealer installation, but a spokesman said users equipped with the Torx wrenches required to open PowerBook cases should have little trouble adding the RAM themselves.

Microtech International Inc. is at 158 Commerce St., East Haven, Conn. 06512. Phone (203) 468-6223 or (800) 626-4276; fax (203) 468-6466. □

Anything else is just work.

DataViz calls new MacLinkPlus 'System 7-aggressive'

By Henry Norr

Trumbull, Conn. — The granddaddy of Mac format-translation utilities is now out in a new version its publisher describes as "System 7-aggressive."

Version 6.0 of DataViz Inc.'s MacLinkPlus/PC and MacLinkPlus/Translators can function as "translation servers" that other applications can call on via Apple events for on-demand import and export.

Using the new system's Edition Manager, the programs also can publish translated files to other Mac users or programs. And System 7 users can translate files simply by dragging them to the MacLinkPlus desktop icon; the program will ask once for a destination file type, then remember the program selected the next time the user drags a similar file.

The new versions also add balloon help, processing of aliases and compatibility with 32-bit addressing and virtual memory.

Other enhancements include:

- **Automatic recognition.** Under System 6 as well as 7, users can now double-click DOS files mounted on the Mac desktop via Dayna Communications Inc.'s DOS Mounter, which is included with the DataViz products. The MacLinkPlus application automatically launches and translates the file, then opens the document in the desired application.
- **New translation options.** The new version provides more than 100 additional translation paths, bringing the total to more than 400. Newly supported formats include Ami Professional, Excel, RTF, Microsoft Works database (Mac and PC), AppleWorks (word processing and spreadsheet), FrameMaker (MIF 2.0 and 3.0 import and export) and Professional Write.
- **Windows application.** The products now come with a Windows translation application as well as Mac and DOS software.

MacLinkPlus/PC, which includes a serial cable and file transfer software, remains priced at $199; MacLinkPlus/Translators is $169. Upgrades are $50, or $20 to customers who purchased an older version within 90 days of ordering Version 6.0.

DataViz Inc. is at 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, Conn. 06611. Phone (203) 268-0030; fax (203) 268-4345. □

NIST plans to extend DSS comment period

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Washington — The National Institute of Standards and Technology last week said it will extend the public-comment period on its proposed Digital Signature Standard in response to public concern.

DSS, a technology for verifying the identity of the person authoring an electronic message and the authenticity of the document, was proposed in August. Many cryptographers and companies have expressed concern that the standard, which will set an example for future privacy technologies, might not withstand an attack by supercomputers.

In November, the National Security Agency revealed it had authored DSS, adding to fears that the standard is contrived to withstand most attacks but not those of the federal government's computer intelligence agency (see MacWEEK, Nov. 5).

The new deadline for public comment will be Feb. 28, 1992. Previously, the deadline was Nov. 29.

Public pressure forced NIST to change the deadline, said Lynn McNulty, associate director for computer security at NIST's Computer Systems Laboratory. He characterized comments received as positive from government agencies and negative on the part of the private sector.

Prominent among private companies protesting the standard was RSA Data Security Inc. of Redwood City, Calif., which has developed a widely licensed digital signature algorithm that might be usurped by the DSS.

"There was a lot of concern that the hashing algorithm we'll be using was unavailable. That will be made public within the next couple weeks," McNulty said. The hashing algorithm will contribute to the randomness — and thus to the complexity — of breaking a digital signature.

McNulty also said NIST is beginning to develop a plan for a digital-signature certification authority that would verify signatures used in government and business transactions. He said the NIST plan would probably allow for use of both the DSS and RSA algorithms because "we want to avoid any more holy wars." □

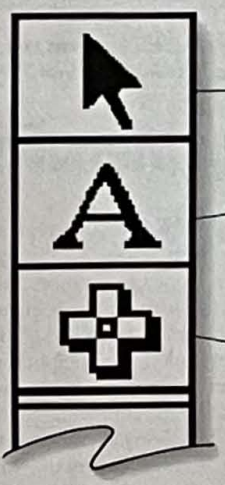
This is exactly the way you wanted Macintosh to be.

The power to effortlessly create documents with words, graphics, spreadsheets, and charts. Without running your mouse through a maze of modules.

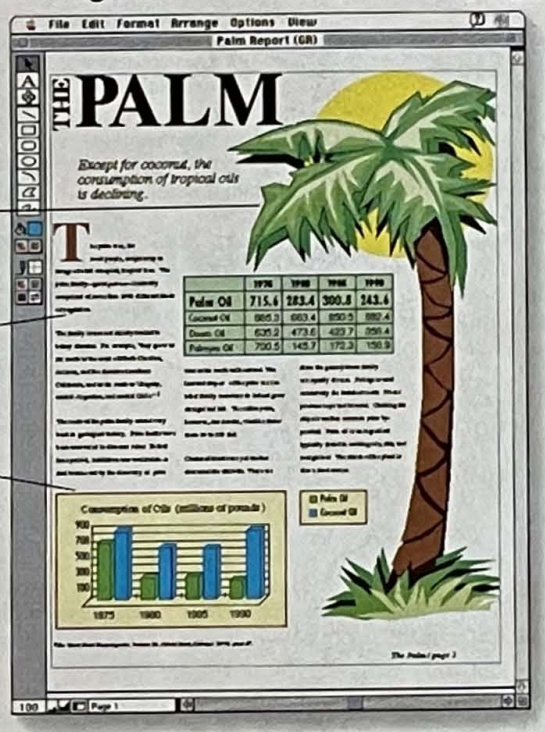
ClarisWorks pulls out all the stops with a level of integration that's finally seamless.

Finally, all this functionality is immediately available on the screen in one application. Rather than a bunch of mini-applications, thinly glued together.

A level of integration you could justifiably call a genuine breakthrough.



From within a text document, you can click on the graphics tool and start drawing. Or click on the spreadsheet tool and create a spreadsheet right in the middle of your document. Whatever tool you select, its menu bar appears at the top.


File Edit Format Arrange Options View
Palm Report (GR)
THE PALM
Except for coconut, the consumption of tropical oils is declining.
Palm Oil 715.6 283.4 300.8 243.6
Coconut Oil 885.3 683.4 850.5 882.4
Down Oil 635.2 473.6 423.7 356.4
Palmyra Oil 790.5 145.7 172.3 150.9
Consumption of Oils (millions of pounds)
1975 1980 1985 1990

It's an arrrangement that, unlike anything else, produces more with far fewer moves.

A truly robust integrated package for fully exercising your options in word processing, graphics, spreadsheets, charting, database, and communications.

Not only are ClarisWorks tools always within easy reach, they're amazingly easy to grasp and handle. It's like getting our greatest hits—the most popular features of our leading MacWrite,® MacDraw,® FileMaker,® and Resolve™ programs.

ClarisWorks also doesn't hog RAM. Remaining nimble and quick on Classics and LCs and keeping portables, portable.

It's even remarkably simple to share anything you create. With our XTND technology, ClarisWorks can read and write to dozens of popular file formats, like AppleWorks,™ PICT, MacWrite II, and Microsoft Works.

Last, but certainly not least, ClarisWorks is a program you can build on.

The menus and commands in each ClarisWorks environment mirror those in our best-selling specialized programs. Enabling you to move to any one of them without starting over at square one. Which makes ClarisWorks the only integrated program with a true growth path.

So call to trade up from Microsoft Works for just a mere $99.

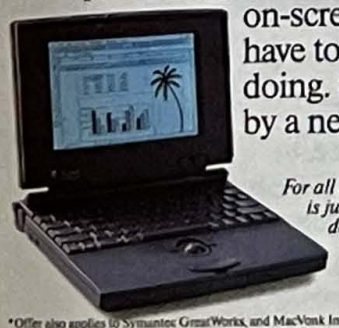
Or check out ClarisWorks at your authorized Claris dealer. And get the only works that isn't.

For a cool, crisp $99 you can trade up from Microsoft Works. Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 58, to cash in.*

Though we simply call it ClarisWorks.™

What ClarisWorks software does is combine word processing, graphics, spreadsheet, charting, database, and communications in one convenient package.

But here's the big difference: To add graphics, say, or a spreadsheet or a chart to a word processing document, simply click the on-screen tool. You never have to leave what you're doing. Or get side-tracked by a new window.



For all its power, ClarisWorks is just 580K. So it never weighs down a PowerBook.

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

*Offer also applies to Symantec GreatWorks, and MacVonk International Ragtime. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Expires January 31, 1992. Proof of ownership required. © 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw and MacWrite are registered trademarks and ClarisWorks, Resolve, and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks and Macintosh are registered trademarks of, PowerBook is a trademark of, and Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. (AppleWorks trademark licensed to Claris Corp.) Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. GreatWorks and Symantec are trademarks of Symantec Corporation.

RealTech systems cut quick-color cost

Accelerated true-color, 19" screens for $3K

By Matthew Rothenberg

Conroe, Texas — Micro Business Solutions Inc. has shattered price barriers with its new RealTech Trinitron color display systems, which deliver eight-bit or accelerated 24-bit color on 19-inch screens for less than $2,000 and $3,000, respectively.

Available now through Software and Hardware that Fits, both RealTech systems include a 19-inch Trinitron monitor with a resolution of 72 dpi, a display area of 1,024 by 768 pixels, and a 75-Hz vertical and 60-kHz horizontal screen-refresh rate. Comparable monitors are available separately from other vendors for about $3,000.

Micro Business Solutions' new eight-bit and accelerated 24-bit RealTech display systems include a 19-inch Trinitron monitor.

▸ **The RealTech 24-bit system,** $2,895, also features the RT-24, an accelerated 24-bit-color NuBus video board. The RT-24 card provides up to 600 percent QuickDraw acceleration. It also contains SIMM (single in-line memory module) sockets for up to 16 Mbytes of on-board RAM for GWorld display, an Apple technology that creates images off-screen for quicker display. The card supports hardware pan and zoom, permitting desktop sizes up to 11 by 17 inches.

According to industry sources, the RT-24 is manufactured by RasterOps Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., and is identical to that company's $3,499 24XLi card (see MacWEEK, Oct. 1).

▸ **The RealTech eight-bit system,** $1,895, can be used with any NuBus Mac, as well as through the processor direct slot of the LC, SE/30 and IIsi. It includes an unaccelerated eight-bit-color video card that cannot be upgraded to the 24-bit system, according to Micro Business.

Software and Hardware that Fits is at 610 S. Frazier, Conroe, Texas 77301. Phone (409) 539-3959 or (800) 972-3018; fax (409) 539-4141. □

AME 2.0 gets easy installer, file-hiding feature

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Salinas, Calif. — Security-conscious users will have a heyday with the new release of Casady & Greene Inc.'s Access Managed Environment utility.

Available now for $279, Version 2.0 of the multifaceted security package adds a variety of features and resolves some but not all of the program's incompatibilities with other software. It still does not work with System 7, but the company said an upgrade compatible with the new system will ship early next year.

"AME lets you set various levels of security" for different users, giving administrators the "flexibility to customize and to reconfigure as security needs change," said Bob Brands, network manager for a NASA contractor.

Version 2.0 of AME adds:

▸ **Bernoulli support.** AME will protect and deprotect Iomega Inc.'s Bernoulli removable disks.

▸ **Easy install and extract.** AME now ships with a one-click installer for the start-up volume and lets users install and remove security on other disks.

▸ **System-upgrades support.** Previously, users were required to remove AME before upgrading their system. Now, AME allows any installer that does not require starting from a floppy disk to add new resources, such as the Macintosh Communications Toolbox, to the System folder.

▸ **Invisible volumes.** Folders, files and drives now can be hidden from users, even if they run ResEdit.

▸ **Forced saving, purging.** AME can be configured to require users to save files to specific folders or to floppies. It also can remove files after an administrator-defined period of time.

AME is incompatible with virtually all third-party hard disk tools and driver updaters. It also is incompatible with Rodime Systems Inc.'s Cobra drives, all versions of Microsoft Excel before 2.2a, disk-mirroring software and other older applications.

AME 2.0 resolves incompatibilities with Silicon Beach Software's SuperPaint 2.0, the shareware program SuperClock 3.9 and Sitka Corp.'s TOPS 3.0.

Upgrades will sell for $49.95. Quantity pricing is available.

Casady & Greene Inc. is at 22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, Calif. 93908. Phone (408) 484-9228; fax (408) 484-9218. □

For the Record

The Nov. 19 ProductWatch section gave an incorrect price for Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s Suitcase II. The correct price is $79.

The first paragraph of the Nov. 19 story on UserLand Software Inc. implied that the company is shipping Frontier for free. As the remainder of the article stated, only the Frontier Software Developer's Kit is free. Frontier itself, a commercial product, is slated to ship early next year.

The Nov. 5 Screen Test incorrectly identified the maker of Fontographer 3.1. The font-creation software is from Altsys Corp. of Richardson, Texas.

Phoenix plans PostScript Level 2 clone

By Neil McManus

Norwood, Mass. — Phoenix Technology Ltd. last week announced it will release a PostScript Level 2-compatible interpreter to printer manufacturers next spring.

Phoenix said its interpreter, the first PostScript Level 2 clone, will emulate the Level 2 capabilities of Apple's new LaserWriter IIg (see MacWEEK, Oct. 1).

Adobe Systems Inc.'s PostScript Level 2, released this summer, offers complete compatibility with all PostScript images and fonts. It also adds several features, such as device-independent color; built-in Adobe Type Manager font rendering; JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) image compression; improved forms handling; and composite fonts, allowing larger character sets.

Adobe officials refused to comment on Phoenix's Level 2 interpreter, but analysts said Phoenix has experience developing PostScript-compatible interpreters for printer manufacturers such as CalComp Inc., Seiko Instruments USA Inc. and Xante Corp.

"If anybody can clone Level 2, Phoenix can," said Marc Boer, an analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass. "Phoenix has already cloned a lot of the features of Level 2, so it's pretty much a matter of putting all the pieces together."

But Boer said that only about 4 percent of PostScript printers sold in 1990 used non-Adobe interpreters. □

Tektronix spins CAChe Worksystem to new CAChe Scientific company

By Raines Cohen

Portland, Ore. — Tektronix Inc. last week spun off its Computer Aided Chemistry (CAChe) Group to form a new company, CAChe Scientific Inc. The new company will continue to market the CAChe Worksystem, a Mac-based bench chemistry system Tektronix introduced in 1989.

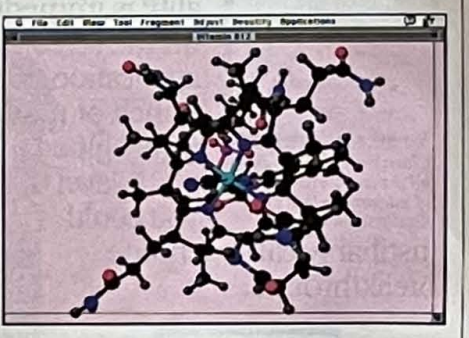
CAChe Worksystem sells for $20,000 to $40,000, including a Mac and high-speed RISC (reduced instruction set computing) coprocessor, although the company started offering it without the Mac last year.

The software can perform reactivity modeling, combining molecular modeling with finding transition states, docking frontier orbitals, analyzing conformations and visualizing electrostatic interactions. The Visualizer module presents stereo 3-D images of molecular orbitals, partial charges, electron isodensity surfaces and electrostatic potentials.

The company recently announced two enhancements to the system. Crystallography enhancements let chemists view and manipulate crystal structures in stereoscopic 3-D to model surfaces, edit crystal defects and model molecules in zeolite channels. Spectra prediction and visualization enhancements let users visually analyze calculated vibrational spectra from standard electronic-structure programs.

Tektronix said it divested itself of the business to focus on its test and measurement, graphics, and communications electronic products and systems. It is investing an undisclosed amount in CAChe Scientific.

CAChe Scientific Inc. is at P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077. Phone (503) 645-6464 or (800) 547-8949; fax (503) 526-2901. □



The CAChe Worksystem, which performs molecular modeling on the desktop, is available now from CAChe Scientific.

Dubl-Click spiffs up MenuFonts

By Raines Cohen

Chatsworth, Calif. — Dubl-Click Software Inc. last week shipped an update to its font-utility program. MenuFonts 4.0 adds several features aimed at publishing and presentation users, who often have many fonts of differing types installed.

MenuFonts, released in 1987 by Tucson, Ariz.-based Beyond Inc., displays applications' font menus in the typefaces, rather than in the Chicago font. When it acquired MenuFonts in 1990, Dubl-Click enhanced it to add keyboard-based font selection and display fonts in several sizes.

With Version 4.0, the price of MenuFonts has jumped $10, to $69.95. New features include:

▸ **FontShow.** A submenu can display a font's ID number, name, type, the file names for screen and printer fonts, and examples of sizes. The information can help users resolve conflicts between fonts and quickly find the file containing them to transfer them between machines.

▸ **Prefix removal.** MenuFonts can now remove characters such as B, I and UL, used to indicate style characteristics, from font names.

▸ **Grouping.** Fonts can be grouped by family or any other user-defined criteria.

MenuFonts includes three other font utilities: BigCaps, which replaces Apple's Key Caps; FontCharter, which can display and print charts of fonts; and FastFormatter, which formats disks quickly.

Version 4.0 requires System 6.0.5 or later. MenuFonts users can upgrade for $20.

Dubl-Click Software Inc. is at 9316 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. Phone (818) 700-9525 or (800) 359-9079; fax (818) 700-9727. □

MenuFonts displays font menu entries in their actual type style to help desktop publishers. Version 4.0 adds more detail on font files.

TI made PostScript® printing affordable.

Now we've made it fast.

Introducing the TI microLaser™ Turbo printers: They race through sophisticated graphics software faster than other printers. POSTSCRIPT

How do they do it? A RISC-based 8220 board with PostScript software from Adobe® processes information from your computer quicker. So you spend less time waiting for graphic output.

Swift and still affordable, the personal 9ppm microLaser Turbo retails for $2,349* – a savings of more than $2,000 on the Apple LaserWriter® II NTX. The 16ppm XL Turbo goes for $3,749* and is ideal for an AppleTalk® network. Both feature PostScript Level 2 with 35 scalable fonts. Two of the smallest footprints you'll find. And superior paper handling that includes a 250-sheet paper drawer that slides *inside* the printer.

Dial the number below for the name of your nearest TI dealer. And take a Turbo out for a spin.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1991 TI 71832

*Suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserWriter and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Moniterm files Ch. 11, to sell Nutmeg

By Shawn Tomlinson

Minnetonka, Minn. — After expanding its scope by acquiring Nutmeg Systems Inc. in June, Moniterm Corp., a monitor producer based here, has filed for protection from creditors under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Act.

Moniterm said it plans to sell Nutmeg back to Thomas Research Corp., from which it purchased Nutmeg five months ago (see MacWEEK, June 25).

"We ran out of cash," said John McClung, CEO of Moniterm. "We were not in a position to pay our old bills, and we had to seek protection. This allows us to restructure our debt and go forward."

McClung said that selling Nutmeg, a monitor company based in New Canaan, Conn., back to Thomas Research is part of Moniterm's overall restructuring plan. He wouldn't comment on whether the acquisition affected Moniterm's decline.

The boards of directors of both Thomas Research and Moniterm have OK'd the selling of Nutmeg, but, according to McClung, final approval is up to the court handling the bankruptcy case.

James C. Ackerly, president of Thomas Research, said he hopes for that approval in about a month.

According to Ackerly, who also is a member of Moniterm's board, Nutmeg has released several new products recently and has plans for PowerBook-related display products in the near future.

"The two [marketing and support] cultures of Nutmeg and Moniterm didn't mesh," said Ackerly in a prepared statement. "[Nutmeg] suffered in a number of ways from the brief relationship [with Moniterm]." □

NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

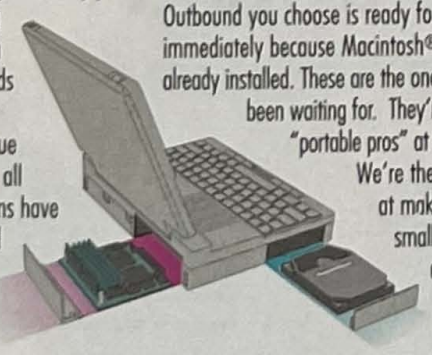
THE OUTBOUND

SMALLER. LIGHTER. FASTER. EXPANDABLE!

NEW LOW PRICES

New Mac-compatible notebooks are here NOW

Now, in a true notebook size, you can enjoy 68000 and 68030 processing and unprecedented expansion capabilities in just 6.25 pounds and 8.5 x 11 x 2.1 inches. Featherweights in size but true heavyweights in capabilities, all Outbound™ Notebook Systems have removable hard disk drives and microprocessors. That means they can be upgraded quickly when you need more storage and power. Plus, the Outbound you choose is ready for action immediately because Macintosh® ROM is already installed. These are the ones you've been waiting for. They're from the "portable pros" at Outbound. We're the leader at making them smaller, lighter and faster. So wait no more.



Call Outbound today and get yourself a new Mac-compatible notebook computer.
1-800-444-4607 (In Canada, call 1-800-668-2037)

Each Outbound Notebook System is sold with a used Macintosh. Outbound installs the ROM from the used Mac and repurchases the "shell" from the user. The user receives a ROM-equipped, ready-to-use Outbound.

OUTBOUND™

The Outbound name and logo are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

GE Rental/Lease
Computers for Business

Computer Rental

When Quality Counts, Count on GE for Apple® Macintosh® Computers.

- Huge Inventory of Apple Macintosh Computers and Peripherals.
- Daily, Weekly, and Monthly Rentals For All Types of Short-Term Projects.
- Nationwide Overnight Delivery.
- Same Day Installation and Delivery in Many Areas.
- Depot Maintenance Included.

Apple Macintosh Quadra™ 700

- System 7 capable
- Sound capabilities
- Available for rent from GE

Call Now!
1-800-GE-RENTS

Authorized Dealer

Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Quadra is a trademark, licensed to Apple Computer.

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

PowerTrax 1.2 lets net users share contacts

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Atlanta — Building broadly accessible marketing databases may be easier after Soft Solutions Inc. releases a network version of its contact-tracking software.

Due in January, the $495 PowerTrax 1.2 is based on ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension database. The application will let networked and remote users access a password-protected list of contacts.

PowerTrax provides a graphical environment in which users can record data about telemarketing contacts. Fields are linked to pop-up menus of predefined titles and keywords to establish uniformity across the network, facilitating faster searches. The application also provides word processing, calendaring and reminders for each contact.

A PowerTrax database can reside on any Macintosh on an AppleTalk network.

An administrator is required to manage passwords and access to database information. The administrator can read all data and grant other users "see all" access to contact records and calendars. For example, this feature would allow sales managers to review their staff's sales activities. Users, however, can lock a record, limiting access to the administrator.

PowerTrax 1.2 offers networked users access to a database of marketing contacts, telemarketing reminders and a word processor.

An export feature allows users to package data for use on a standalone Macintosh or a networked PowerTrax client. Updates to packaged files can be limited or turned off.

Soft Solutions said the network version will run faster once ACIUS ships its long-promised 4D Server, a dedicated, multi-user SQL server.

Quantity discounts will be available. Upgrades are free.

Soft Solutions Inc. is at 2900 Chamblee Tucker Road, Building 12, Suite 200, Atlanta, Ga. 30341. Phone (404) 457-9400; fax (404) 454-9800. □

epsiTalk helps HyperCard stack up as network programming tool

By Raines Cohen

Surrey, British Columbia — The click of a button can make HyperCard stacks multi-user with the assistance of a utility stack recently added to epsiTalk, a network stack-development tool kit from epsi computer systems inc.

Released earlier this year, epsiTalk provides AppleTalk communications between HyperCard stacks. It uses Apple's ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol) to quickly and reliably transfer large blocks of data, as well as execute scripts on other Macs.

MultiMaker, a new stack included with Version 1.02 of epsiTalk, can modify an existing stack to add card locking, a finer-grained form of access than the file locking other stack-sharing systems provide.

"I have one client-information stack running on two machines to track accounts and monitor renewals and cancellations," said Ted Murray, account executive with Marsh & McLennan Ltd., a Vancouver, British Columbia, insurance firm. "It saves me having to do shoe-net — carrying files around. Searches can be done from either machine. It's fast and a good product."

A five-user epsiTalk license is $199. Registered users can upgrade free.

epsi is at 8296 120th St., Suite Two, Surrey, British Columbia V3W 3N4, Canada. Phone (604) 596-8334; fax (604) 596-8050. □

Campaign brings VDT hazards to light

By Nathalie Welch

Santa Rosa, Calif. — Optical Coating Laboratory Inc. last month launched a program to inform the public about the special hazards that working with VDTs presents to computer users' eyes.

The campaign consists of nationwide distribution of print, television and radio public-service announcements to disseminate the results of a survey of more than 5,000 optometrists.

Conducted by Dr. James E. Sheedy, chief of the VDT Eye Clinic at the University of California at Berkeley, the study revealed that VDT-related eyestrain affects more than 10 million computer users per year. Top VDT-related visual symptoms are eyestrain, headaches and blurred vision.

Sheedy undertook the survey to remedy the fact that there were no national statistics on the numbers and types of visual problems related to computer usage.

Optical Coating Laboratory, which sponsored the study, is a manufacturer of thin-film coated components such as its MacGlare/Guard series of computer screen filters for the Macintosh.

Optical Coating Laboratory Inc. is at 2789 Northpoint Parkway, Santa Rosa, Calif. 95407-7397. Phone (707) 545-6440; fax (707) 525-7410. □

BACKUP DESIGNED WITH RAMONA IN MIND.

Ramona's our mother. But even she won't use our software unless it's fast and simple. So we designed DiskFit Pro to back up a Macintosh hard disk with just a few mouse clicks.

The first time you use it, DiskFit Pro creates a SmartSet™—an exact copy of your hard disk. The next time you use it, DiskFit Pro copies and updates only the latest files, keeping your SmartSet clean and tidy. DiskFit Pro even prompts you to back up—just like a mom.

If you're too busy to spend hours learning a backup program, we think you'll like DiskFit Pro as much as Ramona does.

DISKFIT PRO™
To Go Forward, You Must Backup
AVAILABLE AT RETAILERS AND MAIL ORDER OUTLETS WORLDWIDE

Dantz
DANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
1400 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94709 · 510/849-0293 · 510/849-1708 FAX

NEW! Version 2.0 ONLY $79.95!
Drive7

"A formatter for the rest of us."
JOHN RIZZO, TECHNICAL EDITOR, MACUSER MAGAZINE

"Solid, an excellent value, and an exciting newcomer."
ROBERT SEAVER, M.D., ASSISTANT SYSOP, MAUG® ON COMPUSERVE®

"I prefer Drive7 over all other formatting software these days including the new FWB HDT package."
STEVEN BOBKER, RAW FISH SYSTEMS

Visit us at MacWorld Show BROOKS HALL #5737

- Replaces Multiple Formatters
- Choice of Icons with Optional SCSI ID
- Updates Apple & Third Party Drives
- Virtual Memory on Syquest Drives

THE simply AFFORDABLE WAY TO STANDARDIZE YOUR SYSTEM

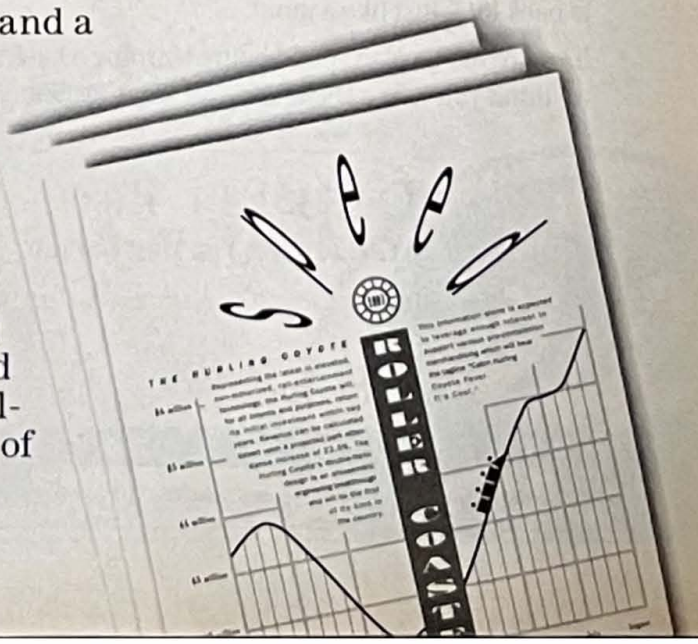
Casa Blanca Works, Inc. 415.461.2227 • FAX 415.461.2249
148 Bon Air Center • Greenbrae, CA 94904

Some things are clearly built for speed.

Hang on! At 17 pages per minute, the new HP LaserJet IIISi printer for the Macintosh runs full tilt. And while other machines may keep you waiting, this one whips through PostScript® printing. With a high-speed engine, more standard memory (5MB, expandable up to 17MB), and a RISC-based formatter, this printer can have your work finished faster than you can shout "the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh."

What's more, the built-in true Adobe® PostScript makes this a LaserJet printer manufactured specifically for Macintosh. Simply plug into the LocalTalk network, and your workgroups are ready to roll. Also, the two 500-sheet input trays, a 500-sheet output capacity, and a 50,000-page-per-month duty cycle ensure that it can handle high-volume printing. In addition to quick turnarounds, you gain paper-handling versatility with job offset and a tray-full sensor. And for even greater flexibility, you have the option of adding two-sided printing and an envelope feeder.

Yet what makes all of this worth the ride is the end result.



Others aren't so obvious. Introducing the LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh.

Thanks to our Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner, which uses particles 50 percent smaller than other 300 dpi laser printers, your work will have a quality which rivals that of 600 dpi printers.

Perhaps the best news of all is the price. The LaserJet IIISi printer for the Macintosh is only $6,995.* So if you're interested in affordable, express printing with the service and reliability you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2607**† for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. And discover the printer that will take your breath away.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. †In Canada call **1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2607** © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12122

InterPlot adds support for Apple events, infinities

By Raines Cohen

Silver Spring, Md. — System 7-savvy scientists seek smooth solutions. Scientific Visions delivers. Last month the company shipped an update of its InterPlot scientific plotting application, InterPlot Version 1.1.

While the original $99.95 InterPlot, which shipped last summer (see MacWEEK, June 18), already incorporated support for System 7's balloon help, the new Version 1.1 adds more balloons as well as support for required Apple events (to open and print documents). Users can send events on a local machine or over a network. If sent from a remote machine, InterPlot Version 1.1 will not display dialogs that would interfere with operations on the Macintosh on which it is running.

The company said it will ship early next year a version with support for a richer set of Apple events, so other applications will be able to control InterPlot.

Data windows in the new version can handle 30,000 points, 25,000 more than in the previous version. In addition users now can import multiple-column spreadsheet-style data as well as select multiple values at one time.

The updated program can handle infinities in data sets, as well as print lines as thin as printers allow. A new graphical data-analysis tool enables users to evaluate functions they previously have defined by dragging across graphs in windows. In addition users now can interrupt long operations, such as charting or importing.

Scientific Visions is at P.O. Box 1971, Silver Spring, Md. 20915. Phone (301) 593-0317. □

Centa sells Total Recall through retail channel

By Henry Norr

Anaheim, Calif. — Mac tape-drive users recently got another backup-software option with the release of Version 1.5 of Centa Systems' Total Recall.

The original version of the program, introduced two years ago, was available exclusively with storage products from Microtech International Inc. of East Haven, Conn. The new release, priced at $89, is the first version Centa will market actively through retail channels.

Total Recall supports all Finder-mountable media, as well as Teac, WangDAT, Wangtek, Hewlett-Packard, Tandberg and Exabyte tape-drive mechanisms.

Features include a tree view for manual file and folder selection; automatic selection by application, desktop icon color, and creation or modification date; scripts; backups to multiple tapes; password protection; an activity log; and unattended scheduled backups, so long as the Finder is the foreground application.

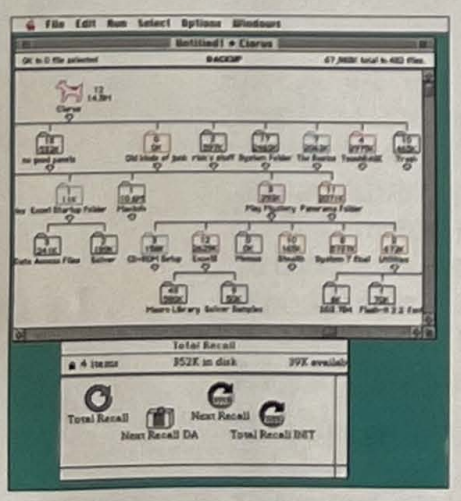
Version 1.5 adds System 7 support, including balloon help and file sharing.

"Total Recall's big plus is that it works the way you'd expect things to work — you click on a folder and it's selected," said Steve Waechter, proprietor of Americopy Printing and Graphics Center in Fullerton, Calif., who uses the program with several 60-Mbyte cassette tape drives. "I used to try to use [Dantz Development Corp.'s] Retrospect and DiskFit, but I really couldn't figure them out, and I am just not willing to study a manual to do a backup."

About the only feature missing, Waechter said, is data compression.

Upgrades to Version 1.5 are $29.95.

Centa Systems is at 5130 E. La Palma Ave., Suite 106, Anaheim, Calif. 92807. Phone (714) 693-8825 or (800) 522-5939, Ext. 470; fax (714) 693-8618. □



Total Recall, Centa Systems' recently updated backup utility, lets users select files and folders for backup manually from a tree view or automatically by various attributes.

"The Cirrus 84 is a sleek, quiet 84MB hard disk drive. Five-year warranty."
MacUser, February 1990
★★★★

"The best performance, the most flexible installer software and good attention to support and hardware details."
MacWeek, January 1990

"La Cie's Silverlining is a powerful formatter — it even has built-in timing loops that determine the optimum installation settings."
MacUser, April 1991

Why should you plunk down your hard-earned money on a La Cie hard drive?

Well, the folks at Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek and other computer publications have been giving out some excellent reasons for years. With the consensus being that La Cie offers some of the hardest-working, fastest, most reliable drives you can own. Hard drives that continue to win design awards from both industrial *and* computer publications.

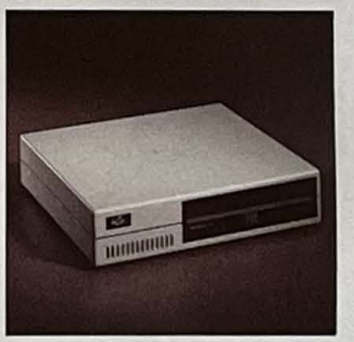
But if you'd like a few more reasons to buy a La Cie, consider that all of our hard drives up to 400MB come with the heart of a lion — in this case a built-in Quantum drive mechanism. It's about the fastest, most reliable, most respected mechanism around. With effective seek times as low as 8ms.

You're covered by our 2-Year Limited Warranty† which says that if, within two years, anything goes wrong with your drive's Quantum mechanism, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours absolutely free. Plus, you can add an additional 3 years to your warranty for just $1 per megabyte.*

And because we're backed by the resources of Quantum, you can count on us to provide high-quality mechanisms, components — plus customer service and support — for a long time to come.

Need more reasons to buy? Take a close look at our product listings. To order, or for even more information, call us at 800-999-0143. After all, when the subject is La Cie, we always love to talk.

Removable Cartridge Drive



• The performance of a fixed drive with the versatility of floppies • High-speed back-up capabilities • Perfect for the high capacity needs of large databases, CAD applications, desktop publishing and more

44MB Cartridge Drive	*$ 649*
Removable Cartridge	*$ 99*

Tape Drives

• Cost-effective solutions for protecting your data • Drives include easy-to-use Retrospect™ by Dantz, the industry's leading back-up software • Features La Cie's award-winning Cirrus case

155MB Tape Drive	*$ 749*
600MB Tape Drive	*$1199*
1.2-2.0GB DAT Drive	*$1799*

Magneto Optical Drive

• Ideal for daily or archival backup • Reusable cartridges are rereadable, rewritable, and erasable

600MB Optical Drive	*$3199*
Optical Cartridge	*$ 169*

PocketDrive™

• Portable, compact and easy to use • 2½ inch drive • Comes with one PocketDock™ cable

80MB PocketDrive	*$599*
40MB PocketDrive	*$449*
Miniature T-Connector	*$ 59*
Extra PocketDock cable	*$ 99*

Bacster™ Drives

• Fits conveniently on the back of your Mac Plus or SE

50MB Bacster Drive	*$ 499*
100MB Bacster Drive	*$ 699*

†Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.
*Quantum drives only. Tsunami, Cirrus, PocketDock, PocketDrive, ZFP, ZFP Plus, Bacster, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Shipping not included.

Mutoh's fast plotter line drawing on fuzzy logic

Products look ahead to find optimum drawing path

By Rochelle Garner

Mt. Prospect, Ill. — Japanese companies have applied "fuzzy logic" technology to a range of consumer products, from cameras to vacuum cleaners. Now Mutoh America Inc. has incorporated the technology in its new line of pencil/pen plotters to produce fast plots and smooth drawing paths.

Both Mutoh's new $6,300 XP-500 and $4,800 XP-501 feature a 68020 microprocessor and can reach maximum plotting speeds of 44.5 inches per second at a 4.2G acceleration rate. The XP-500 handles up to E-size paper; the XP-501 can hold up to D-size. The series replaces the two plotters in Mutoh's iP-530 line, which offered a maximum speed of 27.8 inches per second and 2.1G acceleration, at the same price.

According to Mutoh, the plotters' built-in fuzzy logic will look ahead from 21 to 41 vectors to determine the optimum drawing path. The result is reduced paper movement and fewer pen changes, the company said. In addition, both HP-GL-compatible plotters can move pens up and down at 35 times per second, further increasing performance.

Both plotters can hold eight pencils, eight pens or a combination of pens and pencils in a single plot. When used with Mutoh's pens or pencils, the plotters will automatically choose the correct speed and pressure for the drawing tool. Users also can set up their own parameters for each pen cartridge.

In addition, the new plotters will automatically adjust for the different weights of paper, vellum and mylar, for example, to achieve more precise plots, the company said. Both ship with an RS-232 interface and a built-in 1-Mbyte buffer for downloaded files. Both plotters feature a 64-character LCD display for controlling such parameters as scale, rotation, offset, alignment and pen map. Mutoh expects to offer an RS-422, General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) and Centronics interfaces for its plotters, although prices have not been set.

Mutoh America Inc. is at 500 W. Algonquin Road, Mt. Prospect, Ill. 60056. Phone (708) 952-8880; fax (708) 952-8808. □

Mitsubishi Diamonds scan range of needs

By Shawn Tomlinson

Cypress, Calif. — Mitsubishi Electronics of America Inc. has come out with a new set of multisynchronous monitors ranging from 14 to 37 inches.

▸ **Diamond Pro 20.** Priced at $3,500, the 20-inch monitor has a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels at 94 dpi. It comes with an anti-reflective panel for glare reduction and an integrated tilt-and-swivel base. It satisfies the Swedish standard for very low frequency, but not extremely low frequency, magnetic emissions.

▸ **Diamond Pro 37.** Formerly called the XC3725C, the $9,995 37-inch monitor features a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels. Mitsubishi said it could not provide resolution in dots per inch because of the monitor's variable dot pitch.

▸ **Diamond Scan 14.** A 14-inch monitor priced at $839, the Diamond Scan 14 features a maximum resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels at 85 dpi, video input, a high-contrast/anti-glare screen and integrated tilt-and-swivel base.

▸ **Diamond Scan 16.** Due in January for $1,499, the 16-inch monitor meets the Swedish government's standards for ELF magnetic emissions. It features a 1,152-by-882 pixel resolution at 116 dpi, a high-contrast/anti-glare screen, and an integrated tilt-and-swivel base.

▸ **Diamond Scan 20.** Available now, the 20-inch monitor is priced at $3,100 and features a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels at 93 dpi. Diamond Scan 20LP, priced at $2,720, has a 1,024-by-768 resolution at 74 dpi. The $2,670 Diamond Scan 20M offers a maximum resolution of 1,024 by 768 at 74 dpi. Both the 20LP and 20M, due next month, satisfy ELF emission standards.

The Information Systems Division of Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc. is at 5665 Plaza Drive, P.O. Box 6007, Cypress, Calif. 90630-0007. Phone (714) 220-2500. □

Now that the experts have spoken, put your money where *their* mouth is.

600MB shown. 400MB and below are ½ height.

Internal and ZFP Drives

● A wide range of storage capacity at an affordable price ● Space saving drives that fit directly under or inside your Macintosh ● External on/off termination switch ● Perfect for home, office or educational uses ● Wide range power supply (110-220) ● Silent, half-speed fan

	Internal*	External
50MB ZFP Drive	$ 299	$ 339
100MB ZFP Drive	$ 449	$ 499
120MB ZFP Drive	$ 699	$ 799
170MB ZFP Drive	$ 749	$ 849
200MB ZFP Drive	$ 799	$ 899
400MB ZFP Plus Drive	$1599	$1699
600MB ZFP Plus Drive	$2049	$2199
650MB ZFP Plus Drive	$2249	$2399
1.2GB ZFP Plus Drive	$2749	$2899
1.6GB ZFP Plus Drive	$4049	$4199

*Not available for all Macintosh computers

Cirrus Drives

● Award-winning portable drive ● Access times as low as 15ms ● External on/off termination switch ● Operates silently thanks to its high volume, half-speed fan ● Wide range power supply (110-220)

50MB Cirrus Drive	$ 499
100MB Cirrus Drive	$ 599
120MB Cirrus Drive	$ 899
170MB Cirrus Drive	$ 949
200MB Cirrus Drive	$ 999
400MB Cirrus Drive	$1799

Tsunami Drives

● Combines unique design, ultra-light weight and state-of-the-art components to make the Tsunami drive La Cie's most portable ● Whisper-quiet, half-speed fan ● External on/off termination switch ● Wide range power supply (110-220) plus convenience outlet

50MB Tsunami Drive	$ 549
100MB Tsunami Drive	$ 649
120MB Tsunami Drive	$ 949
170MB Tsunami Drive	$ 999
200MB Tsunami Drive	$1049
400MB Tsunami Drive	$1849

Call (800) 999-0143 to Order
or For More Information

Free Copy of Silverlining

Included *free* with every La Cie hard drive, Silverlining has been called the most powerful and useful hard disk management software in the industry. Silverlining maximizes the performance of all SCSI drives, giving you powerful volume-sizing functions and advanced partitioning features that allow as many as 60 partitions to be dynamically resized without data loss. Included in 200 Best Macintosh Products *(MacUser, 1990)*.

Silverlining hard disk management software, free with every La Cie hard drive. Sold separately $149

★★★★★ – MacUser

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

New Low Prices
New Volume Discounts
Optional 5-Yr Warranty

5% surcharge for American Express. Sales tax added where applicable. La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590.
©La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Language Systems brings 7.0 savvy to Fortran apps

New compiler adds support to older systems

By Raines Cohen

Herndon, Va. — Language Systems Corp. last month released its first System 7-savvy compiler. Language Systems Fortran 3.0 adds a number of features to help developers make applications that take advantage of System 7.

When run through the new compiler, existing Fortran programs will support the four required Apple events: open-application, open-documents, print-document and quit. Developers also can add support for publishing, using the Edition Manager, with a minor change to their code.

"With very few changes, Fortran programs written 20 years ago [can] exchange information with the latest, most sophisticated Mac applications," said Guy McCarthy, vice president of research and development for LSC.

Like earlier versions of the company's Fortran compiler, Version 3.0 supports Mac windows, menus and MultiFinder without requiring knowledge of the Mac Toolbox. All versions comply with the ANSI Fortran 77 standard.

New capabilities include debugging features such as heap validity checking, improved error dialogs and an execution-tracing window compiled directly into the finished application. The compiler itself supports aliases, and applications it creates can support TrueType. Compatibility with other platforms has been enhanced.

Fortran 3.0 sells for $595 with Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop 3.2, or $495 for users who already have MPW. Current users can upgrade for $100, or for free if they purchased the compiler after June 1.

Language Systems Corp. is at 441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, Va. 22070. Phone (703) 478-0181; fax (703) 689-9593. □

Power Up with Newer

...the Innovators in Power & Performance for Macintosh computers.

NEW MacSWELL™ busts through the memory barrier in System 7.

Compare available application memory using Newer's 16MB SIMMs in System 7.

Newer with MacSWELL 1024 MB

The Other Guys 97.5 Megabytes

1024 MB 1 Gigabyte

NEWER PRODUCT LINE

MacSWELL packaged FREE with Newer's high-density 16MB SIMMs.

16MB SIMMs for IIfx, IIci, IIsi, Quadra 900, Radius Rocket™

NEW Low-Profile 16MB SIMMs for Macintosh Quadra™ 700 & 900 and SE/30

IIfx Powerstation™ Package with fx/Overdrive™. Accelerate processor-intensive tasks up to 37% and speed memory-intensive tasks up to 8 times with Newer's IIfx Powerstation Package featuring the fx/Overdrive™ 50MHz Accelerator, 16MB SIMMs and OPTIMA/128™ software. For business use only.

Get up to a full 8MB of RAM with Newer's Powerbook memory modules

FPU-882 fast math coprocessor for Macintosh Classic™ II

1-800-678-3726
Fax: (316) 685-9368

SCSI II Dart™ RAM Drive. *Outrageous Disk Performance.* Offers all Mac users up to 512MB of ultra-high-speed storage. Get 10MB/sec. transfer rates, 0.05ms access times and built-in battery backup.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION BOOTH #2710

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY
7803 E. Osie, Suite 105 • Wichita, KS 67207

INNOVATORS IN POWER & PERFORMANCE

OPTIMA/128 is a trademark of Connectix Corp. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Spectral speeds IPLab with DSP extensions

By Raines Cohen

Santa Clara, Calif. — Image processing is often time-consuming, but a digital signal processor chip can speed the complex computations it requires. Spectral Innovations Inc. announced last month that it is developing extensions to Signal Analytics Corp.'s IPLab to allow the application to take advantage of Spectral's line of DSP cards.

The company said the built-in functions, such as 2-D fast Fourier transforms, linear and median filters, image resizing with bilinear interpolation, and arbitrary image rotation work four to 10 times faster with the extensions and Spectral's MacDSP cards. It also accelerates translations between color spaces to facilitate image analysis.

The set of extensions will be sold by Spectral for $295. Users also can buy a complete package that includes IPLab, the MacDSP256KN accelerator and the extension software for $2,195; a full-color system, including IPLab Spectrum, sells for $2,395. All configurations are available now.

Spectral recently announced similar arrangements with Letraset's ColorStudio and The Math Works' Matlab. The company is expected to announce next month further multimedia connections based on its MacDSP3210 card, which it introduced last month (see MacWEEK, Nov. 19).

Spectral Innovations Inc. is at 4633 Old Ironsides Drive, Suite 401, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054. Phone (408) 727-1314; fax (408) 727-1423. □

Add balloons to 4D

Oklahoma City, Okla. — Business Network Inc. has released 4D Balloon Help, a set of externals for ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension that allows database designers to add balloon help to menus and layouts.

With 4D Balloon Help, database developers can incorporate pictures and text in help balloons, and they can control them on-the-fly while the database is running.

4D Balloon Help is priced at $79.95. It is available for $49.95 to registered developers and user group members until the end of February.

Business Network Inc. is at 11604 Matthews Ave., Oklahoma City, Okla. 73162. Phone (405) 720-8816; fax (405) 722-8111. □

FREE ISSUE

of

MacUser

reserved for You, our MacWeek Reader

(See the attached card for details.)

FREE ISSUE *of* MacUser

reserved for You, our MacWeek Reader

(See the attached card for details.)

Wyoming picks up Business Sense

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Evanston, Wyo. — Wyoming Software last month acquired exclusive rights to Business Sense, an integrated accounting package for small businesses from Inman Software, the most recent of its several publishers.

The program, first developed for the Macintosh 512K, originally was marketed by Digital Etc., sold to Monogram Software Inc., then reclaimed by Digital Etc. Last summer Inman bought the rights to Version 1.3 and lowered its price (see MacWEEK, Aug. 14, 1990).

Wyoming Software expects to ship Version 1.5 later this month.

Designed for companies with five to 50 employees, Business Sense includes modules for general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, invoicing, payroll, budgeting and reporting.

New features include:

▸ **Improved file export and import.** Business Sense supports XTND, allowing users to share information with applications that support Apple and DataViz Inc.'s data-translation technology.

The program also supports the Timeslips III Accounting Link (TAL) from Timeslips Corp. of Essex, Mass. Timeslips III for the Mac is a time and expense tracking and billing program. Information generated by Timeslips can be linked with Business Sense's general ledger and accounting modules.

▸ **More flexible printing options.** Business Sense now supports double-stub check printing and W-2 forms on all printers, including Apple's StyleWriter and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s DeskWriter.

Current users can upgrade to Version 1.5 for $69. The program retains its $199 list price.

Wyoming Software is at 1565 Highway 150 S., Suite C, Evanston, Wyo. 82930. Phone (307) 789-7257; fax (307) 789-2055. □

Fair Witness gets savvy

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Allentown, Pa. — Chena Software Inc. last month shipped a System 7-savvy upgrade of Fair Witness, its "work processor" program.

With Fair Witness, users can outline ideas, tabulate preferences, track projects and design information charts that combine a variety of data types, including sound and graphics (see MacWEEK, July 30).

Still priced at $495, Version 1.1 now supports:

▸ **Publish and subscribe.**

▸ **Enhanced import/export.** Fair Witness now can import data from most databases in tab-delimited form. If the original database contains calculation fields, that function will be retained by Fair Witness' calculation columns, the company said.

▸ **Improved Undo.** The Undo command now works on a wider variety of actions such as Paste and Delete as well as formula and column modifications.

▸ **Improved formula handling.** Calculation functions, such as sum, average, count or growth rate, now can be performed across columns.

Users can upgrade to Version 1.1 for free. A version that will support Apple events is expected in the first quarter of 1992, the company said.

Chena Software Inc. is at 905 Harrison St., Allentown, Pa. 18103. Phone (215) 770-1210 or (800) 245-4577; fax (215) 770-1043. □

Calendar Object offers Serius timesavings

Salt Lake City — Serius Corp. last week announced a programming object that promises to be a timesaver for developers looking to integrate calendars into their applications.

To ship next month, the $59.95 Calendar Object is designed for use with the Serius Programmer and Serius Developer object-oriented programming systems (OOPS). Serius developers can use the new object to outfit their applications with calendars as well as customize the font format and size, layout and color scheme.

According to Serius, developers can use the System 7-compatible Calendar Object in conjunction with its AppEvent Object, a programming object that adds support for Apple events (see MacWEEK, Oct. 15), to create calendar applications that can communicate over a network. For example, an appointment-calendar application could use both objects to compare the schedules of networked users to determine available meeting times.

Serius Corp. is at 1981 East 4800 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84117. Phone (801) 272-7788; fax (801) 277-2440. □

Cover All Your Bases
with Utility Software from Microcom

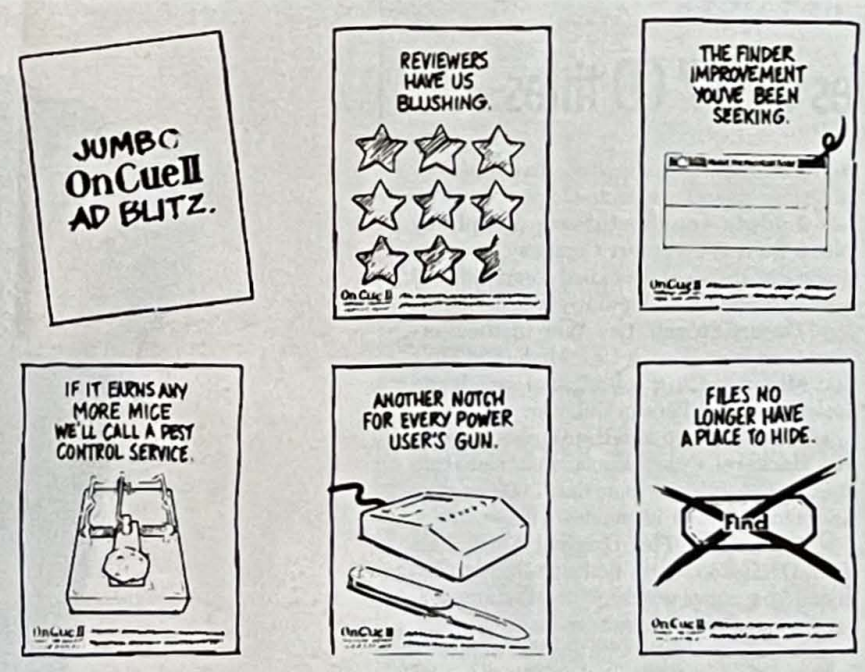
911
Virex
Complete Undelete
Citadel
Powerful Disk and File Recovery Tools for the Macintosh
The leader in Virus Prevention, Detection, and Treatment
The Ultimate Tool for Recovering Files Thrown in the Trash
A Complete Security Toolbox for the Macintosh

When working on a computer today, there are a lot of data problems that can foul up your game plan. To avoid the disabled list, Microcom offers an all-star team of data recovery and security utilities for the Macintosh. Utility software from Microcom can prevent aggravating and costly disruptions of your work. From recovery of damaged disks and files or files you've accidently deleted to ongoing protection against unauthorized access and computer virus infection, we can solve your problems. See your favorite software dealer today for the grand slam lineup of Microcom utility products or call us about our site licensing program. You'll hit a home run every time with utility software from Microcom.

Microcom
Microcom, Inc.
P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext. 111

© 1991 Microcom Systems Inc. Microcom and Virex are registered trademarks and Microcom 911 Utilities, Complete Undelete, and Citadel with Shredder are trademarks of Microcom, Inc.

INSTEAD OF A BIG AD CAMPAIGN TO TELL IT ALL, WE DECIDED YOU SHOULD HAVE IT ALL FOR LESS THAN $100.


JUMBO OnCue II AD BLITZ.
REVIEWERS HAVE US BLUSHING.
THE FINDER IMPROVEMENT YOU'VE BEEN SEEKING.
IF IT EARNS ANY MORE MICE WE'LL CALL A PEST CONTROL SERVICE.
ANOTHER NOTCH FOR EVERY POWER USER'S GUN.
FILES NO LONGER HAVE A PLACE TO HIDE.
Find

Big ads cost a lot of money. New On Cue II doesn't. Which, makes it a sequel without an equal.

For less than $100, you'll manage your Macintosh® and the work you do on it the way you want to rather than the way you've always had to.

Launch groups of applications and files with a single click or keystroke. Find, duplicate, delete, and search for files without returning to the Finder. Open files created by applications not installed on your system. Track and launch up to 100 recently opened files. Group and order all your system extensions. Retrieve, display, and launch files from any drive by name, type, date, size, creator, or any set of search criteria.

We call OnCueII the personal file and application manager for the Mac.

You'll think of it as a major jolt of productivity to help you get things done better quicker.

Don't wait to get your cursor on it. Call us now at 1-800-877-4266.

ICOM
ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.
648 South Wheeling Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090

Requirements: Any Macintosh, 1MB RAM minimum, running System 6.0.2 or above. Fully System 7 compatible. Site Licenses are available.
©1991 ICOM Simulations. Software ®1991 by IMI Software and Scott Searle. All Rights Reserved. OnCue and OnCueII are trademarks of IMI Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

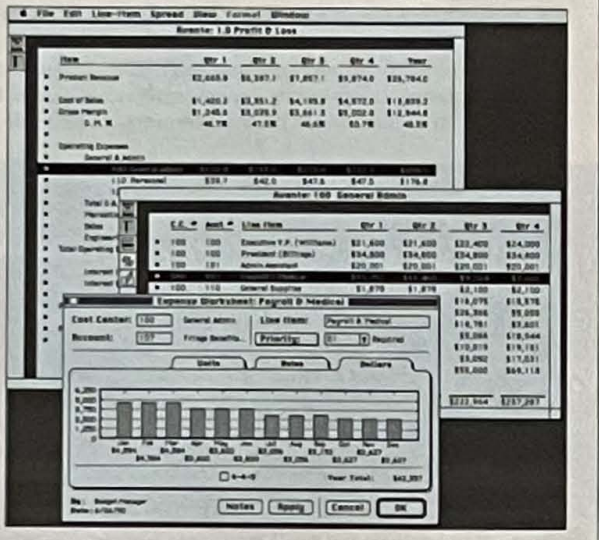
OnCueII
MANAGE YOUR FILES AND APPLICATIONS IN A FLASH.

Pillar aims FYPlan at breaking spreadsheet consolidation logjam

By Rochelle Garner

Foster City, Calif. — Pillar Corp. used last month's conference on Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems (MacIS) to show off FYPlan, big-ticket budget-management software for big-ticket budgets.

Aimed at companies with revenues of up to $450 million a year, Pillar's multi-user software is available now for $20,000 for one server and four clients, then $500 for each additional client. Apple is the company's single largest investor, according to Ken Ross, Pillar president and CEO.



With FYPlan, managers click on any row to get underlying data. Also, line-item expenses can be calculated by multiplying units by rates or by dollars alone.

With FYPlan, a budget manager can assign budget access and information to an unlimited number of users, who return their information for easy consolidation. Because it is based on a database, users can easily sort, select, graph and report on information.

"People get frustrated with spreadsheets because of the complexity of file linking and macros when consolidating information from lots of users," Ross said. "I think of this as a new generation of microcomputer application that replaces minicomputer software."

The program lets budget managers configure server software setup, establishing which users have Modify or View access to different budgetary modules, such as Assets and Expenses, as well as access to accounts within those modules.

Users can fine-tune the program to fit their companies' structure and fiscal period.

Features include:

- **Line items.** Users can budget line items for Assets, Liability and Equity, Expenses and Revenues. Individual line items can be budgeted within groups, such as specific products within a product line. In addition, users can budget by units multiplied by rate or by dollars alone.
- **Report generation.** Within the program's profit-and-loss report format, users can sort by a variety of criteria — such as region, sales representative or cost center — rather than by cell. Clicking on a tool in the software's small tool palette will hide, sort and subtotal any column or sequence of columns. Columns can be rearranged simply by selecting and moving them from the top bar.

In addition, reports can be set up in outline view, then drilled down for greater detail.

- **Globals.** With Globals, managers can set up shared parameters, such as pricing schedule, eliminating macros for linking common information.
- **Import/export.** Managers can import and export information between FYPlan's sales data, for example, and their companies' general ledger files. Information can be saved as delimited ASCII text or as WKS files.

Pillar expects to offer client software for IBM PCs and compatibles in January. The software, expected to be priced comparably to the Mac client software, will share information with Pillar's Mac-based server.

Pillar Corp. is at 950 Tower Lane, Foster City, Calif. 94404. Phone (415) 349-6200; fax (415) 349-5515. □

Users report savings with budgeting software

At $20,000 for one server and four user copies, FYPlan is among the most expensive packages available for the Mac. What's more, the multi-user software appears to offer the greatest benefits when it is used by many users. Yet companies that bought into the software said they would repeat their decision.

About 60 managers use FYPlan at Frame Technology Corp. of San Jose, Calif., to perform yearly as well as rolling expense forecasts. "We have cost-center managers do their own budgets, vice presidents then consolidate the figures for their departments, and I consolidate all the vice presidents' plans," said Carol Morini, financial planning manager.

"We have no financial analysts on the staff, but we estimate we would need four to do this work if the cost centers did not. When you realize how many people you don't have to hire, you see the big savings."

Karl Dahlin, senior systems analyst at Raynet Corp. of Menlo Park, Calif., which has 50 users working on FYPlan, said the program is worth the price. "It's an expensive program, but time is expensive too," Dahlin said. "By the time you collect and consolidate information from a bunch of spreadsheet templates, you spend more money in terms of time than you would on FYPlan, which automatically consolidates and distributes information for you."

Another company, Komag Inc. of Milpitas, Calif., now relies on the program for accurate budget forecasts. "Any budgeting process is naturally an interactive one," said Steven Johnson, president and CEO of the manufacturer of sputtered thin-film media. "We are in a constant cycle where we make a plan, review it, correct the plan and review it again. Because of the number of spreadsheets we were linking [before FYPlan], it was virtually impossible to change anything, even if we made a mistake. Under those circumstances, people resist making changes. That's not smart, but it does happen.

"FYPlan lets us be extremely flexible, and it expedites the process, both in consolidating and in putting in new data," said Johnson. "Most important, people can spend their time thinking about why they are putting in the data they are, rather than in the mechanics of adding the numbers."

At Frame, "FYPlan has made things considerably easier for the finance group," Morini said. "You can move columns, rows, show only the numbers you want shown, and it never affects the data inherent in the database. The thing I like best is you can click on the line and see the detail behind it. That makes it very easy to find which numbers are suspicious or out of line. Once you get into the mind-set that the program is a database and not a spreadsheet, you see how powerful it really is," Morini said.

— By Rochelle Garner

NEC bundles up CD drives with 7 CD titles

By Matthew Rothenberg

Wood Dale, Ill. — NEC Technologies Inc. is making a bundle in CD-ROM, shipping its CD drives for the Mac with seven discs of interactive software.

CD Gallery is available now in versions that include either NEC's portable CDR-36 or higher-performance CDR-73 CD-ROM drive. Each package also ships with a SCSI interface and cable; two Koss SA/30 amplified, battery-driven stereo speakers; and the multimedia discs.

The CD-ROMs included are:

- **The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia** from Grolier Inc., containing more than 33,000 articles, 1,500 color illustrations and maps, and a variety of digitized sounds.
- **The Software Toolworks World Atlas** from The Software Toolworks Inc., which includes more than 240 color maps and an international database of geographical information and comparative data.
- **The Time Table of History,** also from Software Toolworks, a multimedia chronology of history, science and technology.
- **Ludwig von Beethoven: Symphony No. 9** from The Voyager Company, an interactive disc that uses the famed composition to educate users about Beethoven and his music.
- **Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf** from Warner New Media and Time Inc. Magazine Co., a collection of sounds and images from the Persian Gulf war.
- **Cosmic Osmo and the Worlds Beyond the Mackerel,** Cyan's popular multimedia children's game featuring more than 1,000 graphics and animations and 40 minutes of music.
- **Cinderella: The Original Fairy Tale** from Discis Knowledge Research Inc., an illustrated "interactive storybook" that features digital music and narration and pronunciation.

CD Gallery is $699 with the CDR-36 CD-ROM reader and $999 with the CDR-73 model.

NEC Technologies Inc. is at 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, Ill. 60191. Phone (708) 860-9500. □

Recycle Your Electronics.

BBN Software tends stats with Catalyst, RS/Graph

Manufacturing engineers get help with experiments

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Cambridge, Mass. — BBN Software Products has announced two applications for the statistical-at-heart.

▶ **BBN/Catalyst.** Available now for $2,495, BBN/Catalyst is aimed at manufacturing engineers using statistical analysis to design experiments that determine optimum yields. BBN, a division of Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc., acquired the application in September when it purchased the assets of Catalyst Inc. (see MacWEEK, June 25).

Engineers can use the program to perform design of experiment (DOE) testing. Its statistical process is similar to the Toguchi method, according to the company.

Catalyst will design the experiment based on manufacturing variables that users input, such as tensile strength, heat or time. Using experiment results, the program will generate a model of the process and its outputs, and display the various interactions of factors and responses as a series of 2-D graphs.

Because Catalyst screens are linked, engineers can change the variables simply by dragging a line in a plot. Output also can be copied into spreadsheet, text or paint documents.

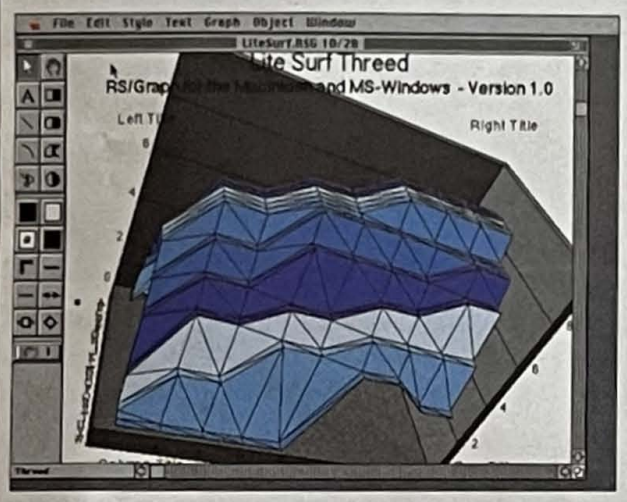
Catalyst is available for $1,995 until Dec. 18.

▶ **RS/Graph.** Due in early 1992 for about $800, RS/Graph will let users import X Window statistics-based presentation graphics to their Macintoshes as PICT files, with the underlying statistical information intact.

As a result, users will be able to manipulate color boxplots, x-y plots, contour charts or other graphic representations of statistical information but not the statistics themselves. Views can be rotated and resized by clicking and dragging. Users also can annotate images with text or graphic elements.

The application will use the Macintosh Communications Toolbox to support connections to the X Window client running BBN's RS Series data-analysis software.

BBN Software Products is at 150 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, Mass. 02140. Phone (617) 873-5000; fax (617) 873-8199. □



BBN Software Products' RS/Graph, due in the second quarter of next year, will allow Mac users to download and manipulate views of X Window presentation graphics, including boxplots, x-y plots and contour charts.

Prentice Hall offers VersaCAD training guide

By Rochelle Garner

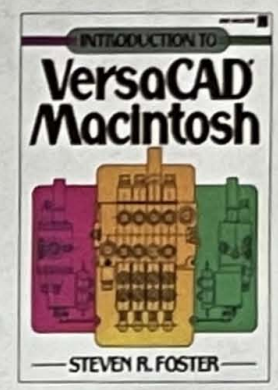
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. — Users wanting to bone up on Computervision Inc.'s VersaCAD/Macintosh Edition now have an inexpensive source of training with a new book from Prentice Hall Publishing.

Priced at $42.67, "Introduction to VersaCAD Macintosh" by Steven R. Foster comes with a practice and tutorial disk and offers 489 pages of exercises and examples. Aimed at both mechanical engineers and architects, the book discusses topics such as geometric construction, isometric perspective, cross-hatching, dimensioning and auxiliary views.

As an extra feature, the price includes a quarterly newsletter covering tips and additional exercises, as well as an electronic-mail address for the Internet. Users can electronically order examination copies, request ordering information or ask technical questions, which Prentice Hall said it will forward to the author.

Bookstores pay $30 per copy.

Prentice Hall Publishing, a division of Simon & Schuster Higher Education, is at 113 Sylvan Ave., Route 9W, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632. Phone (201) 592-2000; fax (800) 445-6991. □



Prentice Hall's "Introduction to VersaCAD Macintosh" by Steven R. Foster comes with a practice disk and a quarterly newsletter of tips and techniques. Buyers also receive an electronic-mail address for the Internet for ordering additional information.

Hang On To Your Paper.

Trade-Up to a Truevision Desktop Video Production Package and save up to $1000.

If you're ready for a Truevision TARGA®+ or NuVista®+, you're timing is great. In fact, it's grand. Because right now, Truevision will take up to $1000 off a Truevision TARGA+ or NuVista+ Desktop Video Production Package when you trade in your present video board.*

You're $1000 closer to advanced graphics and video production, with image capture, chromakeying and on-board encoding and decoding. We could go on, and so can the computer/AV experts. TARGA+ and NuVista+ have been big winners with every reviewer.

Hurry. Offer ends January 31, 1992.

So if you want to get more video functionality and save $1000, recycle your old board soon.

Call 1-800-858-TRUE for your nearest Truevision reseller.

TRUEVISION®
7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256

*The Truevision TARGA+ Desktop Video Production Package for PC AT-class computers includes a TARGA+64 Graphics Engine, TARGA+ TIPS® Imaging Software and VideoMaker™+ video production software. The Truevision NuVista+ Desktop Video Production Package for Macintosh® II computers includes a NuVista+2M and VideoScript™ transition software.
Offer is for $1000 off with a trade-in of TARGA® and NuVista® products, and $750 off with a trade-in of most videographics clones. See your local authorized Truevision reseller for full details. Offer good in U.S. only.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

HANDisc covers multimedia production

By Elinor Craig

Sunnyvale, Calif. — Looking for a one-stop source for tutorials and software to create multimedia presentations? CD Technology Inc. is now offering an electronic handbook on CD-ROM that provides just that.

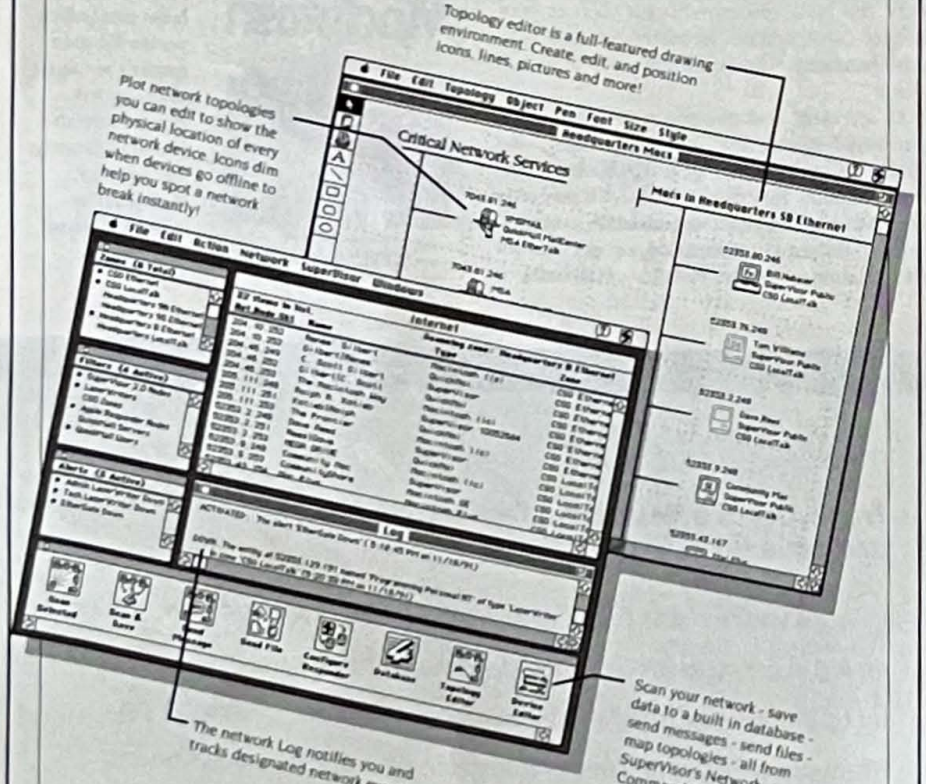
Available now for $99, MultiMedia HANDisc provides a library of multimedia tutorials; a directory of multimedia products, reference materials, associations and services; 100 software demonstrations; a glossary of more than 1,000 multimedia definitions; and artistic content such as backgrounds, photos, animations and music.

It also includes QuickTime movies; QuickScreen, for capturing screens in QuickTime movie format; CD Audio DJ, an audio CD player usable from within MacroMind-Paracomp Inc.'s Director and FilmMaker; System 7.0; HyperCard 2.1; ResEdit; and Typebook.

The next $99 HANDisc product, expected in the second quarter of next year, will cover desktop publishing. Users who buy the company's $695 CD Porta-Drive will receive MultiMedia HANDisc free.

CD Technology Inc. is at 766 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. Phone (408) 752-8500; fax (408) 752-8501. □

THE STANDARD


Topology editor is a full-featured drawing environment. Create, edit, and position icons, lines, pictures and more!
Plot network topologies you can edit to show the physical location of every network device. Icons dim when devices go offline to help you spot a network break instantly!
Critical Network Services
Mac's in Headquarters SB Ethernet
The network Log notifies you and tracks designated network events.
Scan your network - save data to a built in database - send messages - send files - map topologies - all from SuperVisor's Network Command Center (NCC)!

BY WHICH YOU WILL NOW JUDGE!

Network SuperVisor™ version 2.0

Announcing Network SuperVisor version 2.0 from CSG Technologies. Supervisor 2.0 is three tools in one: The Network Command Center (NCC), the Database, and the Topology Editor. Call for a free demo and discover how Network SuperVisor can help you save time and money!

CALL
1-800-366-4622
FOR A FREE DEMO DISKETTE

CSG Technologies, a division of Management Science Associates, Inc., 530 William Penn Place, Suite 329, Box 131, Pittsburgh, PA 15219-1820 (800-366-4622) Bus. Phone: 412-471-7170 FAX: 412-471-7173 AppleLink: CSG.TECH

© 1991 Management Science Associates, Inc. Network SuperVisor is a trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the proprietary service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

CSG

Want the inside story on the hottest software you'll see at Macworld?

Guy Kawasaki and
Hewlett Packard present

Creativity
CPU Productivity
'92 Utility

Saturday
January 11, 1992
8 am - 5:30 pm
San Francisco Marriott Hotel

See the hottest Macintosh software presented and explained as only their creators can.

When you attend CPU '92, you'll see hand-picked software from Apple Computer, Inc., Claris Corporation, Adobe Systems, Aldus Corporation, WordPerfect Corporation, and more. The products will be presented by the presidents, product managers, and designers who created them. After each session, you'll be able to get answers to the questions you always wanted to ask.

Who should attend? Macintosh users who want the inside story about the most exciting Macintosh software. Just complete this enrollment form. Then come to CPU '92 and get the straight story.

- *CREATIVITY*
  - *Adobe Photoshop*
  - *Action!*
  - *PageMaker version 4.2*
  - *Kid Pix*
- *PRODUCTIVITY*
  - *1-2-3 for Macintosh*
  - *ClarisWorks*
  - *WordPerfect version 2.1*
- *UTILITY*
  - *UserLand Frontier*
  - *Now Utilities & Now Up-to-Date*
  - *QuickTime*

CPU '92
714 Fairlands Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
Phone 408-374-0836
Fax 415-326-2398

❑ Full Day – $125
❑ $95 by 12/1/91
❑ Half Day – $75 (after 12:30 pm)

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/St/Zip _____
Telephone _____
Fax _____
Visa/MC # _____
Exp. Date _____

News BRIEFS

Microsoft offers Project trade-in

Redmond, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. is trying to win users for Microsoft Project by offering low-cost trade-ins to owners of competitive products.

Instead of paying the $695 suggested retail, owners of Claris MacProject and other Mac project-management applications can get Microsoft Project for $199, until Jan. 31, 1992.

Microsoft Corp. is at 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, Wash. 98052. Phone (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 883-8101.

Revenaugh opens book on objects

Bakersfield, Calif. — Revenaugh Resource Group last week announced a new technology to help developers manage objects. OpenBook, based on Symantec Corp.'s THINK Pascal, provides libraries of objects to create a platform-independent user interface.

The system, now being beta tested, has not been priced, but developers can license it for inclusion in their applications. It offers a set of objects, as well as tools for users to manage them. Tools are designed to be transparent to the user, the company said.

Revenaugh Resource Group is at 4501 Trumbull Drive, Bakersfield, Calif. 93311-1229. Phone (805) 665-2312.

Seminars focus on Claris software

Ormond Beach, Fla. — Florida Marketing International Inc. next month will offer Claris MacAcademy, two-day training seminars on Claris Corp. software.

To be held in Boston; Washington, D.C.; Los Angeles; San Francisco; and Anaheim, Calif., each $279 seminar features two days of training and a workbook. Anyone registering two weeks before a class also will receive a copy of MacDraw II and the $147 MacAcademy Claris Resolve Video Training Library.

During each two-day period, users can attend any beginning and advanced class on MacWrite II, Resolve, MacDraw Pro, FileMaker Pro and ClarisWorks, as well as beginning classes on the Mac, MacProject II and creating custom software with HyperCard.

Florida Marketing International Inc. is at 477 S. Nova Road, Ormond Beach, Fla. 32174. Phone (904) 677-1918; fax (904) 677-6717.

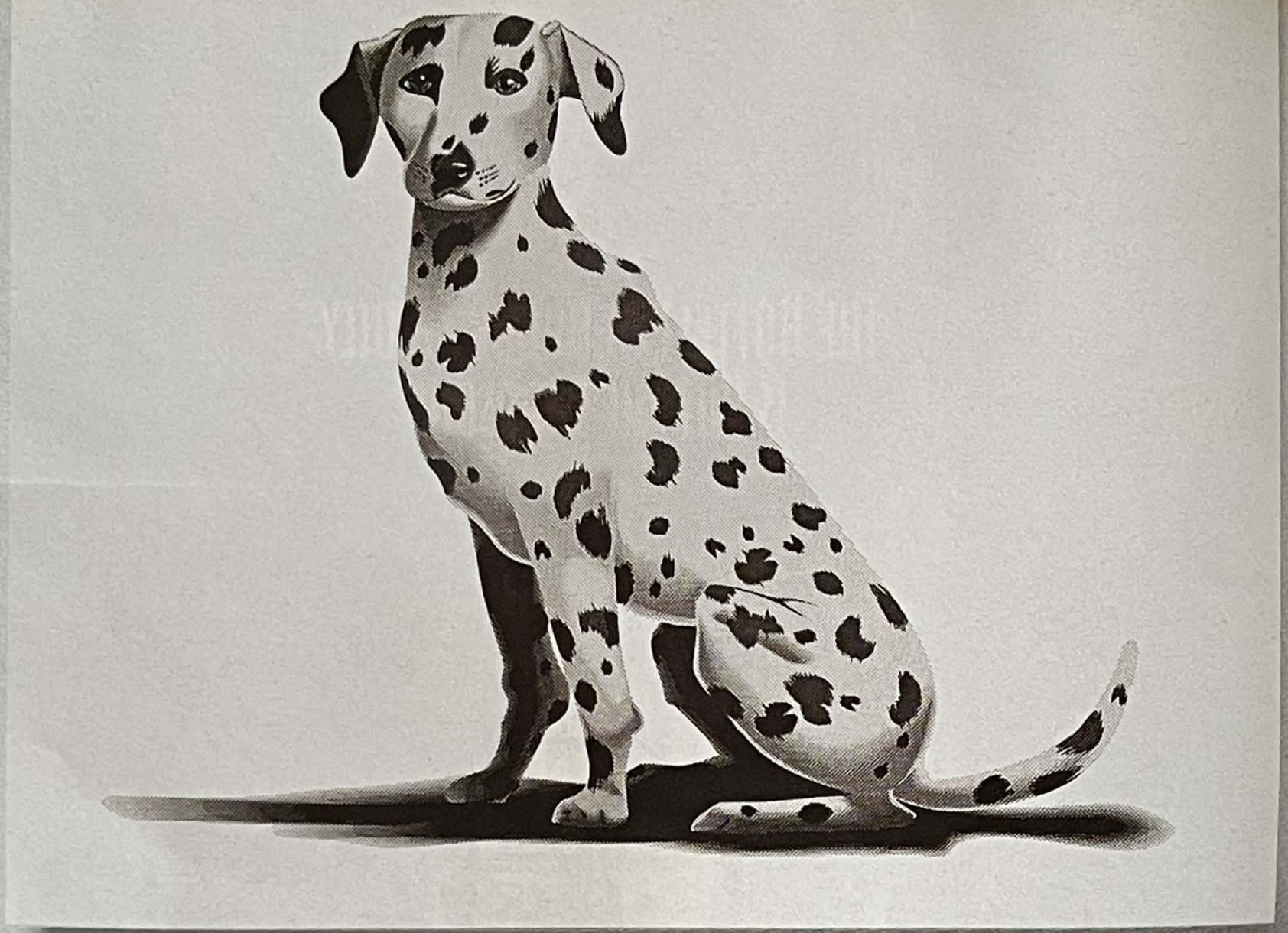
The Hottest Network Family Is Not The Simpsons

The new GraceLAN™ Professional Series from TechWorks™ is the first family of network management software designed specifically for professional use on today's increasingly complex networks. Each product focuses on a different set of network tasks and performs them quickly

and thoroughly. With a minimum of hassle. All from your own desk. Together or independently, they deliver the most usable management functions at the highest rate of speed with the least amount of legwork. Available today. For a free information kit and the name of the dealer nearest you, give us a call.
1.800.688.7466

GRACELAN
PROFESSIONAL SERIES

MacWorld, San Francisco · Moscone Center, Booth 1049



This is what you get out of a $4999, plain paper, 300 dpi, PostScript language compatible printer.

Then again, so's this.

The choice is yours. You can stick with plain old black and white laser printing. Or you can pick the new Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint printer, and get rich laser-quality color documents.

You'll get sharp 300 dpi images on laser plain paper and transparencies. Speedy RISC processing. 100% PostScript language compatibility. And the ability to connect to Macintosh, PCs, and UNIX workstations simultaneously.

All for a monochrome price.

Which means switching to color is a black and white choice. So for your nearest Personal ColorPoint dealer, call 1-800-873-4561, department SI-28.

Introducing the Personal ColorPoint printer.

SII
Seiko Instruments

Personal ColorPoint is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
© 1991 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All rights reserved.

Gateways

- Networking
- Communications

Microsoft scheme challenges DAM

ODBC to be in use by end of 1992

By Margie Wylie

San Francisco — After years of evangelizing its approach to host database access, Apple is facing competition for the mind share it has gained in the MIS world and with applications developers.

Microsoft Corp. earlier this month announced a database access technology that, much like Apple's System 7-based Data Access Manager (DAM) or its Data Access Language (DAL), will bring applications in touch with many different kinds of host systems through one interface (see MacWEEK, Nov. 19).

Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), as Microsoft calls the technology, will allow Windows and Mac applications that call on its application programming interface to access a variety of databases through drivers adapted to run under the scheme.

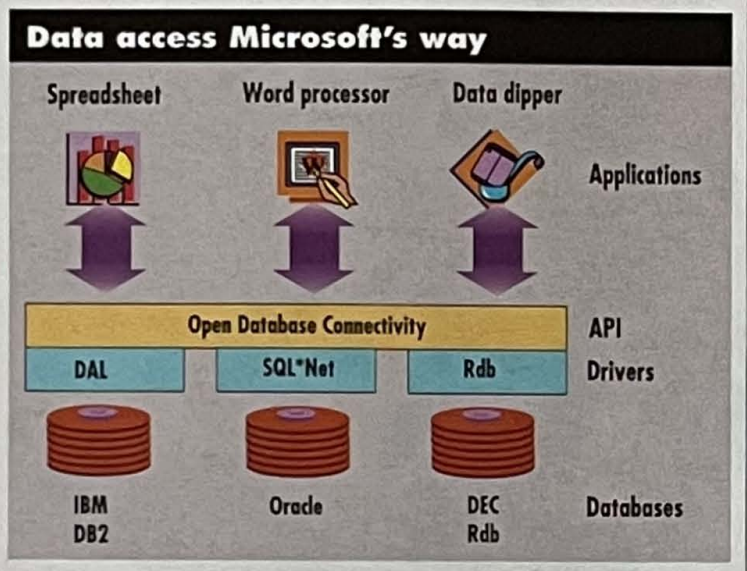
ODBC will be implemented in the company's Mac applications by the end of 1992, starting with Excel, according to Lowell Tuttman, program manager for ODBC. The access technology also will be available to other applications developers through a programmer's tool kit.

Tuttman said Microsoft will not actively evangelize ODBC vs. DAM or DAL to Mac developers. In fact, DAL will be ODBC's first driver. However, he is quick to point out the advantages Microsoft sees in developers doing access its way.

"The difference between this and DAL is that DAL requires servers on the host to do translation. [In ODBC] the drivers do the translation at the workstation," he said. DAM, on the other hand, doesn't provide any translation for proprietary drivers implemented under its structure.

Database developers, such as Ingres Corp. or Oracle Corp., will be responsible for writing drivers that translate between ODBC and their programs, the same as companies that create DAL server adapters.

See ODBC, Page 25



Windows client, database drivers making inroads for DAL, DAM

By Vernon Keenan

San Francisco — Microsoft Corp. was still polishing the pitch for its database access scheme when Apple's partners came to bat with new support for the company's two existing host database access schemes earlier this month.

Blyth Software Inc. recently announced it is shipping software that lets DOS and Windows users query any database running a Data Access Language (DAL) server from Apple. In a related announcement, Fairfield Software Inc. said it will adapt several companies' proprietary database drivers to run under System 7's Data Access Manager (DAM) and bundle them with its data dipper product.

Blyth's $2,000 Data Access Language Developer's Tool Kit lets DOS and Windows programmers build Windows-based programs that access host databases through DAL, Apple's SQL variant.

No high-profile DOS or Windows software vendor has so far announced DAL support (see story, this page), and Blyth's Omnis Connect for DAL, due early next year for $300 per single-user copy, will be among the first applications to use DAL under Windows. Omnis Connect adds support for Apple's SQL variant to Blyth's Omnis databases (which run under both Windows and the Mac).

Corporate developers, however, are ready to take the plunge.

"We're using Omnis 5 to develop applications for both platforms simultaneously, using DAL as the data infrastructure," said Mark Showers, senior systems specialist at Monsanto Agricultural Co. of St. Louis.

In addition to a DAL-compliant Windows application, users will need the Blyth's $200 DAL client, implemented as a Dynamic Link Library (DDL), Windows' equivalent of a system extension. DAL clients are also available in End User Packs, which

See Database, Page 24

Technology Works checks off inventory-management app

By Margie Wylie

Austin, Texas — Technology Works Inc. last week shipped GraceLAN Asset Manager, a program designed to automate the drudgery of network bean counting.

The $595 asset-management program allows network managers to keep an inventory of network hardware, software and other data, and to draw reports from it.

Technology Works' GraceLAN Asset Manager helps managers get a handle on network inventory and accounting issues.

Beta-tester Cyle Dibble, coordinator of user services for Indianapolis-based printer Shepard Poorman Communications Corp., uses the software to stay on top of the 50 Macs in his charge. He uses the program to generate yearly physical inventory reports, do software audits, report on warranty and repair histories, and track depreciation and charge-back costs.

"At the end of the year, it just spits out a report that I take to accounting," Dibble said.

Dibble imports the Mac configuration data he automatically gathers with the Technology Works' GraceLAN Network Manager into the Asset Manager. "It's basically the lazy man's network inventory tool," he said. "I just click a button and import all my configuration files [from Network Manager]."

Network Manager doesn't have its own reporting capabilities, however. TechWorks has said it will include reporting free in a future version.

See Asset Manager, Page 24

Retix partnerships to get message across X.400 E-mail

By Nathalie Welch

Santa Monica, Calif. — Retix last month announced that it has banded together with a number of leading electronic-messaging products and services vendors to solve the dilemma of directory synchronization on X.400 networks.

Called Directory Exchange (DX), the technology, which is based on X.400 protocols and addressing schemes, will automatically transfer and update electronic-mail directory information on public or private X.400 systems that use the company's Open Server X.400 gateway architecture.

"Directory Exchange is an inter-

See Retix, Page 25

Minding the net with Neon analyzer

By Margie Wylie

Lafayette, Calif. — A new Ethernet network troubleshooting tool now shipping from Neon Software Inc. could save network managers from "thinking in hexidecimal," according to one beta tester.

Available now, the $595 NetMinder 2.0 is a software-only network protocol analyzer that offers scriptlike, executable configuration files, on-the-fly capture and analysis, and two new utilities.

Something akin to an X-ray machine for networks, packet analyzers help managers discover what ails their systems by capturing and decoding device communications.

Joe Dallatore, senior network consultant for Marlton, N.J.-based systems integrator Computer Consulting Corp. and beta tester for NetMinder 2.0, uses the software to troubleshoot a Wall Street investment bank's network.

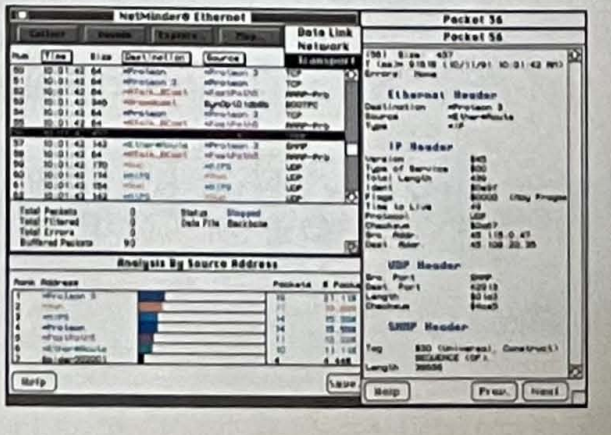
"I've found [Version 2.0] very easy to give to users who aren't Sniffer heads," he said, referring to a DOS-based packet analyzer from NetWork General Corp.

Dallatore uses Version 2.0's configuration files to help users help themselves.

"I leave the application and the configuration file on a Mac, and all users have to do is click on the document the next time they experience [a persistent] problem," he said. "I look at the file any time I want." Configuration files consist of a script of triggers, filters and reports that are set in motion when the file is opened.

NetMinder 2.0 can capture and analyze packets on the fly, as

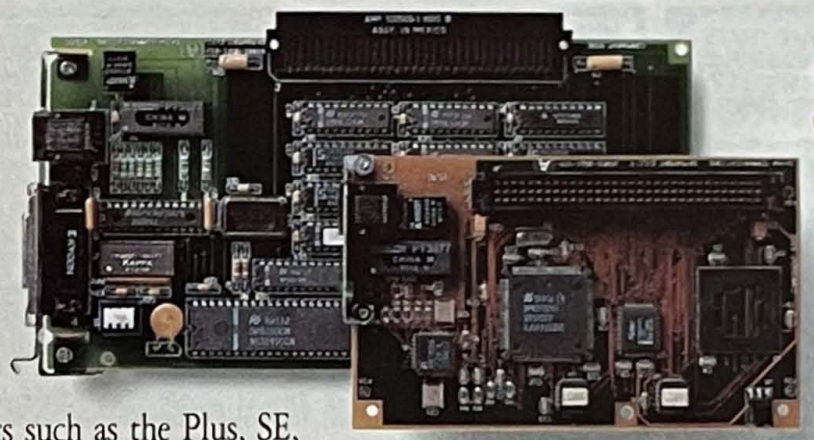
See NetMinder, Page 25



NetMinder 2.0, a software-only packet analyzer from Neon, offers on-the-fly decoding, protocol explanations and launchable scripts.

Introducing A Clever New Ethernet Concept:

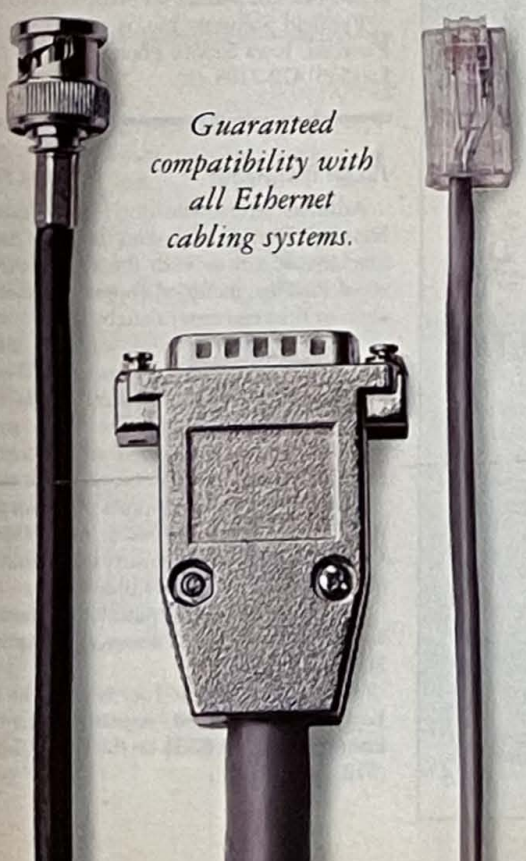
Compat-ibility.



$299

The industry's most affordable Ethernet cards are now the most compatible.

There are three cable systems you have to deal with on Macintosh Ethernet networks. But only Dayna guarantees compatibility with them all at prices as low as $299. ▸ Our high-performance DaynaPORT adapters are available for every Mac, including the LC and IIsi. We even have an external connector for slotless Macs such as the Plus, SE, Classic, and the hot new PowerBooks. We support all operating systems and protocols, from AppleShare, NetWare and A/UX to DECnet, OSI and TCP/IP. With no incompatibilities. ▸ We also support all cable systems from thick and thin Ethernet to 10BASE-T, without charging a premium for a card loaded with connectors you don't need. With our "Guaranteed Media Compatibility" program, if you change Ethernet media any time during the first year, we'll exchange the card for free. ▸ Dayna is the only company that also offers a low cost Ethernet solution for LocalTalk printers and other peripherals. Our award-winning EtherPrint is guaranteed to make your LocalTalk printers and network modems totally compatible with your Ethernet network for just $499. Hundreds of dollars less than any other hardware solution you can find. ▸ Our complete line of Ethernet products are fully compatible with System 7 and are backed by our unique no-nonsense lifetime warranty and unlimited free technical support. ▸ At these prices, our Ethernet line is compatible with one other important thing. Your budget. Guaranteed Ethernet compatibility at low prices? What a clever idea! Ask your dealer today about DaynaPORT and EtherPrint or call (801) 531-0600.



Guaranteed compatibility with all Ethernet cabling systems.

Dayna®

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.℠

DaynaPORT and EtherPrint are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 South Main, 5th Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144. FAX: (801) 359-9135.

Mail for PC Networks gets update

By Nathalie Welch

Redmond, Wash. — Microsoft Corp.'s recently announced upgrade to its Mail for PC Networks sports a list of new features also accessible to Mac users.

Due to ship in the second quarter of 1992, the IBM PC or compatible-based Microsoft Mail 3.0 for PC Networks server is priced at $695. It includes a single client license for any supported platform — Mac, DOS or Windows. Additional workstation software licenses range in price from $395 for five users to $22,500 for 500 users.

Microsoft Mail 3.0 for PC Networks includes global directory synchronization, which automatically updates all Microsoft Mail directories on a LAN, including those on Microsoft's Mac-based server, Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks.

The synchronization process also incorporates a number of fault-tolerance measures, to ensure consistent directory updates. Template information, personal address books and foreign system directories can be globally synchronized.

Mac clients attached to Microsoft Mail 3.0 for PC Networks, however, still lack access to a global address book, a single list that can contain more than 500,000 user names, which resides at the server level. This feature has been available to Mac clients attached to Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks since Version 2.0.

Microsoft released the Mac client for Microsoft Mail for PC Networks last month (see MacWEEK, Nov. 12). Selling in five-packs for $395, the Mac client supports resizable windows, customizable fonts and multiple attachments.

Mac users on a Mail for AppleTalk network can access the Intel-based Mail for PC Networks server through the $295 Microsoft Mail Connection gateway.

An interim upgrade to Microsoft Mail 3.0 for AppleTalk Networks is under development, said Kathleen Shonfelder, Microsoft Mail product manager. Price and ship date are undetermined.

Microsoft Corp. is at 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, Wash. 98052-6399. Phone (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 883-8101. □

The Adventures of Starship InterCon

Stardate 257.6ish.
While exploring Planet X we have encountered an alien technology of startling sophistication.
CAPTAIN KURT, A PECULIAR FORMAT HAS APPEARED IN OUR X WINDOWS.
MR. SCOTCH-- CAN YOU GIVE US THE POWER TO OVERRIDE?
YOU KINNA BE SERIOUS! NOT WITHOUT BLASTING THE PODS TA' BLUE BLAZES! I'VE HAD TA' REBOOT THREE TIMES SINCE BREAKFAST!
I'M GETTING SOMETHING FROM PLANET X. THEY'RE INVITING US TO RUN THEIR SYSTEM FROM OUR COMPUTER!
BUT THAT'S IMPOSSIBLE, ISN'T IT? MR. SPECK?
WHA--? OH, PERHAPS NOT, SIR. I'VE IDENTIFIED THE PLANET X SYSTEM AS A MACINTOSH, A COMPUTER QUITE POPULAR ON TWENTIETH-CENTURY EARTH.
THE SCIENTISTS OF THAT ERA NEVER FOUND THE KEY TO MAC COMPATIBILITY. THEIR FLAWED ATTEMPTS, SUCH AS XGATOR AND TIMBUKTU LED TO PROLIFERATION OF REDUNDANT WORK STATIONS AND EVENTUALLY GLOBAL DISASTER
BUT THE PEOPLE OF PLANET X SEEM TO HAVE DEVELOPED THAT CAPACITY.
-- AND IN COLOR, TOO.
BUT FOUR HUNDRED YEARS TOO LATE.
OR IS IT?

InterCon introduces Planet X

an X Window System client for the Apple Macintosh

The Prime Directive of Planet X is to create a window on any X display that is identical to the Mac screen in operation and appearance. Suns, Digitals, IBM workstations and other X window systems can now remotely operate any Macintosh without leaving their X desktop, ***even in color!***

With their own mouse and keyboard, which can be mapped at an instant, an X Window system can remotely operate a Mac and access all the great applications and peripherals associated with it. Use Planet X for interactive user support or to share a common document. Cut and paste between the Mac and the X server or vise versa. Use Excel, display Persuasion presentations or even run InterCon's WatchTower software, an SNMP Network Management station on the Mac !!! ***The best of all worlds.***

As a control panel device, Planet X is completely transparent to the user once a session is started. Full support for LocalTalk workstations is available once a LocalTalk/IP gateway is in use on the network, such as Shiva's FastPath V or Compatible Systems' Ether•Route/TCP. A session can be started from either the Mac or the X Window server, and Planet X can be set to automatically start a session at Macintosh boot time. Planet X has a password security system to grant access privileges to the Mac. ***All at a down to Earth price of only $295.00.***

Now, using technology ahead of its time, Planet X brings the proficiency of the Apple Macintosh to an entirely new audience. Give us a call and we'll beam one over to you. Hurry, before it ***is*** too late....

InterCon

■ InterCon Systems Corporation
950 Herndon Parkway ■ Herndon, Virginia 22070
703.709.9890 ■ 703.709.9896 (FAX)
info@intercon.com (internet email) AppleLink: D1988

Planet X is a trademark of InterCon Systems Corporation.
Apple Macintosh and MacX are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
All other products are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Database

From Page 22

cost from $5,000 for 100 users to $25,000 for unlimited users.

Currently, the client works with 3270 and asynchronous connections; TCP/IP support is planned for a future release. Blyth also plans to port DAL clients to OS/2 and Unix.

For those who need access to databases not supported by DAL, who don't want to incur the overhead of a DAL server or who want to make simple queries to a wide variety of host databases, Fairfield Software has announced it will adapt several companies' proprietary database drivers to run under DAM and bundle them with its $460 ClearAccess ad hoc querying software for the Mac. The extensions will work with any DAM-compatible application but will not be available separately.

Data access extensions for TechGnosis Inc.'s SequeLink, Oracle Corp.'s SQL*Net, Sybase Inc.'s Open Client and Great Plains Software accounting systems will ship bundled with ClearAccess by year-end, according to the company. Using the extensions and System 7's DAM, ClearAccess will be able to issue queries through a special preformulated script, or Query Document.

Fairfield said it will release a version of ClearAccess for Windows, using DAL, by year-end.

Blyth Software Inc. is at 1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 300, Foster City, Calif. 94404. Phone (415) 571-0222; fax (415) 571-1132.

Fairfield Software Inc. is at 200 W. Lowe, Fairfield, Iowa 52556. Phone (515) 472-7077; fax (515) 472-7198. □

Asset Manager

From Page 22

Administrators who don't use GraceLAN Network Manager can scan the same data one machine at a time with the GraceLAN Personal Profiler, included free with Asset Manager, or they can enter data by hand.

Besides hardware and software information, Asset Manager also includes databases for vendor contacts and internal contacts. The vendor contacts, hardware and software databases come preloaded with information for common Mac products and vendors.

The program also supports mail merges and will print labels. "I don't lose Macs now because it spits out inventory labels that I stick on all my equipment," Dibble said.

The System 7.0-compatible program works with System 6.0.5 and above and requires 2.5 Mbytes of RAM.

Technology Works Inc. is at 4030 Braker Lane W., Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759. Phone (512) 794-8533 or (800) 688-7466; fax (512) 794-8520. □

Retix

From Page 22

im step between nothing, which we have now, and X.500, which is nirvana," said David Knight, director of market development at Retix. "We purposefully made DX as a clean and clear step to X.500 (the emerging international standard for distributed directory services)."

Right now, users who want to send E-mail to recipients not on their LAN have no way to look up addresses locally. They first get an E-mail address through a separate medium, such as by telephone.

The DX Agent will reside in an Open Server-based X.400 gateway to lets users access, through their messaging system, an electronic "white pages" residing on a central hub or DX Server (DXS). The hub will store an organization's complete directory and distribute directory updates to other Retix-based X.400 gateways across the enterprise.

The agent on the sender's end translates the addressing information native to the E-mail package being used into an X.400 O/R (originator/recipient) name and transmits it to the DX server. The message travels through the receiver's gateway and appears in the naming scheme common to the E-mail package at the receiver's end.

Retix will add the base code for Directory Exchange to its X.400 Gateways Developer's Kit by mid-1992. The price of the kit, $15,000, won't be affected, said Knight. Gateways with DX built in will probably be priced between $1,000 and $2,000. Existing gateways for the Mac will add Directory Exchange technology as an upgrade starting with cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail by mid-1992 and eventually CE Software Inc.'s QuickMail.

Vendors who have announced support for DX under the Retix partnership program include Banyan Systems Inc., Beyond Inc., cc:Mail Inc., CE Software, Enable Software Inc., Microsoft Corp., Phoenix Systems Inc., StarNine Technologies Inc., WordPerfect Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., Pacific Bell Connection, Soft-Switch Inc. and Sprint International.

Retix is at 2644 30th St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90405-3009. Phone (213) 399-1611; fax (213) 458-2685. □

NetMinder

From Page 22

opposed to the previous version, which required users to complete capturing packets before they began decoding them. The network neophyte can get help sleuthing out snafus with on-line context-sensitive help for packets and protocols.

The program ships with two new utilities: One automatically surveys a network and associates devices' Chooser names with their network addresses, a manual function in the past; a second lets users blindly capture but not analyze packets.

Like other software-only analyzers, such as The AG Group's EtherPeek, NetMinder costs only a fraction of what DOS-based analyzers go for. "It gives me 90 percent of the functionality of a Sniffer at 5 percent of the price," Dallatore said.

Version 2.0 also decodes SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol); AppleTalk Update-based Routing Protocol (AURP) — a new standard protocol for AppleTalk connections over wide-area links; and new TCP/IP protocols, including those used by Banyan Corp.'s VINES.

NetMinder 2.0 works with several new Ethernet cards from makers Dayna Communications Inc., Technology Works Inc., Sonic Systems Corp. and Tri-Data Systems Inc.

Those who buy NetMinder Ethernet after Oct. 9 get a free upgrade; others pay $75.

Neon Software Inc. is at 1009 Oak Hill Road, Suite 203, Lafayette, Calif. 94549. Phone (415) 283-9771; fax (415) 283-6507. □

ODBC

From Page 22

ODBC applications also will be more easily moved from Macintosh to Windows or vice versa, Tuttman said. Although it hasn't attempted to export DAM to Windows, Apple recently added a Windows client for its many existing DAL servers (see story, Page 22). Still, no major Windows developers have embraced it.

Based on the call-level interface (CLI) standard, ODBC will enjoy wider and more immediate support than DAL or DAM, Tuttman said. "It's different than a vendor coming out and saying, 'Here's technology, implement it,' " he said.

The CLI specification was produced by a consortium of database companies called Sequel Access Group. Many influential database makers, including Oracle, Ingres, Sybase Inc. and Informix Software Inc., have committed to creating ODBC drivers, Tuttman said.

For now, however, the trump card belongs to Apple, said Randy Heitter, product manager for DAL. "We have the products now, and they work now." □

Application
MacWrite II
Claris Resolve
FileMaker Pro
MacDraw Pro
ClarisWorks
MacProject II
Claris CAD
SmartForm Series
HyperCard
MacPaint
Story
How FileMaker Pro makes one man seem like a cast of thousands.
FileMaker Pro
Jay Nathanson wears a lot of hats. His company—Target Marketing of Richmond, Virginia—is one of the fastest growing small businesses on the East Coast. Ask Jay to explain his success and he'll give you an uncharacteristically succinct response: FileMaker® Pro.
FileMaker Pro wears a lot of hats too. Jay literally built his business with it. He and his lean, mean staff use it to quickly research, quote, present, schedule, ship, label, invoice and generate checks and correspondence for every job. The entire staff can access that data simultaneously—and effortlessly. So almost any question a customer can think of can be answered *while they're on the phone*.
FileMaker Pro even closes Jay's books every month, in 45 minutes. As you might expect, those books look pretty good.
Jay Nathanson is just one of over a quarter-million people who benefit from FileMaker Pro. You can too. To see how call 1-800-729-2292, ext 10.
CLARIS®
Simply powerful software.™
©1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada, call 1-800-688-8948, ext 48. Claris, ClarisWorks, FileMaker, HyperCard, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks and Resolve and Simply Powerful Software are trademarks of Claris Corporation.

Farallon offers new hubs, StarCommand

More graphical info for network admin

By Mitch Ratcliffe

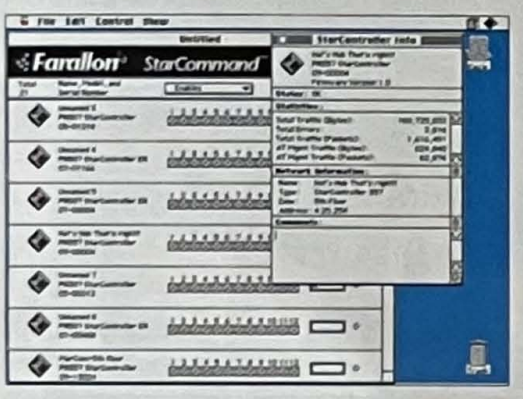
Emeryville, Calif. — Farallon Computing Inc. last month expanded its line of PhoneNET StarController hubs and delivered an improved management application for the devices.

Available are the $1,495 PN357 12-port and $1,895 PN377 24-port PhoneNET StarController intelligent repeaters for LocalTalk networks.

Both hubs ship with Farallon's StarCommand 3.0, a new version of the StarController management software that allows administrators to monitor and configure multiple hubs over any AppleTalk link. Previous versions worked with only one hub at a time and over only local connections.

The software also now provides more network information in a graphical environment, including Mac and peripheral device Chooser names, traffic statistics, and error reports for each StarController.

"The StarCommand upgrade has provided us a lot more useful information for pinpointing errors," said Teri Harris, staff specialist who manages six Ethernet StarControllers with the new software at Associated Groceries Inc. in Seattle. "It is especially useful because I can click on an individual device to see where and when the network load is heaviest."



New StarCommand 3.0 software from Farallon Computing gives network managers more information about network traffic.

The new models, like their predecessors, can isolate errors on the network by shutting off a port. They also will be able to plug into Farallon's upcoming rack, which will centralize management and storage for all StarControllers, including the previous series 300 and 500.

StarCommand upgrades are free to users who purchased StarControllers after Oct. 1; others pay $25.

Farallon Computing Inc. is at 2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, Calif. 94608. Phone (510) 596-9100; fax (510) 596-9020. □

Webster's Multiport Gateway gets speed boost, SNMP MIB 2 support

By Mitch Ratcliffe

San Jose, Calif. — Faster router performance through hardware and software upgrades is Webster Computing Corp.'s motto this month for better network living.

Webster announced that it will ship an optimized version of its MultiPort Gateway, a multiport LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router and TCP/IP front end.

Eliminating wait states in the device's memory has increased performance by 25 percent.

A software upgrade that will henceforth be bundled with the MultiPort adds SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) MIB 2 capabilities.

MIBs (Management Information Bases) define what information SNMP-based monitors can retrieve from a device. They also define what factors a monitor can control, such as turning a port on or off. The MIB 2 is an Internet Engineering Task Force specification that increases the breadth of the device's reports to SNMP-based network-management applications, called monitors.

The MultiPort includes support for SNMP MIB 1 and Apple's AppleTalk MIB (see MacWEEK, Sept. 24).

Both upgrades are free to current MultiPort owners, though a Webster spokesperson said the hardware upgrade may require the unit be returned to the company.

Webster Computer Corp. is at 2108 O'Toole Ave., Suite J, San Jose, Calif. 95131. Phone (408) 954-8054; fax (408) 954-1832. □

Transceiver links 10BASE T, Ethernets

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Mountain View, Calif. — Allied Telesis Inc. this month will ship a transceiver and repeater that links Ethernet 10BASE 2 and 10BASE T networks.

The $375 AT-MR112T is a small, wall-mountable device that translates the signals between unshielded twisted-pair and thin coaxial cabling (or thin net).

With one 10BASE T and one thin net port, it could be used to connect a single 10BASE T Mac to a thin-net network. Or, it also could connect several Macs on a 10BASE T drop to a thin Ethernet network backbone.

The device also acts as a repeater and provides network status LED indicators for packet collisions and activity. It will automatically partition itself from the network to isolate nodes that generate collisions or out-of-standard packets. It reconnects when the problem abates.

Allied Telesis Inc. is at 575 E. Middlefield Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94043. Phone (415) 964-2771; fax (415) 964-0944. □

Fast Path.

Faster Path.

If you thought FastPath® 4 was the fastest AppleTalk®-to-Ethernet® router you could get, here's some fast-breaking news.

FastPath 5 has been totally redesigned to give you maximum performance. Its LocalTalk® I/O processor makes it the fastest router you can get. And with our innovative EtherModule,™ it gives you the Ethernet support you need: thick, thin, 10BaseT—even the Apple® Ethernet Cabling System.

MACWORLD 1991 World Class Award Winner

Simply put, FastPath 5 is the fastest, most versatile, and just plain *best* FastPath ever.

TURN ON THE POWER

Imagine being able to configure all your FastPaths from a single location—anywhere on the network. FastPath 5 also gives you password protection, time-stamped diagnostics, and routing-table display.

The new, more powerful routing software routes AppleTalk, IP and DECnet.™ And it provides IP tunneling, seed and non-seed routing, SNMP GET and SET, and zone and device filtering. It has all the features you need, whether you're a beginner or an expert.

EASY UPGRADE PATH—AND MORE

If you're already using FastPath 4, it's no problem to upgrade your existing units. Or simply trade them in. You can even pull a fast one on us and trade in your competitive product for a brand-new FastPath 5.*

We'll also give you three coupons for third-party FastPath 5 enhancements: valuable solutions like StarNine®'s Mail*Link,® InterCon's NFS/Share,™ and Neon Software's RouterCheck.™

But as we say, you have to act fast. So pick up the phone right now and call 1-800-458-3550. Or 617-252-6300. Or Fax 617-252-4852. FastPath 5 is also available through your local reseller.

Act FAST and get a FREE 2-user Mail*Link SMTP gateway from StarNine Technologies!

FastPath® 5 by Shiva

One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

*Due to popular demand, we're extending our trade-in program until March 31, 1992. Call for details. These offers only apply to the U.S. and Canada. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Come see us at MacWorld, Booth #2313 Moscone Center

We might as well tell you right now. The new GatorBox® CS doesn't just compete with other AppleTalk-Ethernet gateways.

It eats them for breakfast.

Especially now that GatorBox CS supports DECnet™ for Mac-to-VAX/VMS networking and PATHWORKS services like terminal emulation, file sharing, printing and X windows.

ANY OTHER GATEWAY WOULD NEVER MAKE IT OUT OF THIS AD ALIVE.

How we attack reliability.

The new GatorBox CS is more reliable than even we thought possible.

And as network managers of some of the country's largest networks can attest, we've been known to make some *very* reliable gateways.

For one thing, there's a very generous 2 MB of memory, making GatorBox CS particularly well-suited to high-traffic networks. And because the GatorBox CS has built-in flash EPROM, it can recover from power outages or network failures quickly and without intervention.

Even the housing is designed to take the heat off network managers. Thanks to its vertical air flow construction, GatorBox CS runs at substantially cooler operating temperatures.

GatorBox CS vs FastPath 5

Feature	GatorBox CS	FastPath 5
AppleTalk-Ethernet gateway	■	■
TCP/IP MacTCP and IPTalk support	■	■
DECnet Phase IV support	■	■
AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 support	■	■
Thin, thick or 10BaseT Ethernet	■	■
Configuration, monitoring and upgrades from anywhere on network	■	■
SNMP and atalkad support	■	■
Seed, non-seed and soft-seed routing	■	
AppleTalk tunneling over IP backbone	■	
Remote gateway status via *telnet*	■	
Out-of-band hardware diagnostics	■	
Diagnostics written to UNIX *syslog* file	■	
2 MB memory	■	
Optional AppleShare-NFS file sharing	■	
Optional UNIX-AppleTalk printing	■	
Overnight replacement policy	■	
Hardware warranty	2 years	1 year
Suggested retail price	$2,795	$2,799

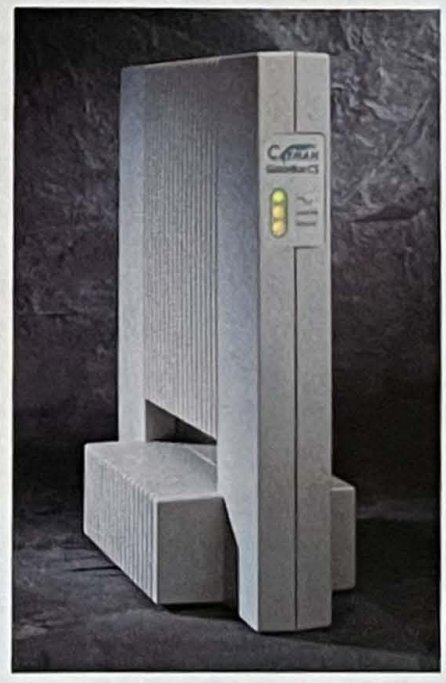
A killer support program.

With GatorBox CS, there's a 2-year warranty on the hardware. Not to mention guaranteed overnight replacement.

Plus, you automatically get the most experienced, most responsive service and support team in the business. Quite frankly, no one knows more about connecting AppleTalk, TCP/IP and DECnet environments.

Taming the wiring beast.

Now, with GatorBox CS/Rack for 19-inch rack mount environments and GatorMIM™ CS, for Cabletron's Multi Media Access Center™, it's simple to integrate AppleTalk into structured wiring environments.



You want to talk versatility? How about GatorBox application software. Like GatorShare™ and GatorPrint™ so you can take advantage of Mac-to-Unix file sharing and printing regardless of which GatorBox you're using.

GatorBox CS. You'll wonder how your network ever survived without it. Call **1-800-473-4776**, 617-494-1999 or fax, 617-494-9270. Or write Cayman Systems, 26 Landsdowne Street, Cambridge, MA 02139.

CAYMAN SYSTEMS

NOW WITH DECNET™.

NOW THE COMPUTER FOR THE REST OF US

Presenting PATHWORKS for Macintosh. Apple and Digital really did it this time. And now, networking will never be the same. Together we've created PATHWORKS™ for Macintosh. Networking made so simple, that if you can run a Mac, you can network one to a server.

Hook Up With The Big Boys. Isn't it about time you could access corporate and departmental data—not to mention applications—right from your desk? Now you can.

A Giant Leap Forward In Backup. Of course your files are safe with us because PATHWORKS automatically backs them up for you. Every step of the way.

Now Loading Software Is Loads Easier. PATHWORKS lets you distribute fonts and applications all in one shot. All across your network, all from a central location. So everyone can work from the same software version.

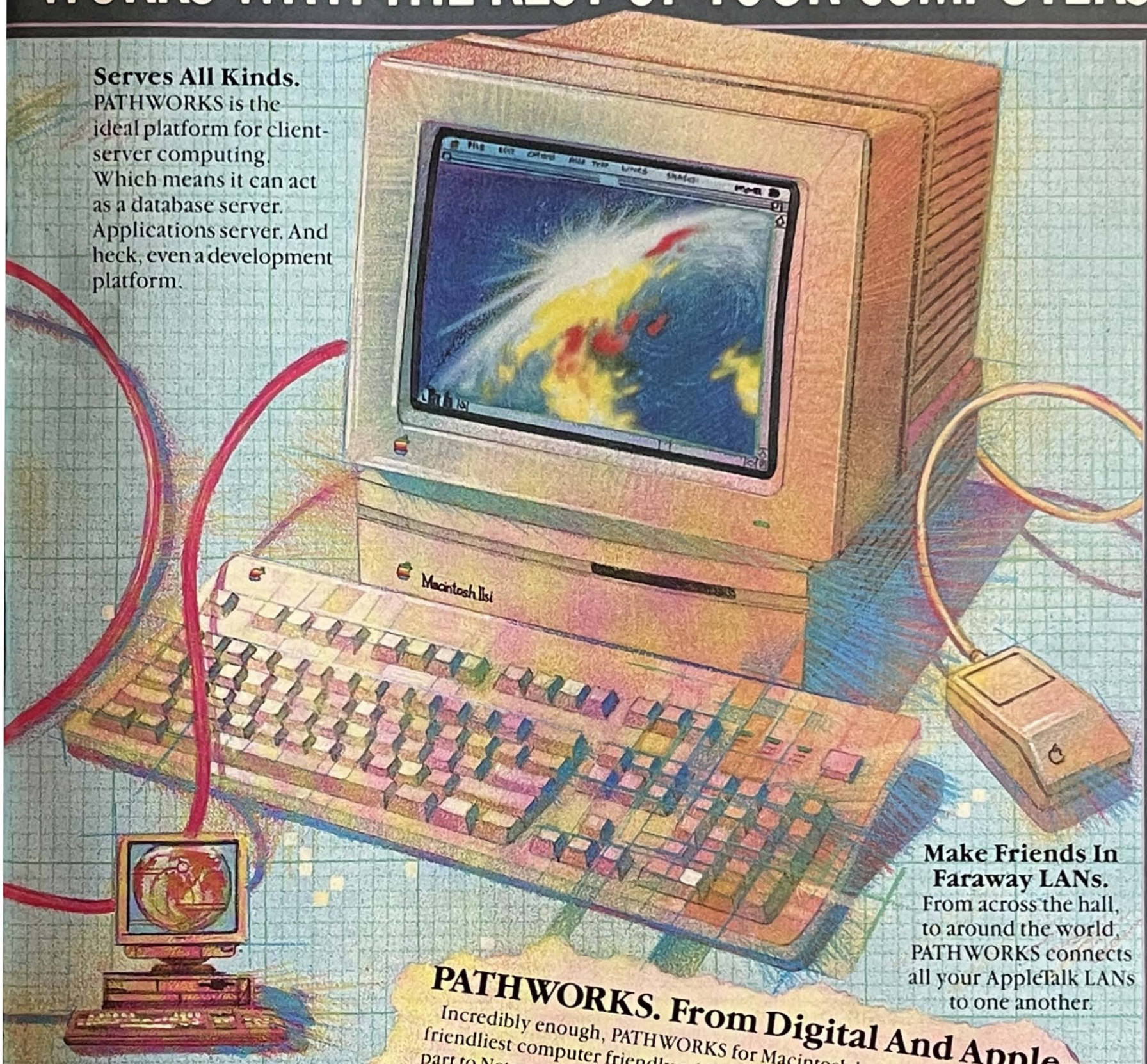
First Class Electronic Mail. When it absolutely positively has to get there, ship it via LANs. Because not only does PATHWORKS let you create, edit, send and receive messages, it ties into your company's E-mail system.

Brings Out The Best In Others. Thanks to PATHWORKS, all PCs can share and share alike.

NETWORK PERSONAL

WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.

Serves All Kinds.
PATHWORKS is the ideal platform for client-server computing. Which means it can act as a database server. Applications server. And heck, even a development platform.



So now, DOS and OS/2 PCs and Macs can share printers and files. Without any complaints.

Make Friends In Faraway LANs.
From across the hall, to around the world, PATHWORKS connects all your AppleTalk LANs to one another.

PATHWORKS. From Digital And Apple.

Incredibly enough, PATHWORKS for Macintosh has made the world's friendliest computer friendly with every computer in the world. Thanks in part to Network Application Support (NAS), Digital's unique way of turning every system into an open system.

So if you like the sound of PATHWORKS, call us. The number's 1-800-343-4040, Ext. 117.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1991. The DIGITAL Logo and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.

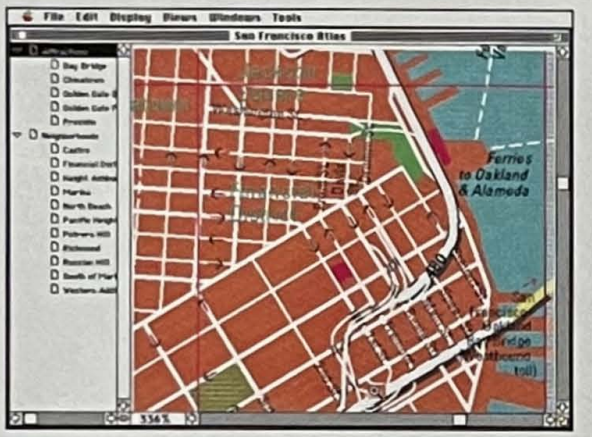
Adobe eyes interchange technology

Platforms will share fully formatted docs

By Carolyn Said

Mountain View, Calif. — Adobe Systems Inc. wants to make electronic-document interchange commonplace. The company is eyeing 1992 as its target for releasing PostScript-based technology that would allow users on different platforms to exchange fully formatted documents that can be edited.

Adobe has high hopes for the technology, tentatively dubbed Interchange PostScript and code-named Carousel. Adobe wants Interchange PostScript, which will support Macintosh, DOS/Windows and Unix operating systems, to become an industry standard, like PostScript. If this happens, Adobe said, Interchange PostScript will dramatically reduce the costs of publishing, distributing and archiving information — and save quite a few trees along the way.



Adobe's approach to interchangeable electronic documents will let publishers and users create an outline (left) hot-linked to corresponding parts of a document.

Industry observers agree that Interchange PostScript could have dramatic effects on how users communicate information but caution that the technology is unlikely to make the "paperless office" a reality.

"I see this initially as something a large company would adopt to send documents internally," said Judy Pirani, director of image communications services at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass.

Even at that level of use, Adobe said, the technology could have a significant effect. "When you take the documentation off a U.S. air carrier, the boat goes up 2 inches in the water," said Paul Gustafson, business manager of the information products group at Adobe.

See Adobe, Page 33

JPEG-compressed images can print to PS Level 2 with EPS method

By Neil McManus

Mountain View, Calif. — Storm Technology Inc. has developed a method of printing JPEG-compressed images directly to PostScript Level 2 printers, cutting output times by more than half.

Storm's technique encases a JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group)-compressed image inside an Encapsulated PostScript file. This allows compressed images to be scaled, cropped and rotated in graphics and layout programs and printed to Level 2 devices, where they are decompressed by the interpreter.

This method saves disk space because color and gray-scale TIFF files can be compressed with JPEG in ratios of up to 25-to-1. It also dramatically reduces print time because images remain compressed as they are transmitted to Level 2 printers.

Storm will bring its technology to market in the next version of PicturePress, due in the first quarter of 1992. PicturePress is a $199 image-compression application that is also available as a plug-in to Adobe Photoshop.

In addition, the next major upgrade to Adobe Photoshop 2.0, the $895 image-editing program, is expected to contain JPEG support and a similar method of saving JPEG-compressed images as EPS files, sources said.

Direct JPEG support will not be included in the first version of the PostScript Level 2 printer driver, which is being co-developed by Adobe and Apple and is due this spring, according to Rob Babcock, Adobe product manager.

"This is a good solution because it lets you work with JPEG images in any application that supports EPS," he said. "It makes transmitting documents to printers a hell of a lot faster."

But as JPEG compression ratios are raised, image quality degrades, said Donna Wheatley, director of market development at Dataproducts Corp. of Woodland Hills, Calif. "Application developers should have preset compression ratios in their programs that take the capabilities of printers into consideration," he said.

Storm Technology Inc. is at 1101 San Antonio Road, Suite 101, Mountain View, Calif. 94043. Phone (415) 691-1111; fax (415) 691-9825. □

MPEG standard aims to squeeze digital video into mainstream

TECH ANALYSIS

By Connie Guglielmo

San Francisco — JPEG is becoming what its creators hoped: an international compression standard for still images. And now the same organizations that brought JPEG into existence are finalizing MPEG, their proposed compression standard for moving images, aiming to make full-motion video as common as text and graphics, and allowing users to deliver video on standard storage media and across computer and telecommunications networks.

Like JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group), MPEG (Moving Picture Experts Group) is a joint-development project of two international standards groups, the Consultative Committee International Telegraph and Telephone and International Standards Organization.

MPEG's goal, according to research presented by Didier LeGall, chairman of the MPEG-Video committee and director of research at compression-chip developer C-Cube Microsystems Inc. in San Jose, Calif., is to define a standard for compressing full-motion (30-frames-per-second) color video and its associated audio.

The compression scheme would allow video and audio to be stored on current digital storage media, including CD-ROM, tape and digital audio tape, Winchester and optical drives, as well as transferred across ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) and LANs.

The committee, which began work on MPEG in 1988, produced a draft of the standard in September 1990, met again to refine it in April 1991 and is expected to finalize the standard in 1992. Companies that have contributed to the MPEG standard's development include C-Cube, AT&T Co., Intel Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., IBM Corp., JVC Corp., NEC Corp., Mitsubishi Electronics America, Philips CE and Sony Corp.

JPEG roots. JPEG was designed for compressing continuous-tone (photographic-quality) color still images. Both JPEG and MPEG are based on a DCT (discrete cosine transformer)-based algorithm, which eliminates redundant image information by dividing the image into small blocks.

The higher the compression ratio, the more information that's deleted and, therefore, the more image detail (and quality) that's lost. JPEG can be used to compress images at ratios of up to 25-to-1 without a noticeable loss of image quality. A 25-Mbyte image can be cut to less than 1 Mbyte.

JPEG is symmetrical; the same hardware or software used to com-

See MPEG, Page 32

SCREEN TEST

Designer shuffles Mac images, makes star turn on Cher CD cover

Los Angeles — With about three weeks to tune up the cover for "Love Hurts," Cher's latest CD for David Geffen Co., Margo Chase composed the artwork on the Mac.

Drawing on Cher's idea for a "white queen/dark queen" image, Chase suggested designing a tarot-card motif. Chase, owner of Margo Chase Design, based here, assembled the cover art from scanned images in Adobe Photoshop.

Because there wasn't time for Cher to do a new photo shoot for this project, Chase scanned a photo of the singer on a slide scanner at Graphics Plus of Culver City, Calif., and hired a photographer and a torso model who posed as a stand-in for Cher. The photographer also shot most of the other art elements, which Chase then scanned in on her Microtek 300Z flatbed scanner. Chase created the background from a scanned black-and-white magazine photo of a church by duplicating and colorizing the image in Photoshop.

After assembling the photographic elements, Chase used Photoshop's Paste and Mask controls to give the piece an aged look. She created the Cher logo and the CD title in Adobe Illustrator 3.0.

Chase separated the file into CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) in Photoshop and imported it into QuarkXPress, where she added the song titles and credits. She then sent the file to Applied Graphics International of Burbank, Calif., to be output to film. The film was sent to Geffen, also based here.

The final cover unfolds into a small four-panel poster. Chase also created 12 other tarot-card images, one for each song on the CD, which were included in a special boxed package of "Love Hurts."

Chase, who said 80 percent of her business is with record companies, has been a designer for 10 years. She started using the Mac about a year ago. "I realized I could be saving myself and my clients a lot of money using the Mac," she said. — By Jennifer Ambrulevich

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

Welcome to the 90s.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli®90 from Iomega®.

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we've more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than our own Bernoulli 44, as well as other removable-disk drives. A lot less. And a lot faster, too.

The best part is, it's all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage—exactly what storage-intensive Macintosh users demand.

More value.

The new Bernoulli 90 is now considerably less expensive than other removable drives of similar capacity. Granted, competitive pricing alone doesn't necessarily mean value—so consider what you *don't* get with other removable storage drives.

You don't get a new, 19-msec effective access time. You don't get a technology that frees you from head crashes, or removable disks that can stand 1,000Gs of shock. You don't get a drive that's compatible with every major operating system, and workstations. And you don't get Central Point's Mac Tools Deluxe or Dantz's Retrospect software.

In short, you don't get a Bernoulli.

More recognition.

Leading publications have given us welcome recognition, but with a 98 percent satisfaction rate, our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users.

Our users enjoy worldwide support and a 24-hour** drive replacement service. To further protect their investment, we've designed the Bernoulli 90 to read 44MB disks. And we're instituting an attractive upgrade program to help get every Bernoulli user into the 90s.

Call 1-800-289-4033.†

Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you should know about—like our free, 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology® and specific pricing. So we've prepared a free brochure that's yours with a phone call. Find out what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

©1991. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corp. All other products are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
**U.S. only. †Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 322-720-99-16. For customer service questions, call 1-800-456-5522.

MPEG

From Page 30

press an image can decompress an image. Compression and decompression times are about the same.

Companies such as C-Cube, Radius Inc., Storm Technology Inc., SuperMac Technology and Eastman Kodak Co. have announced JPEG-compatible hardware or software, and Apple's QuickTime multimedia extensions are JPEG-compatible.

JPEG also can be used to compress video. It treats each frame as a separate image and compresses each frame individually through a process called intraframe coding. This means a user can randomly access any individual frame within the compressed video. But even with compression ratios of 20-to-1, a few seconds of compressed 24-bit-color video with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels requires a large hard disk for storage. The data transfer rate required to play back that compressed video is faster than CD-ROMs (which run at 1.2 to 1.5 Mbps) can handle.

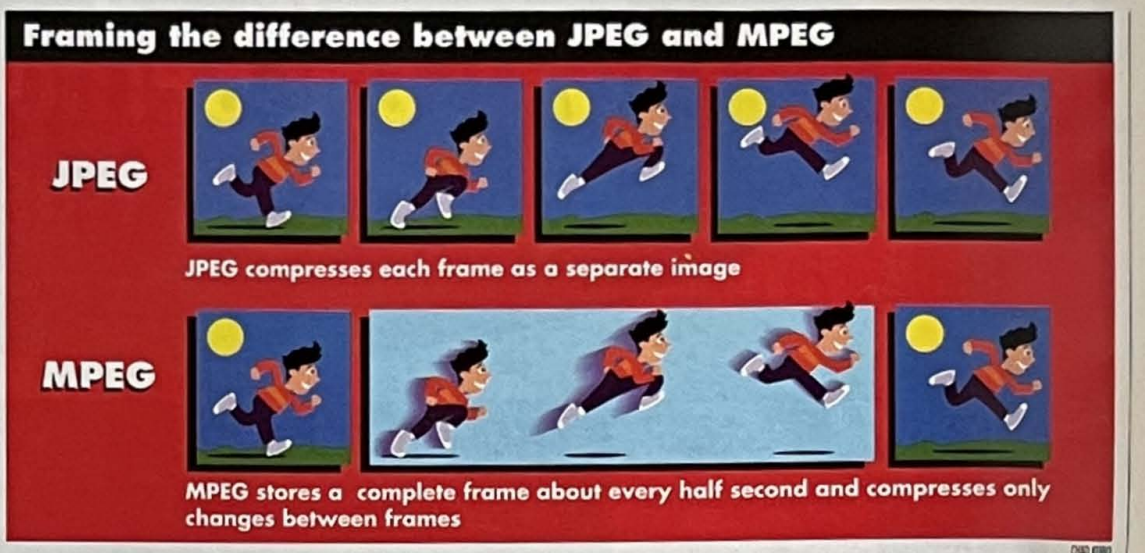
JPEG vs. MPEG. MPEG was designed specifically for video. Along with intraframe coding for removing redundancies within a frame, MPEG employs interframe coding, which eliminates redundant information between frames. In a video sequence, for instance, an actress might only turn her head; the background stays the same. MPEG recognizes that the background is redundant and doesn't need to be stored for each frame.

This scheme prevents easy access to individual frames within a compressed MPEG video. "With MPEG, you basically have an interframe about every 15 frames (every half second)," said Mauro Bonomi, C-Cube director of marketing. "If you wanted to access an individual frame, you would have to reconstruct or interpolate the data using several frames, so you don't have random access to individual frames."

This sacrifice, however, allows for higher compression rates than JPEG-compressed video. MPEG can compress video at rates of up to 50-to-1, high enough to allow the compressed MPEG video to be decompressed at a data transfer rate of about 1.5 Mbps (compatible with CD-ROM drives).

Producers and viewers. Unlike JPEG, MPEG takes an asymmetrical approach to compression, with more hardware and computer power required to compress full-motion video and audio than to decompress it, said C-Cube, the first company to show a single-chip MPEG video decoder, or decompression-only chip.

The asymmetric approach, which is used in Intel Corp.'s DVI (Digital Video Interactive) compression technology, divides the world into producers-publishers of compressed video and viewers-consumers. Applications that require you to compress the video only once and decompress it over and over again include training, publishing and games, which are already being produced on CD-ROM.


Framing the difference between JPEG and MPEG
JPEG
JPEG compresses each frame as a separate image
MPEG
MPEG stores a complete frame about every half second and compresses only changes between frames

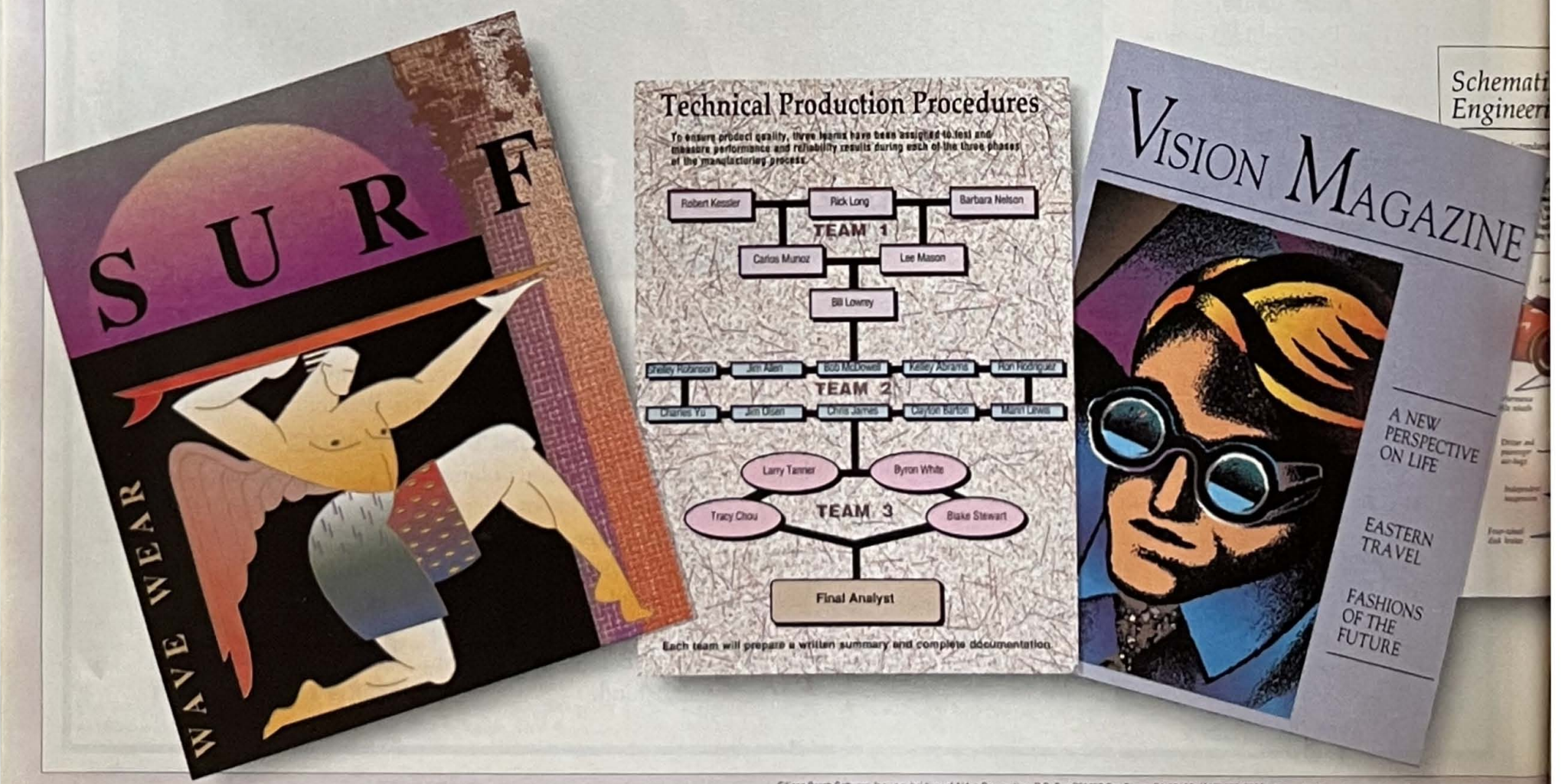
C-Cube plans to deliver developer kits with its MPEG video decoder, known internally as the CL-950, early next year, Bonomi said. The chip will let users decompress full-motion, full-color video (but not audio) in real time. Unlike C-Cube's JPEG chip, the CL-950 is based in part on a programmable processor that can be updated through software as the MPEG algorithm is changed. Compression, which won't be done in real time, will require separate software and a video digitizing board.

C-Cube's processor will support two modes: MPEG and JVC Extended mode. In MPEG mode, developers can compress video at ratios of up to 200-to-1 and at resolutions of up to 704 by 576 pixels — more than double the resolution proposed by the base level of MPEG. JVC Extended mode, which is being developed with Victory Company of Japan Ltd., offers compression ratios of up to 50-to-1.

The difference is image quality. In MPEG mode, the quality level will be comparable to VHS. Video will be decompressed at 1.2 to 1.5 Mbps, so the compressed video could be stored on CD-ROM. In JVC mode, the video resolution is broadcast-quality, but the video is decompressed at 6 Mbps, not fast enough for CD-ROM.

C-Cube will supply its MPEG video processor to N.V. Philips for use in Compact Disc-Interactive systems, which Philips plans to ship in 1992. In addition to C-Cube, companies that announced development of MPEG-based compression hardware include Motorola Corp., Texas Instruments Inc., Intel Corp., Brooktree Corp. and LSI Logic Corp. □

It's a graphics program. It's a business program. Is not.



Silicon Beach Software, Inc., a subsidiary of Aldus Corporation. P.O. Box 261430 San Diego, CA 92126. (619) 695-6956. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and SuperPaint are registered trademarks

New flatbed scanner from DPI captures line art at 2,400 dpi

Art-Getter scans color, gray scale

By Matthew Rothenberg

Cincinnati — DPI Electronic Imaging has lined up a flatbed scanner that handles color and gray-scale images and smooth line-art scans at up to 2,400 dpi.

Available now for $2,795, the Art-Getter is a three-pass CCD (charge-coupled device) scanner based on a UMAX Technologies Inc. scanning engine.

DPI's device scans 24-bit-color and eight-bit gray-scale images at resolutions ranging from 50 to 600 dpi in hardware and line art from 50 to 2,400 dpi through a combination of software algorithms and hardware.

The Art-Getter captures documents up to 8.5 by 14 inches; scanning an 8.5-by-11-inch line-art document at 300 dpi takes about 10 seconds, according to DPI. Shadow detail can be enhanced with a hardware control, and the company's Calibrated Spectrum Enhancement technology automatically optimizes the gray-scale or RGB (red, green, blue) values for a scan, according to the company.

The scanner package includes Adobe Systems Inc.'s Streamline 2.0 tracing application, which lets users convert high-resolution scans of line art to PostScript files.

Other software bundled with the Art-Getter includes the complete version of Adobe Photoshop 2.0, Adobe's $895 image-editing program; a plug-in module for scanning directly into Photoshop; Scan-X Professional, DPI's own scanning desk accessory; and drivers for Caere Corp.'s OmniPage optical character recognition software.

The Art-Getter ships with a SCSI interface and cable. An optional 50-page document feeder and the OmniPage Professional OCR application also are available from DPI.

In addition, the company said it will release a transparency attachment for the scanner within the next six months.

DPI Electronic Imaging is at 7932 Blackthorn Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45255. Phone and fax (513) 474-4028. □

Adobe

From Page 30

Interchange PostScript may remain limited until monitor technology improves to the point where users can easily read documents on screen, Pirani said.

Adobe plans to publish the format next year, making specifi-cations available to other developers who could innovate and expand it. The company also will license the technology, as well as building products such as viewer applications.

While cautioning that Interchange PostScript is still in an early stage, Adobe has been offering technology demonstrations that show off some potential features.

Interchange PostScript documents could contain "hot buttons," similar to hypertext links, that would let users navigate quickly between different parts of a document — as well as linking to documents across a network, even on other platforms.

Hot buttons could be used, for example, to link table-of-contents entries to the appropriate chapter or link a reference to another document. Adobe sees the hot-buttons concept as a way for people distributing Interchange PostScript documents to add value to the original material.

Thumbnail page views displayed alongside a document provide another quick navigation tool.

Looking further into the future, Adobe CEO John Warnock said that document interchange doesn't have to stop with formatted text and graphics.

Warnock, who has taken the stage at several Seybold Publishing conferences to tout the emerging technology, said that eventually users on different platforms could exchange documents that include other media types, such as voice or video. □

The technologies behind interchange

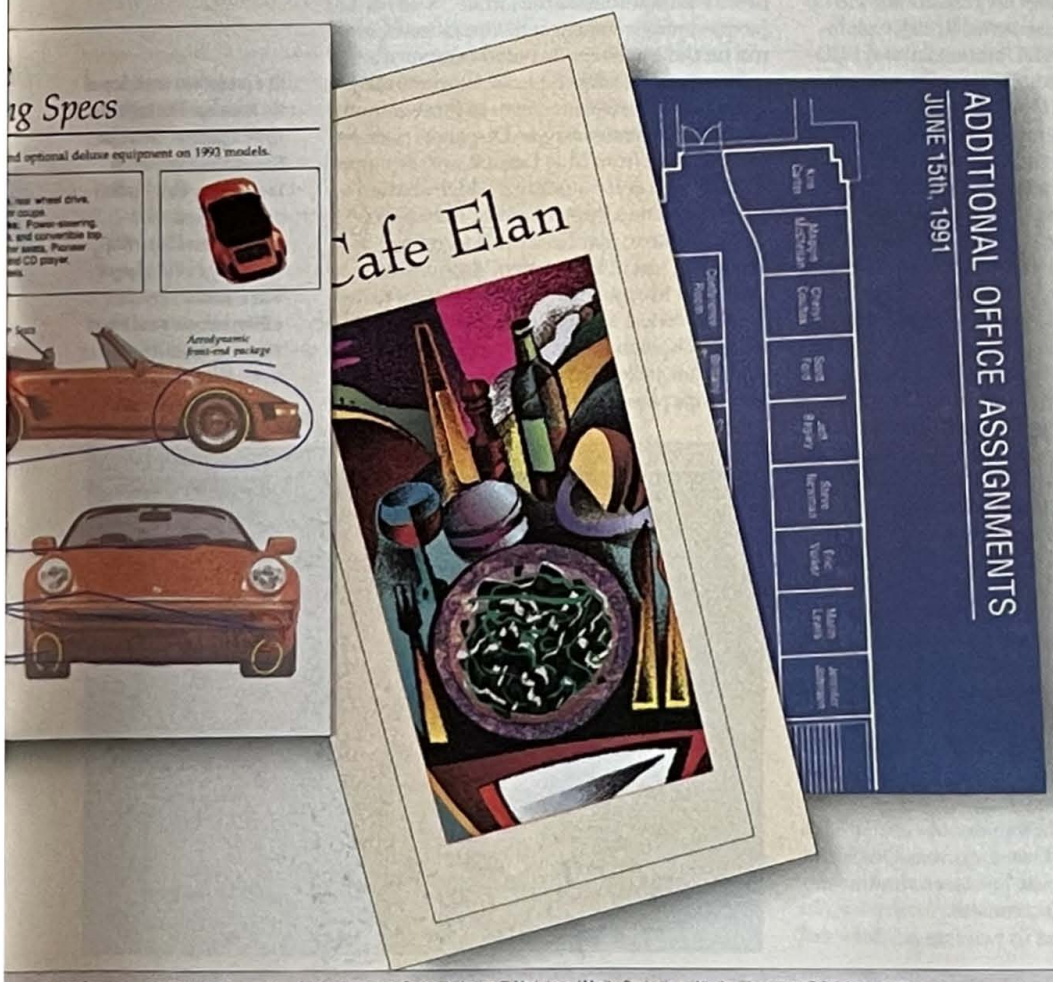
Adobe Systems Inc.'s approach to interchangeable documents is based upon several of the company's technologies.

- **Multiple Master fonts.** Announced last March (see MacWEEK, March 12), these are specially designed Type 1 fonts that can generate hundreds of font variations. When a user opens a document containing uninstalled Type 1 fonts, the Multiple Master font can match the original font metrics, thus preserving line breaks and other essential formatting information.
- **PostScript applications.** The thousands of applications based on PostScript can "print to PostScript" — that is, write a PostScript disk file describing a document file. Adobe's technology may use a utility program to convert these PostScript files into Interchange PostScript files.
- **PostScript Level 2.** The latest version of PostScript offers built-in JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) decompression, as well as an imaging model for device-independent color. Interchange PostScript would build upon these technologies, so Interchange PostScript documents would be relatively compact, and accurate color information could be transmitted.
- **Adobe Type 1 Coprocessor.** Announced in October (see MacWEEK, Oct. 8), the coprocessor performs font rendering in hardware, improving performance for display and printing of text. Its widespread use could improve the speed of creating and displaying Interchange PostScript documents.

— By Carolyn Said

Is so. Is not. Is so.

New Aldus SuperPaint 3.0.



(Suggested retail price $199.)

Let's put this argument to rest. It's both. SuperPaint® is the all-in-one program that makes it easy to do it all—combining paint, draw, and image enhancement—saving you time and money.

As you can see, its range of capabilities makes it perfect for either business users or graphic designers. And now with the added color capabilities, EPS import and export, textures, and gradients, it gives you even more creative options (by the way, it still works great in black and white).

Of course, the best way to settle any argument over SuperPaint is to try it.

See your Aldus dealer or call 206-628-2320 for more information.

ALDUS®
The Creative Edge in Business.

Now Shipping

of Aldus Corporation. ©1991 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved. Sunter illustration © Mark Jasin / Martha Productions. All other illustrations © Rob Magiera / Stockworks.

In this week's expanded GA section, we take a look at the present and future of Mac-based video production, with a focus on video-editing programs, in-house production, video-titling programs and an in-depth look at QuickTime.

QuickTime reality check: What it will and will not do

By Connie Guglielmo

Like the character in Woody Allen's "The Purple Rose of Cairo" who is swept off her feet by a movie character who comes to life, QuickTime users may have trouble distinguishing fantasy from reality when it comes to figuring out what Apple's System 7 multimedia extensions will do.

What QuickTime won't do when it is released at Macworld Expo in January is allow users to create "Star Wars"-like movies on the desktop. But what QuickTime will do, according to users, analysts and developers, is focus attention on content and away from the technology being used to deliver the message.

"When you talk about multimedia in the context of business users, QuickTime allows people to include video in basic communications," said Tony Bove, editor of the Bove & Rhodes Inside Report on Desktop Publishing and Multimedia in Gualala, Calif. "If you want customer reaction to a product, you can videotape that person talking and easily make a presentation to show off that clip. Quality is not the issue. The content is what is important."

Potential. Introduced in June, QuickTime is a System 7 technology that makes handling media — film, video, sound and animation — as integral a part of the Macintosh as handling text and graphics (see MacWEEK, June 4).

Because it is software-based, QuickTime's video-compression scheme allows you to play back digitized video, stored as QuickTime movies, at only about 15 frames per second, compared with 30 fps for full-motion, real-time video. Even compressed, most QuickTime movies probably will be distributed on CD-ROM or stored on a server and distributed across networks.

Window size is currently limited to 160 pixels by 120 pixels, about two-and-a-quarter by two-and-a-half inches. Mac-generated animations can be played back at speeds of up to 30 fps, depending on Mac performance and the color depth and complexity of the images. QuickTime requires a color, 68020-based Mac with a minimum of 2 Mbytes of RAM (see QuickTime performance story at right).

Many developers, including Adobe Systems Inc., Aldus Corp., Truevision Inc. and MacroMind-Paracomp Inc., have announced support for QuickTime — either by allowing users to play QuickTime movies within their applications or by exporting QuickTime's movie or extended PICT format.

"We see it as an emerging technology," said Doug DeRusha, project coordinator for Motion Works Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia. Motion Works' ADDmotion 2.0 and PROmotion 2.0 animation software will let users export animations in QuickTime movie format.

"Although it's rudimentary at this point, what QuickTime (being software-based and part of the Mac operating system) does as much as anything is make the whole precept of dynamic data a reality," DeRusha said. "What was once possible only with hardware solutions will become more commonplace. People will be able to incorporate animations and video and motion into static presentations."

Third-party developers also are offering QuickTime-compatible video boards, such as SuperMac Technology's VideoSpigot boards and New Video Corp.'s EyeQ system, that not only allow users to digitize video but also let users extend the compression ratios and playback speeds of QuickTime. But users seem prepared to make the most of what's available.

Living with limitations. "There are a lot of applications for non-full-motion video," said Denise Caruso, editor of the San Francisco-based Digital Media newsletter. "You don't need to have Indiana Jones-style, full-motion video to film the inside of a house for a real-estate firm or to send snippets of video across electronic mail."

Michael McGrath, founder of Grafica Multimedia Inc. of San Francisco, sees QuickTime changing the way he can communicate ideas to clients and customers.

"QuickTime offers us two things," McGrath said. "We get rid of a lot hardware that intimidates our clients when they come in to see presentations. No more laser disc or audio mixers. We can put the video and sound into a QuickTime movie.

"QuickTime also lets us add more content — more depth — in our screen presentation because you can store things on disk."

Grafica is already at work on a CD-ROM software catalog of educational products for Apple. The disc, due in March, will feature QuickTime movies containing comments from educators on various applications, as well as software demos in QuickTime movie format.

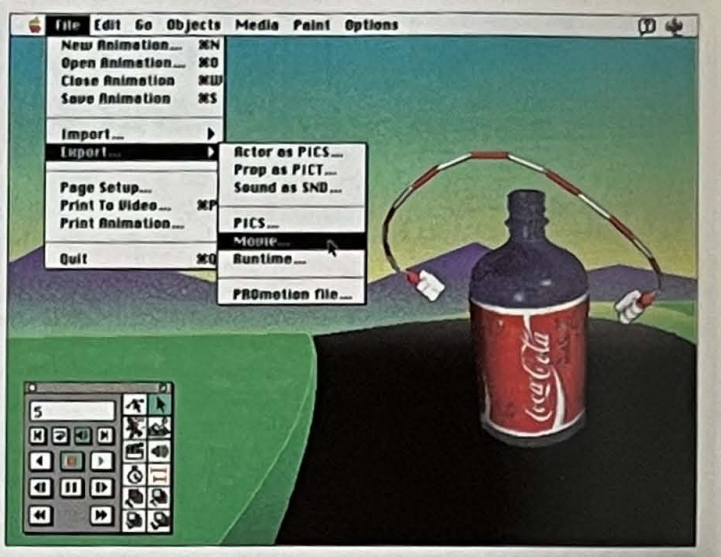
As a multimedia producer and longtime Mac user, McGrath is not concerned with the current limitations of QuickTime. "I have non-computer people come in here and say, 'If you've got $10,000 worth of hardware and all you can do is this little window, what's the point?' " he said. "The point is interactivity."

Northwest Airlines Inc. has been using beta versions of QuickTime to prototype a new Weather Image Distribution system, which will give its dispatchers animated versions of weather imagery from satellites and radar.

"We are constantly watching the weather because it is important to the airline," said Alistair Jacques, project manager at Operations Control for the Minneapolis-based company.

Currently, the 350 types of weather images the airline receives every two to three minutes are stored as static images. Dispatchers access weather data from Mac IIci stations, equipped with 19-inch color monitors, which are tied into the airline's three mainframe systems.

"We'd like to play back the images in a sequence, sort of like a video," Jacques said. "We want to expand our current system to include historical images using QuickTime so that when a dispatcher calls up weather maps for a flight plan, instead of getting single images, he gets maps played back as a QuickTime movie."



This image from Motion Works shows a Coke bottle skipping rope. It was created in Specular International's Infini-D and output as a PICS file before it was imported into Motion Works' PROmotion 2.0. Here it is being exported to QuickTime movie format.

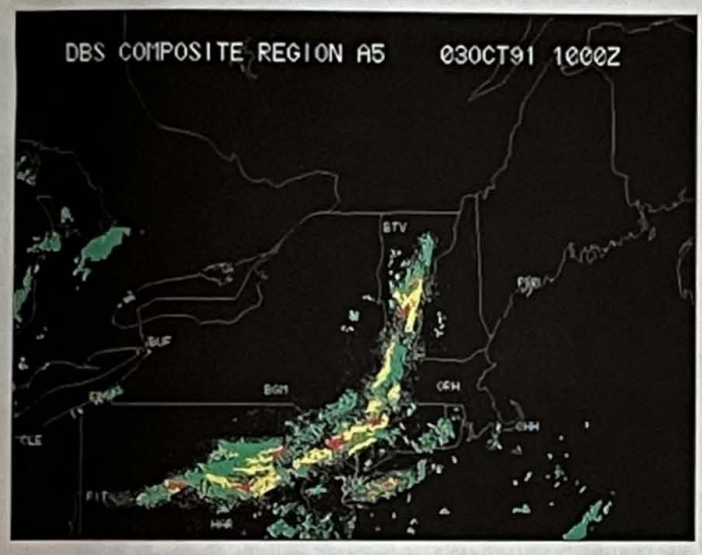
At a production workshop of the American Film Institute-Apple Computer Center for Film and Videomakers in Los Angeles, Chris Bardin, an independent video producer, used SuperMac Technology's VideoSpigot board, Adobe's Premiere editing software and a beta version of QuickTime to create this movie, titled "Hollywood Boulevard."

Playback speed and window size are not really issues. "We're looking at time-lapsed photography in a sense, and we would only want to look at frames 10 minutes apart," Jacques said.

Other potential uses of QuickTime, said Jacques, include creating animated versions of flight paths that can be superimposed over the animated weather maps so the airline can pinpoint the location of its flights in relation to other airline flights.

Professional appeal. Video professionals, those most likely to already have the hardware to digitize video and also most used to working with full-motion video, see varied uses for QuickTime in non-broadcast environments.

"A lot of people are interested in QuickTime because they see it as a really easy way to do off-line visualization," said Nick DeMartino, director of the American Film Institute-Apple Computer Center for Film and Videomakers in Los Angeles.



Northwest Airlines has been using beta versions of QuickTime for its Weather Image Distribution system, which will give its dispatchers animated versions of weather imagery from satellites and radar. The green and yellow represent different degrees of precipitation, while red signifies areas that the radar could not detect.

In October the center offered a four-day production workshop in which professionals created presentations using beta versions of QuickTime and Premiere, Adobe's editing software. Attendees ranged from professional video makers to corporate marketing professionals to an ophthalmologist interested in creating QuickTime movies as updates of surgical techniques for eye doctors.

"Some saw QuickTime as a sort of a video sketch palette that would allow you to bring in raw footage, graphics and other elements and create a video comp," DeMartino said. "You spend a lot of time and money doing off-line work and getting approvals. QuickTime provides a way to make alterations and visualize those alterations before you go to the on-line editor."

DeMartino also sees QuickTime movies, delivered on CD-ROM, changing the nature of sales information. "There are companies that would like to include QuickTime movies with their text documents when they're selling spot time for TV stations. It would be random access, so you could go directly to a particular item instead of having to fast-forward through a videotape."

Will QuickTime ever be ready for prime time, allowing users to create broadcast-quality presentations? Eventually, said Bove, but once again he added that QuickTime will remind users that content is the key.

"If people are going to buy postage-stamp-size, 15-fps video, they're going to buy it because of the content, not because of the quality," Bove said. "People talked about wanting magazine quality in the early days of desktop publishing, but not many people were doing magazine-quality work." □

A preview of QuickTime performance

By Ric Ford

QuickTime is many things, but its digital movies are its most exciting capability. As the original Mac extended personal computing into sound, graphics and simple animations, QuickTime promises to push us to a new level, where real-world sounds and moving color images are digitized, manipulated and played back on the Mac.

We took a peek at a beta-test release of QuickTime to get a preview of performance issues in this new medium. Although the released product will be improved from the test version, our results point to processing power as a critical bottleneck that can limit digital video quality.

The medium. Television gives you 30 full-screen images per second with high-quality stereo sound. QuickTime is stretched trying to handle 15 postage-stamp-size pictures per second on a Quadra 900, with medium-quality monophonic sound.

The standard size for today's QuickTime movies on an unenhanced Macintosh is 160 by 120 pixels, a sixteenth of the normal 13-inch screen image. Sound is generally sampled at 11 or 22 kHz with eight-bit resolution.

Within these constraints, typical playback speeds are on the order of 5 to 10 frames per second for Mac II-class machines.

Working with larger images is very difficult without introducing additional hardware. Just doubling the movie's dimensions to a quarter-screen drops the frame rate dramatically, and full-size, full-motion movies are out of the question on any unassisted Mac.

The platform. There are few computer applications that are as demanding as digital video. A QuickTime movie strains the capabilities of processors and memory, disk subsystems, video and audio circuitry, and the various buses and pathways that join them.

If you could digitize and save full-screen, full-color video at full speed, you would be processing about 27 Mbytes per second. Forty-five seconds of video would fill a 1.2-Gbyte hard disk, and audio would add to that.

However, neither hard disks nor the Mac's NuBus are ready for data transfers at this rate. Instead, the data must be reduced as it is converted from analog to digital. This can be done either by compressing the information or by limiting its size and speed.

Newer Macintoshes incorporate limited audio-digitizing circuits, but you will need to rely on third-party vendors for video digitizers. These digitizers may incorporate on-board compression in the future, with the potential to revolutionize desktop video, but QuickTime will ship first to an installed base of users whose only compression hardware is a Mac CPU.

We ran tests on a Quadra 900, a Mac IIfx and a Mac II to see how they performed in compressing and decompressing QuickTime movies. We used the popular ColorBoard 364 from RasterOps Corp. for digitizing video. A single MacRecorder from Farallon Computing Inc. captured audio on each Mac except the Quadra 900, where we used the on-board audio digitizer.

When QuickTime ships, third-party digitizing boards with on-board compression hardware may be ready, providing higher performance with a reasonable added investment, but we tested with current hardware to establish a base line.

The results. Our test results indicate that the Mac is short of horsepower for software compression, even at the top of the line. Compressing incoming video kept the frame rate below 12 frames per second on a Quadra 900, with a tiny, stamp-size image. Doubling the image dimensions dropped the frame rate below 3 frames per second with compression.

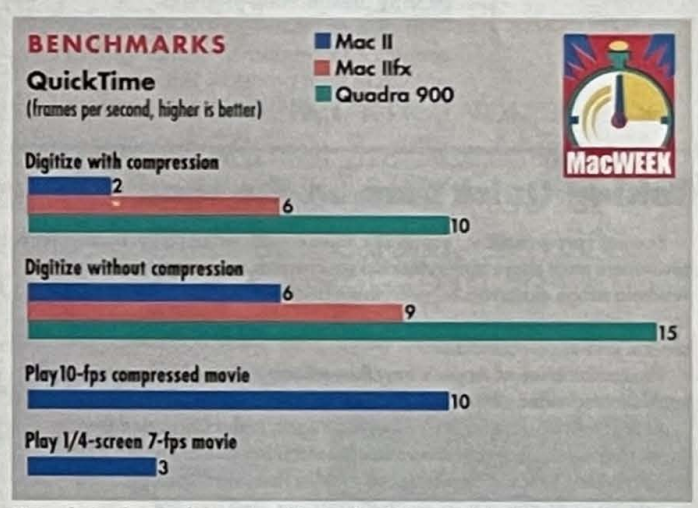
Turning off compression, we could reach 15 frames per second on the Quadra 900 for the small image but only 6 frames per second at the larger size. The data rates without compression are very large, however: more than 30 Mbytes per minute of digital video for small images. Disk and SCSI constraints start to enter the picture at data rates much above this.

Without compression, the IIfx digitized just a few frames per second slower than the Quadra 900, but it was hurt more by compression and hampered by a slower disk system. The Mac II digitized with reasonable speed (more than 5 fps) if compression was disabled, but it turned in poor results while compressing even small images.

Audio could be digitized at a respectable 22-kHz rate, with a penalty of a frame or two per second, as long as playback was disabled during the digitizing process. Handling audio and video in separate passes boosts speed but introduces synchronization issues.

In playback, the Quadra 900 and IIfx could keep up with anything we were able to digitize, but the Mac II was unable to play back larger movies at full speed. Movies at the tiny standard size played on the Mac II at close to 10 fps.

Curiously, we found that the overhead of converting 24-bit images to lower-bit depths actually hurt performance of playback. On the Quadra 900, playing a quarter-screen movie in black and white was unacceptably slow; dithering also took a big toll with four-bit gray scale.



Movies digitized using a beta version of Apple's MoviePlayer and QuickTime extensions under System 7.0.1. Video digitizing was performed at 24-bit depth with RasterOps' ColorBoard 364. Farallon MacRecorder or Quadra line-level sound inputs were used for audio. Each computer had at least 8 Mbytes of RAM. Virtual memory, 32-bit addressing and networking were turned off. Standard disk cache size was used. Except as noted, we chose 22-kHz sound with play-through disabled, standard 160-by-120-pixel movie size and MoviePlayer default settings.

Wrap-up. Even with standard Mac hardware, QuickTime offers the potential for creating interesting new documents. The medium is naturally suited for slow-motion and strobe effects, and it can easily handle slide shows synchronized with audio. Digital video artists undoubtedly will create new forms, just as MacPaint inspired computer artists in 1984.

A desktop video revolution, however, will require supplemental hardware beyond what Apple offers today in its fastest Macs. □

Third-party presentation players are lining up for QuickTime debut

QuickTime has some developers starry-eyed, but most are taking a wait-and-see attitude before upgrading established products.

By Roger Karraker

Although Apple's upcoming release of QuickTime, its multimedia system extension software, will be important to publishers of presentation applications, many developers are cautiously testing customer reaction before committing themselves to new versions or upgrades that will accommodate QuickTime's new "movie" file format.

Neither Aldus Corp., publisher of Persuasion, nor Microsoft Corp., the publisher of PowerPoint, has plans to release either QuickTime-savvy versions or upgrades. Yet both said they are considering new QuickTime versions and are conducting marketing tests to make certain that adding QuickTime functions won't overburden users of their existing packages.

Other developers, such as MacroMind-Paracomp Inc., Motion Works Inc., Virtus Corp. and National Instruments Corp., with its LabVIEW 2.0 scientific-analysis software, have committed to new versions or upgrades that will integrate QuickTime technology into existing presentation products.

In all, more than 44 Apple developers have announced intentions to include QuickTime support in their products. But when QuickTime ships — and Apple continues to promise its release before year-end — few of the products now used for business presentations will have QuickTime integrated.

This doesn't mean that a lack of software upgrades will prohibit Mac users from incorporating QuickTime movies into all kinds of documents. On the contrary, as reported in the Oct. 22 issue of MacWEEK, an Apple utility, Wild Magic, will allow users to play back QuickTime movies in any application that supports the Macintosh Scrapbook.

In part, developers are hesitant to load new QuickTime features into existing applications because the new functionality could radically alter the distinctions between office productivity applications, presentation applications and multimedia production programs.

"No one will ever again be able to say to us 'Why not just buy the book?' " said Catherine Black, managing director of Hong Kong's InterOptica Publishing Ltd. The company will include QuickTime movies on its latest CD-ROM, The Orient.

The introduction of QuickTime presents new problems for marketing managers who like neat market categories: Now all Macintosh applications can incorporate multimedia.

For example, at QuickTime's introduction in June, WordPerfect Corp. of Orem, Utah, showed an upcoming release of WordPerfect 2.1, nominally a word processor, being used for on-screen catalog display, complete with QuickTime movies.

"We have already had quite an interest for the educational community to incorporate dynamic media in documents," said Roger Bell, WordPerfect director of Macintosh marketing. "The computer is no longer merely the tool to create a medium, but the medium itself."

A boon for developers. In addition to giving the Macintosh new powers as an information publishing medium, developers say the fact that QuickTime's video compression and decompression are now part of system software takes a load off their programmers.

"Prior to QuickTime we had to write code for Director and MediaMaker to control external devices," said Scott Walchek, director of worldwide product marketing at San Francisco-based MacroMind-Paracomp. "Now we don't have to worry about that any longer; we can use the QuickTime underpinnings and concentrate more on the user interface."

Walchek said Director will support input of QuickTime movies as objects, and the program will use both QuickTime's run-length encoding scheme for compression and the support output of QuickTime movies. He said all of MacroMind-Paracomp's products will eventually include QuickTime support.

Seattle-based Aldus used the recent Comdex/Fall '91 show to conduct some instant test marketing. In conjunction with Apple and Minneapolis-based Envisio Corp. (see story at left), Aldus demonstrated a test version of Persuasion running QuickTime movies inside a Persuasion presentation.

Aldus, Microsoft debate strategies. Both Aldus and its chief rival, Microsoft, are wrestling with how much functionality they want to include in their presentation products.

"We're debating what is necessary to include in PowerPoint to give business presenters the tools they need," said Phil Missimore, a spokesman for Redmond, Wash.-based Microsoft.

Missimore said the small size of QuickTime movie windows is a deterrent to using it in full-screen presentations. "As QuickTime evolves and can offer more full-screen, full-motion video, you will see PowerPoint get involved."

Scientific QuickTime. There's no such hesitation at Austin, Texas-based National Instruments, whose new LabVIEW 2.0 is expressly designed to take advantage of QuickTime.

LabVIEW's inclusion of QuickTime will add a whole new dimension to the collection and display of scientific and engineering data, according to Rob Dye, a National Instruments software engineer. LabVIEW 2.0, a $1,995 application due to ship later this month, allows scientists and engineers to create "virtual laboratory instruments" in software that performs the same tasks of data analysis and display as expensive hardware instruments. QuickTime will be used inside LabVIEW to allow users to create movies of graphs and other moving data, then send the movie along with the data to other researchers.

Virtus Corp. of Cary, N.C., also has announced that its 3-D visualization tool, Virtus Walkthrough, will support QuickTime. Due in January, this new version will let users save Virtus Walkthrough animations as QuickTime movies for use in other System 7 documents or applications.

Interactive programming. Claris Corp.'s HyperCard and its work-alikes, Silicon Beach Software's SuperCard and Spinnaker Corp.'s PLUS 2.5, are often used for creating business presentations. Apple will include external commands (XCMDs) with QuickTime that will enable HyperCard users to incorporate QuickTime movies into HyperCard 2.1 stacks.

But Motion Works of Vancouver, British Columbia, wants to go even further. The company's $295 ADDmotion 2.0, a 24-bit painting and animation XCMD, will ship by year-end with "hooks" for supporting QuickTime. An updated version of the company's $495 stand-alone application, PROmotion for System 7, also will ship by year-end.

Spinnaker of Cambridge, Mass., has no plans "in the near term" for an upgrade to PLUS 2.5, but Public Relations Manager Doug Campbell said, "There's no question that QuickTime will drive the market if there are appropriate authoring tools available."

Almost without exception, developers agree that QuickTime will be a rapid, potent force that will drive Mac development. But its implications are so vast that it will take several months before many of them figure out how best to implement its revolutionary capabilities. □

Taking QuickTime on the road

Business presentations, especially those conducted at conferences where presenters must share bulky desktop equipment, are fraught with danger. A whole range of horrors — everything from missing fonts, loose cables, incompatible video cards and applications — have been inflicted on presenters and audiences alike.

The combination of Apple's new PowerBook notebook computers and sophisticated video-output adapters could soon change all that.

At the recent Comdex/Fall '91 in Las Vegas, Aldus Corp. and Envisio Corp. used a monochrome PowerBook containing one of Envisio's NDA internal video cards to display a color Aldus Persuasion presentation — including QuickTime movies — on an external VGA monitor.

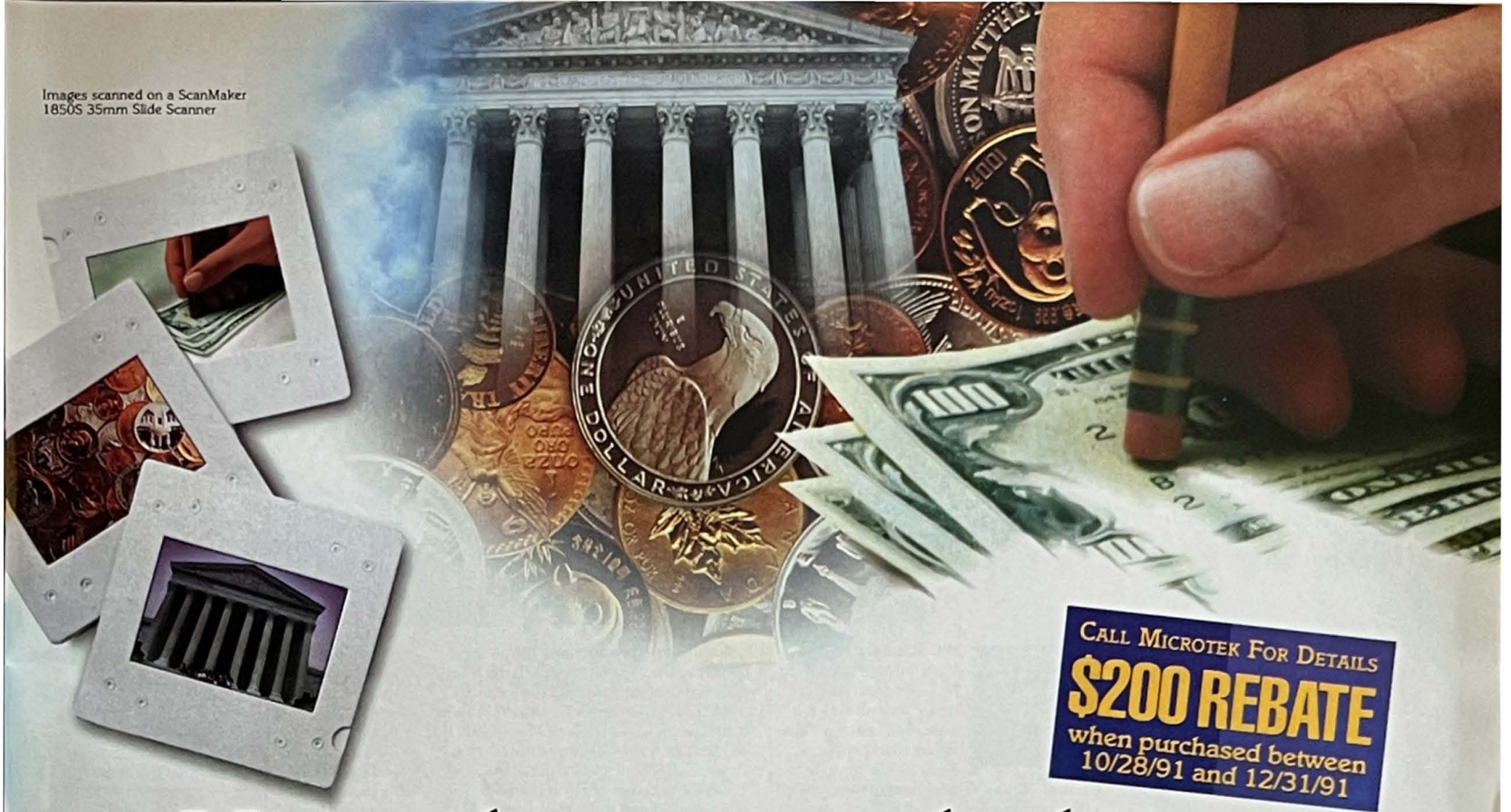
Thus, future business presenters equipped with a PowerBook and video-out capability will be able to sidestep shared conference equipment, running their debugged presentations directly from PowerBooks into industry-standard video projection equipment.

The Envisio NDA for the 68000-based PowerBook 100, as well as the NDA/030 for the 68030-based PowerBook 140 and 170 models, enable these machines to output a standard video signal. Both cards convert the Mac's internal video scan rate to rates that can be used by standard VGA monitors, video projectors and LCD overhead projectors. However, because QuickTime requires a 68020 processor, you can use only the PowerBook 140 and 170 models for these types of presentations.

The internal cards require no additional power, and the NDA/030 models support everything from eight-bit color in 640-by-480-pixel mode to monitors in 1,152-by-870-pixel monochrome mode.

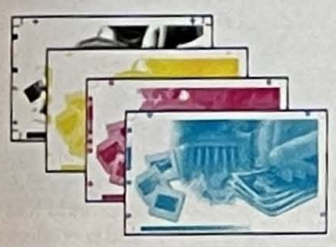
The NDA card comes in two versions: with an additional 1 Mbyte of RAM for $695 and as a 2-Mbyte version for $895. The NDA/030 is available in three versions: with no additional RAM for $795, with 2 Mbytes of RAM for $1,195 and with 4 Mbytes of RAM for $1,595. The NDA/030 models also include a pass-through connector so additional motherboard RAM is available. — By Roger Karraker

Images scanned on a ScanMaker
1850S 35mm Slide Scanner



CALL MICROTEK FOR DETAILS
$200 REBATE
when purchased between
10/28/91 and 12/31/91

Microtek removes the biggest barrier to owning a Slide Scanner



If price has been the barrier separating you from high quality color scanning, take a look at the ScanMaker 1850.

Another stunning price breakthrough from Microtek, the leader in affordable color scanning solutions.

The ScanMaker 1850 sports a formidable set of specs. 35 x 35mm scanning area. 24-bit color. 8-bit gray-scale. 1850 dpi resolution.

Best of all, it's so easy to use. Just drop in any slide and you're ready to start scanning.

The ScanMaker 1850 gives you everything you need to go from comps to final color separations. It even comes bundled with PhotoStyler for the PC or Adobe Photoshop for the Mac.

But wait, it looks even better when you see the price. Just $2,995 for the ScanMaker 1850 on the PC. And only $3,195 for the Mac compatible ScanMaker 1850S.

24 bit Color 1850 DPI

Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 in California for the name of the Microtek authorized dealer nearest you.

Because the only barrier between you and a 35mm color scanner now is a toll-free phone call.

The ScanMaker 1850 is just one member of a whole family of affordable desktop peripherals available from Microtek.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

•Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 •Microtek International, Inc., No. 6 Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 •Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schless-Straße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • ©1991 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. ScanMaker 1850 and ScanMaker 1850S are trademarks of Microtek International, Inc. PhotoStyler is a trademark of U-Lead Systems, Inc. Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Macs aid corporate video production

More and more corporations are relying on the Mac to help them create, edit and produce sales, training and marketing programs with both small and large budgets.

JAMIE TANAKA

Bob LeBoeuf, supervisor of video post-production at Pacific Gas & Electric's San Francisco production facility edits the company's monthly video newsletter using an on-line video-editing system. LeBoeuf used an Avid Media Composer non-linear editing system to assemble the production prior to going on-line.

For more on video production Go to Page 69

By Linda Jacobson

With the Mac's penchant for cutting and pasting images as well as text, it was only a matter of time before the Apple logo made its way from the desks of document processors to the domains of video producers.

As a result, more and more corporate video-production departments are supplementing (and sometimes replacing) their gear with Mac-based systems — to help them create and produce sales, training and marketing programs in facilities both large and small, high-end and low-budget.

Small-scale production. The ability to spend less than $5,000 for an A/B roll suite where student interns could easily learn to edit led Aloha, Oregon's Tualatin Valley Fire & Rescue Service, to order a Mac Classic II and Sundance video-editing software from Sundance Technology Group of Irving, Texas, for its 6-year-old S-VHS studio. The Aloha studio feeds a closed-circuit cable channel communicating via INET (Institutional Network system) to 17 fire stations in suburban Portland.

The TV manager, Alida Thacher, wanted a system that would grow with the studio, which she runs with the help of a staff assistant and several student interns. "The advantage of using a computer system is your ability to purchase software upgrades rather than having to buy hardware, which our budget doesn't allow," Thacher said. "And computer editing is the way video is going."

Aloha's programming consists of federal- and state-mandated information that focuses on such issues as emergency medical treatment and hazardous materials handling. The station transmits up-to-the-minute information, shooting interviews in the field on S-VHS and editing about 20 hours of footage each week. The Sundance system helps them quickly log, assemble and manage edit-decision lists (EDLs).

Medium-size facilities. Economics drove the country's largest manufacturer of commercial truck tires to move from traditional to desktop video. Bandag Inc. of Muscatine, Iowa, set up a Betacam SP facility in 1989. However, after staff cutbacks last January turned the facility into "a one-man band," multimedia specialist Jim Cook sold Bandag's video switcher, editor and character generator and bought a Mac IIfx along with the Video F/X editing system from Digital F/X of Mountain View, Calif. "I didn't have to spend much out-of-pocket," Cook said, "and I had the camcorder, video players and recorders to operate with the Video F/X."

These tape machines represent the facility's largest cash investment, contributing to the overall cost-effectiveness of a Mac-based editing approach.

Cook uses the Macintosh system "for everything." With the Video F/X, he can log, create storyboards and print scripts simultaneously, "combining preproduction and post-production tasks," Cook said. This greatly facilitates the process of creating Bandag marketing and training videos, including a major motivational video shown in a large-screen theatrical presentation at Bandag's annual dealer conference.

Skilled video editors adapt quickly to using Mac systems, but the nature of non-linear video editing means they must adjust their editing approach. While traditional video editing forces you to work from beginning to end, non-linear video editing enables a film-style approach, working with segments in non-sequential order.

"It took me three days to realize the power you have to cut and paste video clips with the Mac in a non-linear fashion," Cook said. "A person learning video posting for the first time [on the Mac] would probably learn faster than I did, because you don't bring any old habits."

See Corporate video, Page 40

Mac-based video editing has many choices

Editing is vital to any video production, and many Mac-based systems are now available, with more on the way.

By Steve Rosenthal

The need to refine and condense hours of raw video footage into a tight presentation makes video editing the cornerstone of any video production. While that market has been traditionally dominated by expensive proprietary solutions, more than a dozen Macintosh-based video-editing systems are now available, with more on the way. Fortunately, most systems fall into a few general classes based on a combination of video-quality level, type of representation and mode of on-screen presentation.

But no one single category is always the best, said expert Bob Dennis, president of Pacific Media Center Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif. "You have to first decide what kind of work you're going to do and what kind of results you want," he said. Start by picking your overall quality level, then work your way down through specific features, Dennis advised.

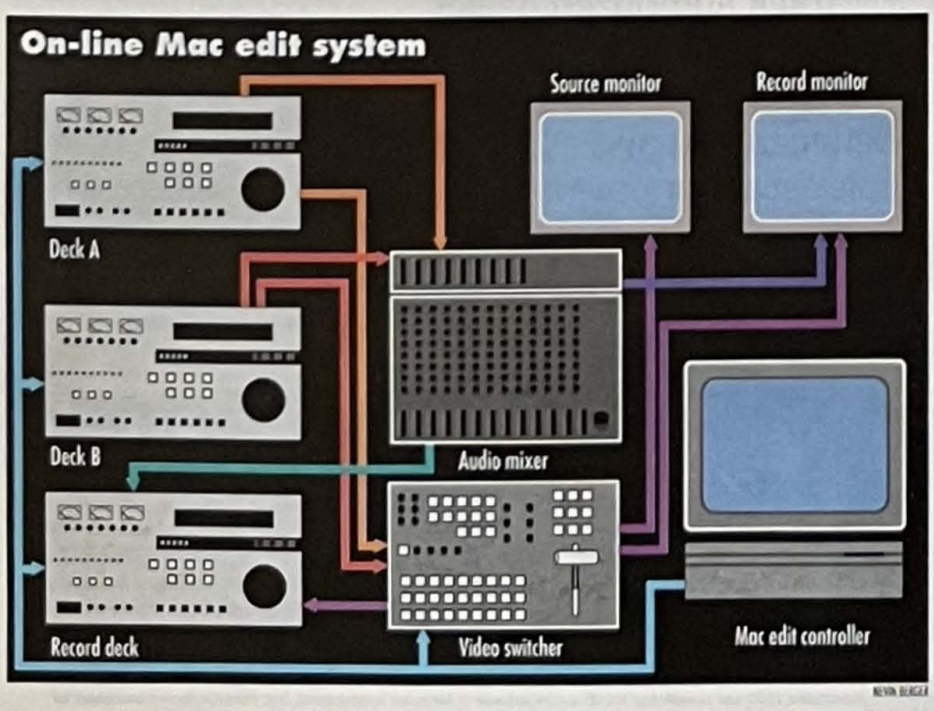
Finding the right system. To the viewer who will see the result but won't have to do any of the work, the most important difference between video-editing systems is the type of video playback and record decks they support.

The low-to-moderate-quality video produced by consumer and industrial decks is generally considered acceptable for internal training and presentation projects, but not for broadcast.

Most Mac-based video systems are intended to be used as "off-line" editing systems, where edit decisions are made and saved as an edit-decision list (EDL) for use in a more sophisticated "on-line" video-editing suite. An on-line suite requires a variety of peripheral equipment including a video switcher and other auxiliary equipment that can dramatically increase the cost of a video-editing system.

Frame accuracy. In most formats, non-professional gear can only guarantee positioning to the approximate location on the videotape, while professional gear offers "frame-accurate" motion that locates the exact video frame requested. While many industrial video decks are frame-accurate, some high-end

See Video editing, Page 40



KEVIN BURGET

If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color, would you still make your presentations in black and white?

Do your presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS 40 can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve, enhancing your work with truly amazing color.

The Colormate PS 40 integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular presentation software. Of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard, so you can scale, rotate and shade the 17 resident fonts. 300 DPI graphics means that output is sharp and clear, whether paper or transparencies. And with its small footprint, the Colormate PS 40 won't fill up your desk.

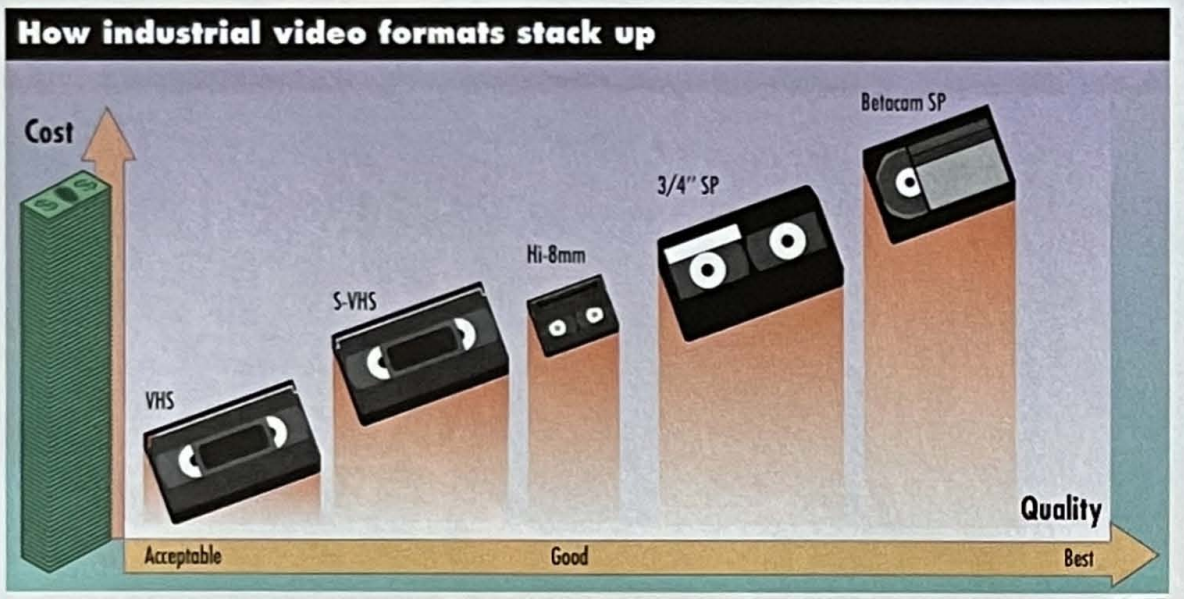
After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be?

© 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corporation.
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for your Color Presentations Guide.

NEC



KEVIN BERGER

Video editing

From Page 38

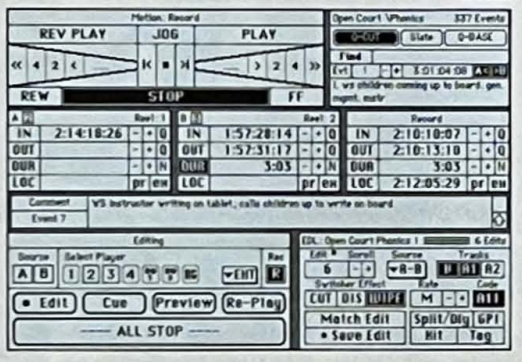
consumer video decks can be as much as 60 frames or two seconds off the mark.

Approximate location is often good enough for personal videos or for clips used in presentations, but it can slow down editing greatly if cuts have to be repeated many times to find the right spot. And when editing a precise cut to a spoken word or exact action, frame accuracy is an absolute necessity.

On the Mac, most of the lower-cost systems are set up to drive consumer and industrial decks through simple serial protocols such as Sony Corp.'s Control-L or the proprietary commands for NEC Technologies Inc.'s PC-VCR.

The Control-L protocol is used by a range of products from the $279 On-Track Mac package from Abbate Video of Norfolk, Mass., to the $995 StudioMaster from AT&T Graphics Software Labs of Indianapolis. NEC's PC-VCR protocol is supported by a growing number of edit packages, including NEC's own Video Sequencer software.

More-expensive systems meant for professional use are generally set up for RS-232 or RS-422 serial control of high-end decks. For example, CV Technologies of Northvale, N.J., uses this approach for the company's $4,500-and-up Edit Master Mac, as does Advanced Remote Technologies Inc. of Campbell, Calif., with its $2,000 to $10,000 ARNET hardware systems and $695 Video Publisher software.



Sundance Technology Group's Sundance System, which emulates list-based video editors, can interface with NewTek's VideoToaster.

StudioMaster from AT&T Graphics Software Labs is a HyperCard 2.0-based video-editing program that features transition effects, storyboarding and scene editing.

Avid Technology's Avid Media Composer lets users store a digitized and compressed version of source video on a large-capacity hard disk.

Working format. Another critical distinction among Mac-based editing systems is how you view and access the video footage while you are working.

On the majority of desktop systems, only control and status signals and an occasional still-frame picture are brought into the Mac, while video from both the source and playback video decks are shown on regular television monitors.

The Macintosh interface can make selecting the right shots and arranging sequences easier, but you still spend a lot of time waiting for the tape to move through the decks.

However, on a few systems, such as the $29,000 to $79,000 Avid Media Composer line from Avid Technology Inc. of Burlington, Mass., and the $9,995 to $14,985 Video F/X package from Digital F/X Inc. of Mountain View, Calif., you can store a digitized and compressed version of the source video on a large-capacity hard disk.

You then make your edit decisions based on the digitized image.

The final list is then used to complete the finished master copy, either on the Mac desktop with the Video F/X system or in a traditional on-line video-editing suite using the original footage.

If your viewers don't mind viewing a lower-quality stand-in, you can use the digitized video from either system for internal presentations, approvals and work meetings.

The main advantage of these "non-linear" editing systems is speed. Because you can

See Video editing, Page 42

Corporate video

From Page 38

High-end post-production. When Pacific Gas & Electric Co. must quickly communicate a new policy to its 25,000 employees throughout California, videotape carries the message. PG&E's Macintosh-based off-line video-editing system helps speed the process of getting the word out.

PG&E recently added two Avid Media Composer systems from Avid Technology Inc. of Burlington, Mass., to its $5 million video-production complex in San Francisco, which employs 10 people.

One reason for going with the Mac, said senior editor Bob LeBoeuf, is "in a few years, most of what's done on video will be done on personal computers."

Fifteen years after its first foray into in-house video production, PG&E is constructing a new video facility in another building. Expecting three months of downtime during the move also drove LeBoeuf to the Avid. Because it's a stand-alone system, "we'll be able to continue our off-line editing in a spare office and go to some on-line facility with our edit-decision list," he said.

The PG&E video department develops edit lists and then goes on-line with its Mac-based systems.

The Mac's friendly interface is a strong selling point, but video professionals are quick to point out that it doesn't guarantee Emmy Award-winning results. "The ability to push the right buttons does not an editor make," said LeBoeuf. "For professional-quality work, you need a skilled video editor, someone who knows how to build and pace a story."

Those skilled video editors — and the corporate accountants who track their every fiscal move — discover quickly that the non-linear, point-and-click style of video editing is well worth the learning and investment effort. □

Multimedia specialist Jim Cook works in Bandag's video-editing suite in Muscatine, Iowa. Cook uses a Video F/X video-editing system and Betacam SP video decks.

Mac looks good in video graphics

Editing isn't the only video-production task you can tackle with a Mac. The Mac's predilection for visual effects naturally provides a raison d'être for its use in creating graphics for corporate video.

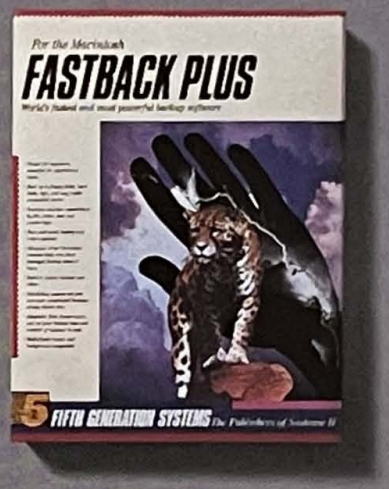
San Francisco video-production house Adair & Armstrong, for example, uses its Mac system and programs such as Adobe Photoshop, Aldus FreeHand, and MacroMind-Paracomp Inc.'s Director and Swivel 3D to produce video graphics for both broadcast and corporate clients.

Adair & Armstrong first encountered the Mac in 1988 when hired by Beneficial Finance to create, develop and produce Smart Money, an educational, interactive laser-disc game for high school students. As a result, the company has become an Apple developer and QuickTime expert, using Mac IIci systems with Truevision boards and optimized RGB-NTSC (red, green, blue-National Television System Committee) conversion electronics to design and output slick, high-end graphics for video projects for television, CD-ROMs or laser discs.

One reason for creating graphics with a Mac instead of the vastly more expensive Quantel Paintbox systems, said Peter Adair, is that "there's a huge reserve of Mac free-lancers to choose from. I can count on one hand the number of free-lancers around town who work on the Quantel."

In the end, using the Mac is a cost issue, said Adair, and even if "you can't do everything with a Mac that you can do on a Paintbox, you can do simple stuff that looks just as good" — for a lot less than it costs to buy the high-end system. — By Linda Jacobson

Backup. For people who don't.



Everyone who uses a Macintosh® ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people in your company are like those at most other companies, about the only way you're going to get regular backups out of them is to do it without them.

Guess what?

Now you can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every Mac in the house.

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit *your* requirements.

And transform a simple, effective company-wide backup policy from fantasy into fact.

All you need is Fastback Plus.

The Macintosh version of the world's most popular backup software is also the Mac world's most flexible backup software.

Along with being System 7 savvy, Version 2.6 lets you back up to just about anything you can think of, from floppies and hard disks to tape drives and any HFS device.

It also lets you back up in the background while you're using an application in the foreground.

Using Fastback Plus on your Macs is a lot like using Fastback Plus for PCs—same look, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up 1MB per minute on a Mac.

And no other program is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-765-8209.

And tell everyone to stand back.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Video editing

From Page 40

select any frame or shot at hard disk speeds rather than waiting for a tape deck to shuttle back and forth, you can work faster or examine more edit alternatives.

For the Video F/X system, digitizing the tape also lets you leverage your edit hardware. Once a project has been digitized, it can be edited either on the Video F/X-equipped Mac or on an ordinary high-power Mac workstation using Digital F/X's Soft F/X software.

Transitions. Another important distinction for both linear or non-linear systems is the type of switching and transitions that can be added to the edited result.

Traditionally in the video world, simple off-line systems could make straight cuts between shots and segments. For more-polished projects, an on-line system was used to add a full range of video effects and transitions.

That distinction can still be applied to Mac-based systems, but the difference between off-line and on-line is beginning to break down.

Certainly, some inexpensive packages, such as Abbate Video's On-Track Mac, are meant to produce EDLs off-line. But other systems, such as the Sundance System from Sundance Technology Group of Irving, Texas, and CV Technologies' Edit Master Mac, only start as off-line "cuts only" packages in their minimum configurations.

By adding a serial-controlled video switcher and an external serial control box, these products can be upgraded to a level of on-line performance sufficient for executing edit instructions for most small and medium-size projects.

The number of simultaneous inputs also is an important parameter. In traditional video, having two or more input decks helps speed editing. And since there's no signal storage, a video switcher is needed for any transition (such as dissolves and wipes) where two or more moving images share the screen.

On the Mac, many systems offer A/B roll capability either as a standard feature or as an option. AT&T's StudioMaster offers an in-between solution: By storing the last frame of a prior segment in a NuVista video graphics card for the Macintosh from Truevision Inc. of Indianapolis, you can create a transition from the captured still frame to the next video segment that most people won't notice as any different than a standard video-to-video effect.

Hardware options. Hardware additions and configurations are yet another dimension upon which Mac edit systems can be differentiated. With the simplest systems, such as On-Track Mac, the only extra hardware needed is a special Mac-to-VCR control cable. Digital F/X's Video F/X includes a hardware control and interface unit the size of a VCR that manages the control and video signal connection between decks and sends control and status between decks and the Mac.

Several systems, such as the ARNET line from Advanced Remote Technologies; V-Lan from Videomedia of Sunnyvale, Calif.; and Edit Master Mac, use distributed control and status networks. While an interface box is needed for each unit in the system, up to hundreds of units can be chained together. Moreover, the intelligence in the interface can supervise tape movements for overlapping operations.

Other systems offer dedicated human-interface hardware to replicate some of the functions found on more traditional edit systems.

CV Technologies offers a dedicated Apple Desktop Bus-compatible keyboard for its Edit Master system, complete with special legends molded into each key.

For users who prefer the more traditional twist-dial and buttons to control tape movement, Advanced Remote sells a $595 ARNET Control Station unit that adds a jog/shuttle control and tape controls to a standard Mac setup.

Software. Several software products, such as the Sundance System or Advanced Remote's Video Publisher, emulate older list-based editors, with a purely character-based interface. For experienced tape editors who are accustomed to a list view, this type of interface can be quick and efficient.

Other systems, such as the Video F/X or the MediaMaker presentation and editing program from MacroMind-Paracomp Inc. of San Francisco, use a more visual interface based on a timeline and picons (picture icons) to mark clips and segments. Because they're more iconic and Mac-like, the visual interfaces are generally considered better for computer users making a transition into video.

But, said Steven C. Swann, director of technology for The Orange County News Channel, no one system can or should be expected to fit every situation. At his firm's Santa Ana, Calif., production facility, one type of editing system is used for news work and another for commercials.

Any edit system, he pointed out, is going to be part of a larger context. "You have to look at each of those features with your own applications and market in mind." □

Because The World Isn't Flat

And It Isn't Grey Either

Chinon's Color/B&W Scanner Can Scan 3-Dimensional Objects. For Under $1,000!

We live in a colorful, 3-dimensional world. Now you can scan it all – all the colors, all the dimensions. Scan books or objects up to an inch high. Scan in color or black-and-white. No other scanner can do all this.

With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so it's perfect for desktop publishing. Whatever your application, we've bundled full-featured, brand-name software with our scanner so it's easy for you to get started.

DS-3000 is available for IBM and compatibles or Macintosh computers. Call Toll-Free for the Chinon reseller nearest you – and start scanning the real world.

CHINON

Chinon America, Inc., 660 Maple Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503
Toll-Free (800) 441-0222
In California (310) 533-0274 Fax: (310) 533-1727

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

With MacLinkPlus 6.0, Transforming Files Between Macs And PCs Is Amazingly Simple.

Transforming files between Macintosh and PC formats can be a real beast. But there is an amazingly simple way to make PC files totally at home in a Mac environment. And vice versa.

Introducing MacLinkPlus 6.0. The most advanced version of the world's leading data translation software. And now more than ever, the only choice for complete, effortless file conversion.

MacLinkPlus 6.0 now has over 400 file combinations of translators for the most popular programs running under Macintosh, MS-DOS or Windows. New translators in version 6.0 include Ami Professional, RTF, Excel 3, MS Works database, FrameMaker, Professional Write and AppleWorks word processing and spreadsheet formats.

Best of all, version 6.0 sets a new standard in ease of use. Automatic file recognition lets you convert files without knowing their file type. File translation is now even simpler with "point-and-click" commands. The latest version of DOS Mounter software is included to make MS DOS disks show up right on the Macintosh desktop.

Version 6.0 is packed with features that exploit System 7 innovations like drag-to-translate and Publish/Subscribe. So no matter what System version you're running, the simplest answer to all your file conversion needs is MacLinkPlus.

Get MacLinkPlus 6.0 today. And watch your files transform themselves before your very eyes. For more information on dealers and upgrades, call DataViz today at (800) 733-0030.

DATAVIZ™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DataViz, Inc., 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030

Mac rolls into character generation

By Michael Brown

A picture may be worth a thousand words, but illustrations aren't always the most appropriate tool for conveying information. Creating text for video, also called character generation, is the most vital graphic element of any video production, used for everything from opening titles ("this video is about ...") and lower-third IDs ("this talking head's name is ...") to rolling credits ("this has been an XYZ Production ...").

Traditionally, a special-purpose computer known as a character generator is used to produce text and overlay it on video. Early users who looked to harness the Mac's graphics power for character generation, however, found several problems with using the Macintosh as a character generator, including a lack of video-output hardware and limited processing power to move the text around on the screen.

That situation changed rapidly once color Macintoshes were introduced. Today, a Mac II-class machine outfitted with a high-end 24- or 32-bit graphics board can produce near-broadcast quality NTSC (National Television System Committee) video. Several 32-bit boards also can overlay graphics onto video. Software developers, catching up to improvements in both the Mac's architecture and third-party video boards, soon will offer real-time text-manipulation capabilities.

This image, created in Adobe Illustrator by Tony Isoldi of Motion Media of New York, is from a promotional animation dubbed to video. Isoldi imported the image into Adobe Photoshop, where he colorized it and used Paste controls to create the ghosted effects of the logos dropping down.

Character generation using DTP tools. Many video producers are using Mac software typically used only for desktop publishing. According to Brian Buongiorno, technical director at 525 Post Production in Hollywood, Calif., character generation is one of the primary applications for one of his company's Mac IIfx systems.

"Our clients bring in their fonts and their logos on disk. We can output them to videotape or input them into our [Quantel] Paintbox for further manipulation," said Buongiorno.

Buongiorno's favorite programs for font manipulation are Adobe Systems Inc.'s Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio.

"I really like the filter modules in Photoshop, but I think ColorStudio offers better control over positioning fonts against background graphics," Buongiorno said.

Typeface advantage. One of the biggest benefits the Mac offers over the traditional character generators is access to a wide variety of fonts, including the Adobe PostScript and TrueType fonts used in desktop publishing.

Many traditional character generators are limited to a few fonts provided by the manufacturer. The hundreds of typefaces available on the Mac offer a great cost alternative to programming custom fonts on a traditional character generator.

However, high-resolution text can't be smoothly scrolled (vertical movement) or crawled (horizontal movement) across the screen using a Mac unless it is animated and rendered frame by frame to videotape or manipulated using digital video effects.

Mac character-generation programs. Bola 32 from Flamingo Graphics of Cambridge, Mass., and Video Quill from Data Translation Inc. of Marlboro, Mass., offer more traditional character-generator capabilities.

Bola 32 is an object-oriented presentation graphics program that has evolved to become primarily a character generator "and that's the direction that future enhancements will take," according to spokeswoman Mary Torgersen. Bola currently uses proprietary outline fonts only, but Torgersen said an upcoming enhancement will allow the program to work with PostScript fonts as well.

Bola 32 sells for $995 and includes 52 typefaces and a texture-map library. The program and font pack can be purchased separately for $795 and $395, respectively.

According to Torgersen, an enhancement will be available by January that will provide Bola 32 with real-time scrolling capabilities.

Video Quill is less sophisticated than Bola 32, but it also is less expensive and has less-stringent hardware requirements. It doesn't offer transitions, scrolling or anti-aliasing over live video, but it does anti-alias over a PICT background.

Video Quill sells for $495, including nine typefaces. It also can be purchased with a 47-typeface font pack for $695.

Real-world titling. Tony Isoldi, president of New York-based Motion Media, uses a variety of Mac software for his video titling needs, including MacroMind-Paracomp Inc.'s Director, Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, Specular International Ltd.'s Infini-D, and Altsys Corp.'s Metamorphosis. "For me, the biggest advantage that the Macintosh has over a traditional character generator is the compatibility with desktop publishing," Isoldi said.

Isoldi is working on an interactive videotape to supplement a new high-school math textbook. The textbook publisher is using QuarkXPress to set the type for the book, so the type on the video needs to match the type used in the book.

"I can take each Quark page and load it into Director using the Scrapbook feature, and from there lay it down to videotape," said Isoldi. "It's nothing fancy, but the type the kid sees on his television will look just like it does in the book."

Future products. Two other character-generator solutions for the Mac will be available soon. Comet, from AT&T Graphics Software Labs, should be available by year-end, while the Video Toaster Workstation for the Macintosh from Newtek Inc. of Topeka, Kan., will be available by the first quarter of 1992.

Jay Goodman, Mac artist and animator at 525 Post Production in Hollywood, used Letraset's ColorStudio to create this image for Electronic's music video "Get the Message." It was composited on-line.

According to AT&T Product Manager Len Mitzutowicz, Comet will be positioned as a "Chyron-killer," which is one of the most popular character generators used in professional video production.

Using Type 1 fonts, Comet will provide full control over text, including style, size and color. Comet also will generate 3-D type and soft-edged shadows with video transparency, and it will anti-alias text over live video.

But Comet's most important feature is its ability to smoothly move text over video by using the video processor on board the required NuVista+ graphics board. This enables Comet to create a variety of transitions between video, text and graphics.

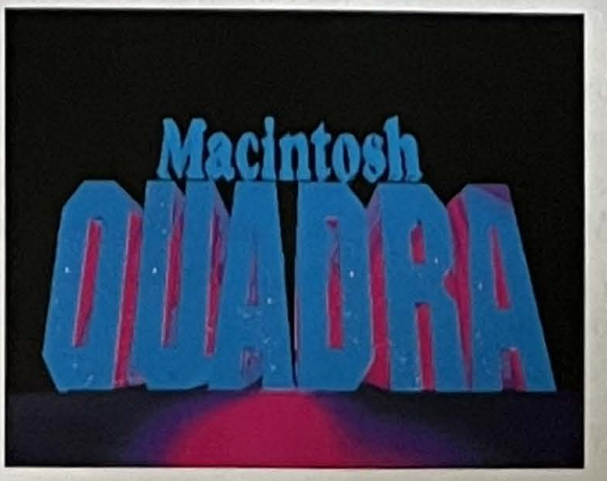
Macintosh users soon will be able to use a Macintosh-compatible version of NewTek's Video Toaster for their video productions. PostScript fonts, however, will not be one of the file formats supported by the current implementation of the Toaster's software, according to NewTek spokesman Jud Alford.

"You can create titles on the Mac, save them as PICT files and bring them into the Toaster's frame store, but you can't use them directly in the character-generator module," Alford said. The Toaster can then key those PICT-based titles over video or use them in any of the other Toaster paint or video-effects modules.

Two Mac programs have recently been announced that offer video producers character generation at a low cost. Due this month, MacroMind-Paracomp's TitleMaker will list for $149, and Video Titler from McQ Productions of San Mateo, Calif., should be available by January for less than $200. Both programs can use TrueType and also Type 1 fonts when used with Adobe Type Manager.

The Mac hasn't overcome all the hurdles to becoming a major character generator. While many cards offer NTSC video output, a high-end RGB (red, green, blue)-to-NTSC decoder is still required to achieve broadcast quality NTSC output. Also, high-end video effects or animation hardware is required to achieve professional-quality animated titles.

Still, for simple still graphics, using the Mac as a character generator is a cost-effective alternative to expensive traditional character-generation systems. □



Tony Isoldi created this Quadra title for a promotional video in Infini-D. The type is Type 1 Garamond and Machine, converted to TrueType via Metamorphosis Pro. A fractal image of lightning was mapped onto each character of the word Quadra.

In Macintosh-to-IBM mainframe connectivity, there's only one company that leads the field. Avatar. Following our recent merger with Tri-Data Systems, we now offer the broadest range of Mac-to-mainframe connectivity solutions in the industry. From our cost effective MacMainFrame board-level workstation and gateway solutions, to RISC-based Netway gateway products, we have an answer for every price and performance configuration. All made to the most exacting standards—easy to install and Avatar. easy to use. Just as important, Avatar provides the responsive service and support you'd expect from a leader. To find out how to get your Macs talking with your mainframe, or to get our comprehensive "Macintosh-to-IBM Mainframe Connectivity Guide" call us now toll-free at 1-800-AVA-3270. Avatar. We're the Mac-to-mainframe leader with all the right connections.

THE LEADER IN ITS FIELD. THE LEADER IN THE FIELD IN BETWEEN. THE LEADER IN ITS FIELD.

FREE MACINTOSH-TO-IBM MAINFRAME CONNECTIVITY GUIDE

☐ I'd like to know more about connecting Macintosh computers to my IBM mainframe. Please send me your free "Macintosh-to-IBM Mainframe Connectivity Guide."

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

TELEPHONE

Call 1-800-AVA-3270 IMW2

Send to: Connectivity Guide, Avatar Corporation, 65 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748-2212

The Macintosh name and Apple logo and the IBM name and logo are the registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corporation respectively, and do not imply sponsorship or endorsement. © 1991 Avatar Corporation.

Video Glossary

A/B roll
A/B roll is a technique used in on-line editing to create transitions from one source of video to another. The video signals from the first source deck (the "A" deck) and the second source deck (the "B" deck) are then synchronized.

During the edit, a video switcher creates a transition from the "A" deck to the "B" deck while the record deck is recording.

Betacam SP
A professional video format developed by Sony Corp. for electronic field production and computer animation. Betacam SP is a component video format.

Component video
A high-quality video format that separates the RGB (red, green, blue) information in the video signal, as well as the brightness (luminance) information of each color. By keeping each major component of the signal separate, the best analog video resolution can be maintained.

Composite video
Composite video, which is also known as NTSC (National Television System Committee), combines all color and video information into one signal. While this format is universal throughout the United States, combining all the color and brightness information into one signal causes a lower-resolution video image.

Dropouts
Dropouts occur when the oxide layer of the videotape is physically scratched or oxide particles flake off from the tape. Dropout shows up on the screen as white lines, small flashing spots or garbled pictures.

EDL
The edit-decision list (EDL), is a listing of the starting and ending points of each audio and video segment that will be used in the final (on-line) edit. The EDL is created during the off-line edit.

Frame
A frame is a single complete picture in film or video. In video, a frame consists of two interlaced fields that combine to form one frame. Each field scans the odd then even lines of the video image 60 times a second. This enables video to be shown at 30 frames per second.

Hi-8mm
A small-size consumer and industrial video format created by Sony Corp. that records y/c video onto 8mm tapes.

Off-line editing
Work copies of raw footage are edited together to make an approximation of the finished product (a rough cut). This is typically done on an inexpensive editing system.

On-line editing
The final step in video editing, in which raw video footage is edited together with transitions and special effects on high-end video equipment. On-line video-editing suites are much more expensive than off-line.

Non-linear editing
A film-style approach to video editing that is made possible by computer control and/or video digitizing. Unlike in linear video editing, which proceeds from beginning to end, film editors typically splice segments of film together and are able to easily work in a random order without having to start over each time footage is added or subtracted. By using either digitized video, laser-disc technology or both, a non-linear video-editing system makes it possible to quickly rearrange the order of any section in the show.

SMPTE timecode
SMPTE timecode is a timing standard for videotape that was developed by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers to make it possible to precisely locate any individual frame on a videotape. SMPTE timecode is used in professional video-editing systems to ensure frame-accurate audio and video edits.

S-VHS
Developed by JVC Corp., this enhancement of the VHS format is replacing older 3/4" U-Matic systems in the industrial video format. S-VHS is a y/c format and has high-fidelity stereo audio capabilities.

3/4" SP
3/4" SP is an upgrade of the 3/4" U-Matic format, which was the standard for industrial and broadcast production for many years. 3/4" SP adds improved y/c video signal and high-fidelity audio capabilities to the U-Matic format.

y/c
A type of component video signal found in S-VHS, Hi-8mm and 3/4" SP video formats that separates a signal's brightness (luminance) and color (chrominance) information to maintain better picture quality. This is an intermediate step in image resolution between standard video (composite) and component video.

EXPLORE THE FUTURE COURSE OF PUBLISHING

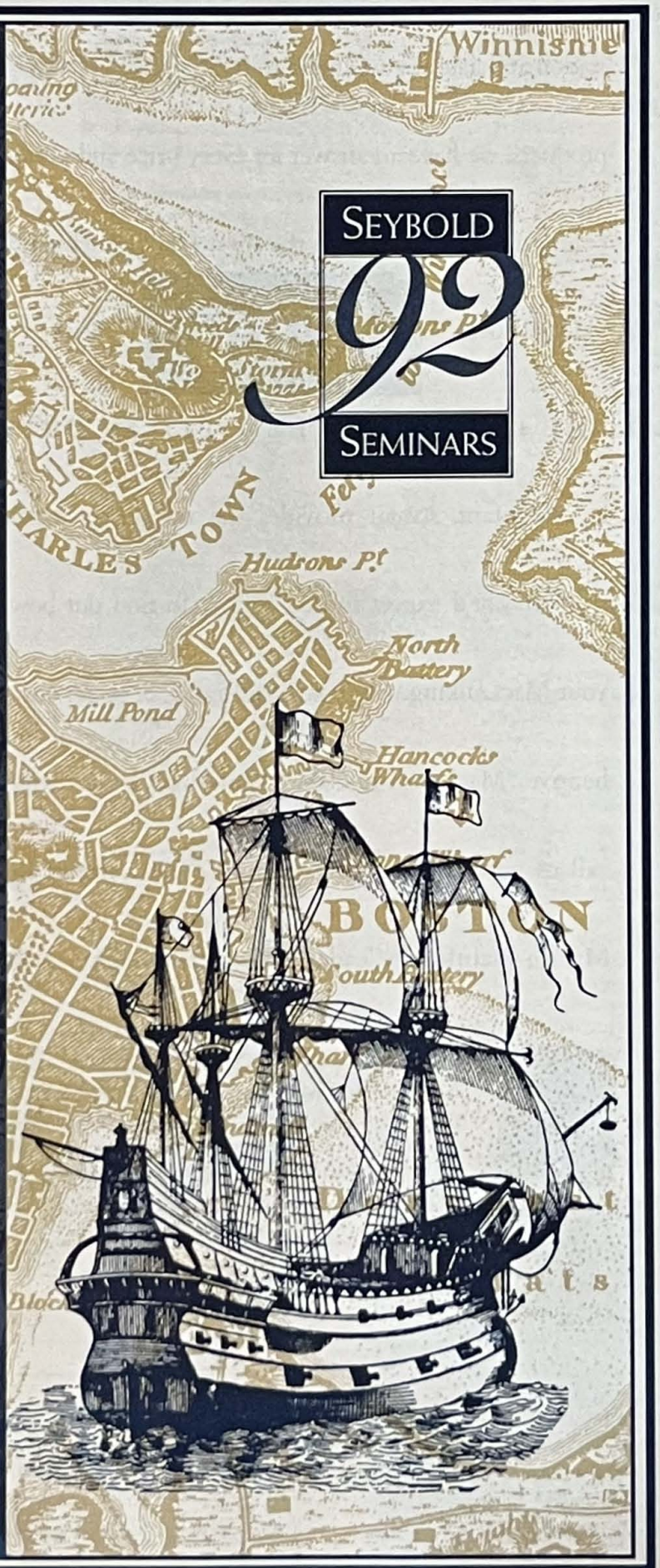
Seybold Seminars 92 is the one event that can really make a difference for anyone interested in charting computer publishing technologies.

The Conference & Showcase serve as the industry stage for ground-breaking ideas, critical issues, landmark deals, strategy announcements and product launches that have a profound impact on the entire application.

With your participation in either the Conference or the Showcase, you will profit from emerging industry trends and products– before the rest of your industry.

CONFERENCE & SHOWCASE
February 18-21, 1992
Hynes Center
Boston, MA

Call 1-800-777-6650 and ask for ext. SS1 for more information.



MultiGate® Hub Comes Out On Top

The Most Intelligent and Powerful 10BaseT Ethernet Hub Available

Powerful Network Management
MultiGate Hub gives you all of the information you need to optimize your network. You will always know how much traffic there is on each user port as well as each network segment so you can make informed network planning decisions. MultiGate Hub also provides unmatched fault isolation down to the port level. And all of your hubs can be managed from a single Macintosh connected to the network. No separate management wiring is needed.

Bridging & Filtering for Improved Performance and Security
A built-in learning/filtering bridge improves backbone network performance and prevents users from seeing unnecessary backbone traffic. Packet filtering by protocol type provides additional control over access to the backbone network.

Features	NRC	Farallon	Asanté
24 10BaseT Ethernet Ports	•		
Built-in Learning/Filtering Bridge	•		
Filtering by Protocol (AppleTalk,TCP/IP, DECnet, IPX)	•		
Over-the-network Management	•		
Network Dial-In Management (via External Management Port)	•		
External Management Port	•	•	
Error Alarm Notification	•		
10BaseT Hub Isolation Mode	•		
Re-timing On Every Port	•		
10BaseT & Pre-10BaseT Support	•	•	•
AUI & Thin Ethernet Ports	•		•
Rack or Wall Mountable	•		
Fiber Optic (FOIRL) Port Option	•		

Order Today: (408) 263-8100
or write: NRC, 736 S. Hillview Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

More For Your Money
24 ports gives you lower cost per port and more flexibility for growth. We've also included a Thin Ethernet and optional Fiber Optic backbone port eliminating the need for external transceivers. To top it off, MultiGate Hub is backed by a 30 day money back guarantee, 3 year warranty and experienced technical support staff.

A Full Line of Ethernet Products for Optimizing Your Network
NRC offers a complete line of networking products including the MultiGate Intelligent FOIRL Fiber Optic Hub which allows you to build large backbone networks and the MultiGate 10Base2 Hub with Filtering Bridge for improved management of Thick/Thin Ethernets. NRC also offers 10BaseT Transceivers and a full line of Thick/Thin and 10BaseT Ethernet cards for the Macintosh family.

NRC Network Resources Corporation

Products compared include the NRC MultiGate Intelligent 10BaseT Hub with Filtering Bridge, Farallon StarController EN Series 500 and the Asanté 10T Hub. MultiGate is a registered trademark of Network Resources Corporation. NRC, MultiGate Manager and MultiGate Hub are trademarks of Network Resources Corporation. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Network Resources Corporation.

New Media STEVE ROSENTHAL

Parity would be music to the ears

With all the drawing, presentation and animation tools now available on the Macintosh, you don't have to be a top artist to prepare quite serviceable visuals. But if you want to add original sound to your presentation — and for maximum effect there are many instances where you should — it's not quite so easy.

Of course, there are plenty of tools available on the Mac for capturing sounds, cutting and pasting sound waveforms, and even pairing sounds with actions. For many types of training and presentation applications, this sort of low-level recording and editing using medium-fidelity sound might be quite sufficient.

But it's a bit like doing all your visuals in MacPaint. To create sophisticated original works, you need a lot of talent and a lot of time. If your immediate interest in sound and music is creating the proper audio tracks for multimedia, this almost pointillist approach might not be a good solution.

What we want, it seems to me, is aural parity. We want object-oriented, context-sensitive musical construction tools. Not the composer's tools we have now or the notation tools or the Musical Instrument Digital Interface tools for arranging playback. Rather, we need some reasonable facilities that would let users who are not particularly musical create useful sound accompaniment.

The way I see it, this sort of tool might start with one of the "arpeggiator" (musical bridge) settings on most electronic keyboards. You pick a tempo, a few starting notes or chords and an instrument sound (which electronic musicians call a "voice"), and the package turns them into useful, if not quite memorable, melodies.

Successful desktop audio tools also could bring out the composing ability that many people already possess but haven't had time to discover.

If you don't even know the best tempo and chord, you'd pick out a style on a musical palette — maybe something labeled "background modern light" or "announcement bold." Some selections would be part of musical "families" that could be fitted together, but other items might be too idiosyncratic to work any way but alone.

Maybe the base model would just give you some simple isolated melodies. As you move up the scale, the program might offer expert advice on making selections and smooth transitions between selections. You'd have optional settings, such as "sharpen" or "blend into background" in some tools as well.

If you constructed a sound accompaniment with this approach, you could always go to waveform format for integration with existing programs or a bit of touch-up work. But going from the waveform format to an audio script might still be a fairly long way away.

Would a system like this be an affront to working composers, a triumph of the mechanical arts over the creative spirit? I don't think so — any more than a drawing program is a threat to visual artists. While there might be occasional instances where users who would have paid composers to create a soundtrack instead turn to the computer, composers who master the new medium also could use it to offer better work on a wider scale.

Successful desktop audio tools also could bring out the composing ability that many people already possess but haven't had time to discover. Some people will discover they might not know much about musical notation, the technology of sound effects or the mechanics of audio dubbing, but they do have a gift for specifying and arranging sounds.

If we're ever going to realize the dream of making every multimedia user a creator as well, we need these tools, and we need them in affordable, easily obtainable form. Otherwise, we might see our own efforts in multimedia go the way of the silent movie. □

Send tips and comments to Steve Rosenthal, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; AppleLink: Steve.R; MCI: 114-8611.

COMING DECEMBER 17 TO 85,000 MVBs!
MacWEEK proudly presents a...
SPECIAL YEAR-END ISSUE
"Bound to be a smash hit throughout 1992."
Featuring
1991 TARGET AWARDS
Starring
BEST PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR
Display Closing DECEMBER 5
Showcase Closing DECEMBER 3
Presenting
85,000 MACINTOSH VOLUME BUYERS
Don't miss MacWEEK's special year-end attraction! A first of its kind, it features the 1991 Target Awards —mini reviews of the editor's choice of the best products of the year. This special final release of 1991 will be saved and talked about throughout 1992 by MacWEEK's more than 85,000 Macintosh Volume Buyers (MVBs). MVBs—who on the average buy for 74 Macs each year—will refer to MacWEEK's December 17th issue when recommending, specifying, or approving the purchase of Macintosh-related products.
Second Feature: Pre-Expo Coverage! Our new year-end issue has added appeal: MacWEEK MVBs can now stay informed...and influenced...as the Expo draws closer. So take your best...EXTRA...shot at the Mac market—December 17th in MacWEEK.
Call today for Reservations! 415-243-3500
MacWEEK
Don't Miss It!

Boldface EZRA SHAPIRO

Back to the DTP bookshelf

Way back in 1981, Bob Gill published an oddly inspirational book titled "Forget all the rules about graphic design. Including the ones in this book" (Watson-Guptill). It's a collection of Gill's solutions to design problems he'd faced throughout his prolific, 30-year career. Many of these are essentially visual puns of one sort or another. (For example, there's a logo for a publication called Anti-Apartheid News that uses the word "apartheid" crossed out with thick, black crayon strokes.)

I don't necessarily recommend buying the book, because you can get the idea by simply flipping through it in the store. However,

I've come to loathe the technique of comparing hypothetical "bad" layouts with hypothetical "improved" ones. It's rather tough for a decent designer to create truly useful rotten examples.

"Forget all the rules ..." is certainly an important reminder about the role of creativity and lateral thinking in design.

Gill's title pops into my head every time I gather the courage to wander through a pile of books about desktop publishing. Most of these are about nothing *but* rules, an approach guaranteed to take you all the way from ignorance to mediocrity, and no further. What's worse, I've come to loathe the technique of comparing hypothetical "bad" layouts with hypothetical "improved" ones. In my experience, it's rather tough for a decent designer to create truly useful rotten examples — sort of like a musician trying to sing a well-known song with a couple of wrong notes. It's similarly difficult to design a top-quality example without the challenge of real-world constraints; the results are usually pretty, but somehow flat. Chief perpetrator Roger Parker's "Looking Good in Print," crammed with dogma, is an example of the first sort, and his "Makeover Book," crammed with insipid layout, typifies the second.

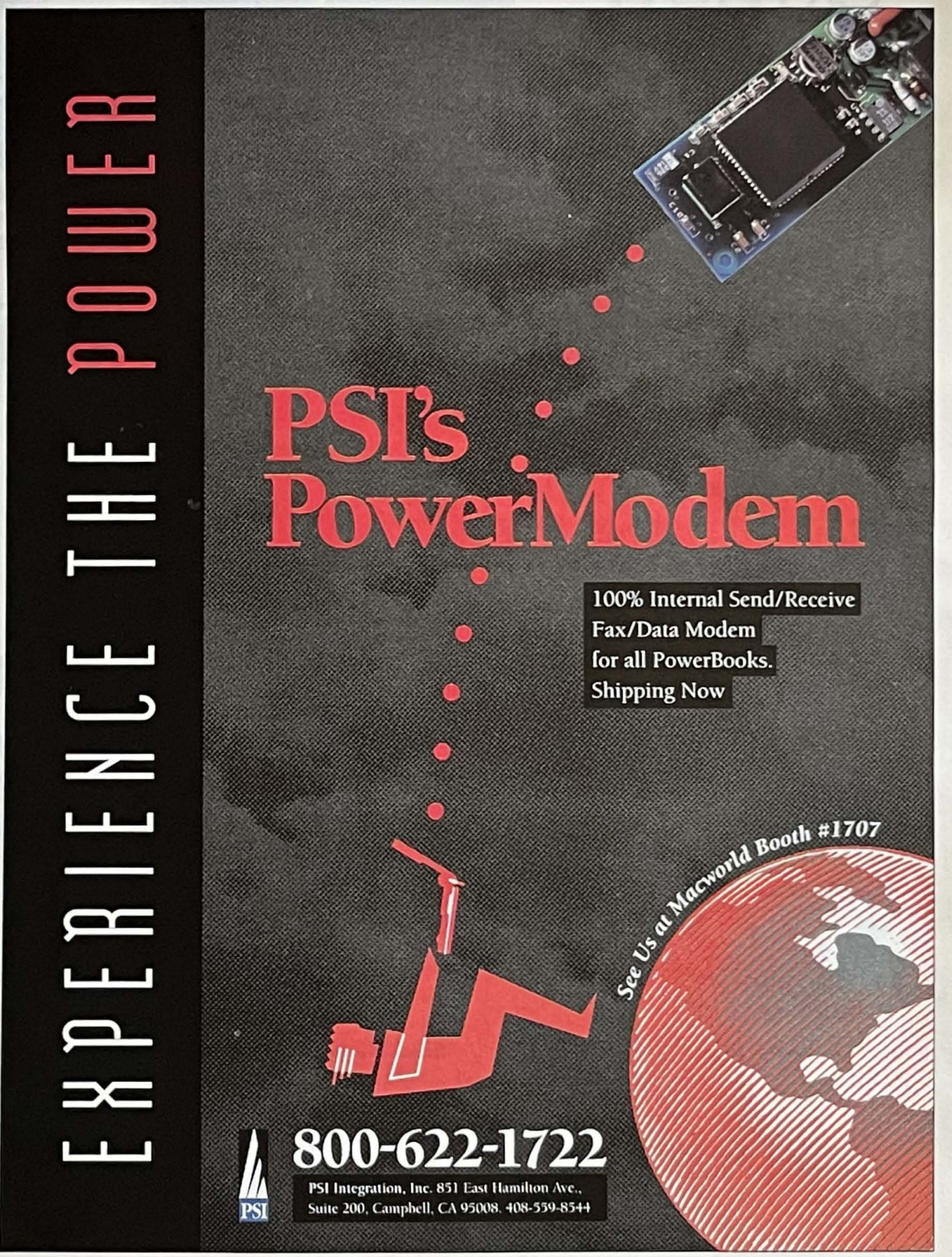
The good news is that the flood of these annoying tomes has dwindled to a steady trickle; the bad news is that while today's authors are lighter on the rules and the uglies, every last one of them feels impelled to rewrite the same boilerplate paragraphs about fonts, scanners, PostScript, Macs and so on. However, there are some bright spots.

My favorite recent find, "Collier's Rules for Desktop Design and Typography" (Addison-Wesley), is a browser's delight. A general overview of the field, it doesn't say anything really new, but the circus-style format is fast, fun and full of informative tidbits. David Collier has provided the perfect training aid for someone who doesn't want to slog through a traditional tutorial book.

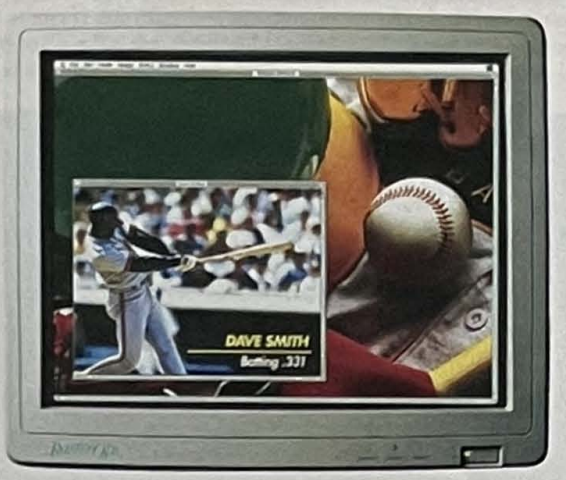
"Roger Black's Desktop Design Power" (Bantam), is about average in its discussions of mechanics; you can find the same material elsewhere, and magazines do a better job of keeping you abreast of technology than any book ever published. However, Roger Black's asides on the art of publication design, communicating with readers and developing riveting covers, are worth the price of the book. And the sample layouts are all taken from Black's portfolio of award-winning designs.

"Desktop Publishing Success" (Business One Irwin) from Felix Kramer and Maggie Lovaas is one of the few introductory books that doesn't try to tell you how to design anything. It's a handbook for anyone who wants to go into DTP as a business, and it talks about concerns such as billing, self-promotion, incorporation and health insurance, as well as the ubiquitous explanations of equipment and software. If you're intrigued by the idea, this book is the place to start. Lots of good resource information, too.

Even Parker, my nemesis, finally seems to have learned how to be helpful without being doctrinaire. His latest, "Newsletters from the Desktop" (Ventana), is aimed at the newsletter publisher or editor who doesn't have a clue about DTP. Because of its wide scope, it's not for the experienced pro, who will be bored to tears with the rehash of the basics that typifies all these books. But there are more suggestions than rules, the case studies are all real publications, and the book is crammed with resource material. Not bad, Roger! □

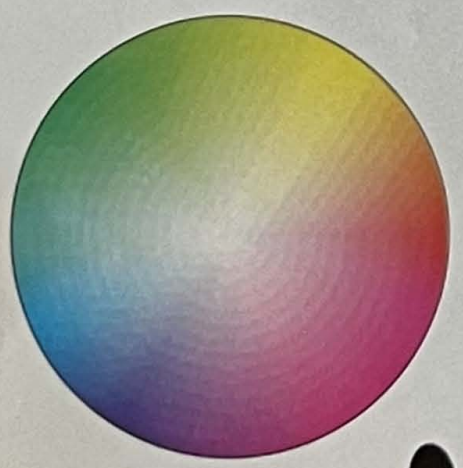

EXPERIENCE THE POWER
PSI's PowerModem
100% Internal Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem for all PowerBooks. Shipping Now
See Us at Macworld Booth #1707
800-622-1722
PSI Integration, Inc. 851 East Hamilton Ave., Suite 200, Campbell, CA 95008. 408-559-8544
PSI

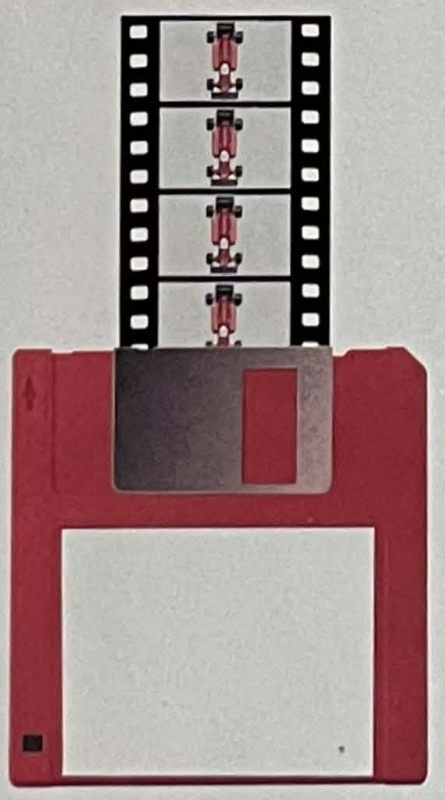
ONLY ONE COLOR BOARD HAS



QuickTime™

VIDEO FRAME CAPTURE, QUICKTIME™ COMPATIBILITY,





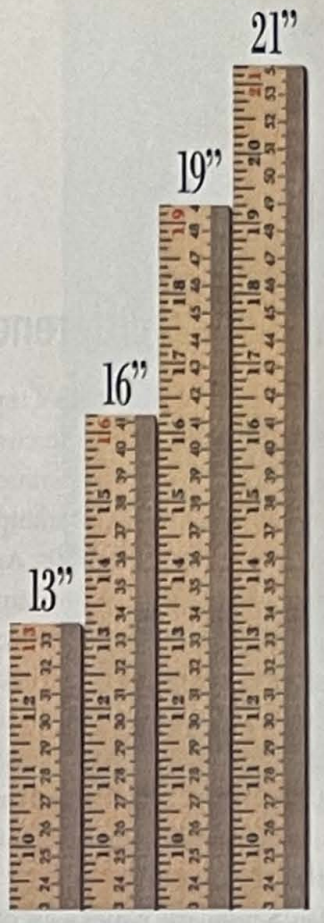
MediaGrabber™

24-BIT COLOR, REAL-TIME COMPRESSION* EDITING SOFTWARE.

*QuickTime video compression is optional. © 1991 RasterOps Corporation. Brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

IMAGE COMPRESSION,

ACCELERATION,



MULTIPLE MONITOR SUPPORT.

REAL-TIME VIDEO,

3-YEAR WARRANTY.

PRESENTING THE ULTIMATE 24-BIT COLOR BOARD. ONLY FROM RASTEROPS.

Never before have so many features been combined to create such a powerful product. The 24XLTV is the ultimate Macintosh single-slot display board. It features on-board QuickDraw™ acceleration, integrated full-motion video in a window and real-time frame capture.

The 24XLTV puts advanced layout, animation and video at your fingertips. Now, you can design graphics in any pixel depth up to 24-bit and place captured video right into your document. And you'll be ready for the future with our QuickPak video compression option and complete QuickTime™ compatibility.

We're so sure our 24XLTV will measure up to your highest quality standards, we back it all up with our complete 3-year warranty program. So why wait? Make the smartest choice. The 24XLTV simply does it better.

HURRY! SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL 1-800-SAY-COLOR TODAY. AND SEE THE ULTIMATE IN COLOR SYSTEMS.

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

EDITORIAL

Mac users can make a difference

We've all heard the complaints. Apple has a reputation for developing products in a vacuum. As a result, customer input on Apple products and services doesn't have much of an effect on what the company offers to the marketplace.

While that might have been true in the '80s, Apple is showing signs of becoming more accessible to user input in the '90s. And that is important to note. For too long companies such as Apple arrogantly ignored input from their customers.

In part, this new orientation has been precipitated by active user groups. Two professional user groups, Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems and the Macintosh Consultants Network, exemplify how user organizations can be successful in affecting the Mac.

Now 3 years old, MacIS regularly issues a list of action items that its members believe will help them integrate Macs into their organizations. MacIS members work in Fortune 1,000 companies, so they carry considerable clout with Cupertino.

Last month Apple credited MacIS' feedback for the size, weight and capabilities found in the PowerBooks; Ethernet built into new CPUs and printers; one-year warranties; low-cost Macs; and fee-based support lines.

Although historically not as vocal with its input, MCN also has had an effect on Mac development. Because it represents the professional consultants, the experts hired by MacIS' membership to help develop and design their Mac systems, this group's concentrated experience of what works and doesn't work is a resource that is being tapped by developers more and more.

At its seventh international conference last month, MCN issued its first list of action items for Mac vendors, a companion to MacIS' list that should help add weight to both groups' influence on future Mac development and strategy.

But the success of MacIS and MCN has been directly proportionate to the level of activism within the organizations. Groups such as MacIS and MCN, local user groups and AppleLink all provide paths for customer input. And Apple's recent behavior has shown that the company is willing to listen, really. So, if you care about Apple's products, it's up to you to get involved and communicate your opinions. □

3 years ago in MacWEEK

Dec. 6, 1988: High-end competitors to HyperCard were announced to "a mixture of excitement and skepticism."

In retrospect: SuperCard, now marketed by Aldus Corp., and PLUS, now from Spinnaker Software Corp., have matured into niche products, despite boasting features that HyperCard users have long requested.

Letters

BellSouth evaluates ISDN on more than raw speed

The article "ISDN may be too little, too late" (MacWEEK, Oct. 15) offers a rather shortsighted view of the advantages of ISDN, focusing solely on ISDN's speed of transmission. When you evaluate speed alone you overlook the real strengths of this emerging, public-switched digital service.

ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) allows the transmission of voice, data and eventually video services simultaneously over a single digital link. Because ISDN is a totally digital network, it transmits both voice and data signals more efficiently — and in a far more flexible and cost-effective manner than the LANs in use today.

ISDN is a public-switched service that is being built to a national standard. The Bell operating companies, Bellcore, The Corporation for Open Systems, the American National Standards Institute and switch vendors have all cooperated to develop national standards for ISDN. When customers gain access to ISDN, they will gain access to a network built to national standards.

In turn, the standards that support the nationwide implementation of this service also provide other enhancements to the public network. A primary example is the automatic number identification (ANI) feature of ISDN that allows users more control over their telephone calls.

Compared with other methods of exchanging information among corporations, groups or individuals, national standard ISDN is what is needed, when it's needed. It offers far too many advantages for it not to remain as a front-runner in the telecommunications race.

Edward H. Tyler
Manager
Product Management
BellSouth Corp.
Birmingham, Ala.

Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI 323-1203; fax (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. Letters should not exceed 300 words. We reserve the right to edit for clarity and length.

NSA has better things to do than crack DSS

One of the key issues in the story about the National Security Agency's secret involvement in the new Digital Signature Standard (DSS) (see MacWEEK, Nov. 5) was professor Ronald Rivest's calculation that $25 million worth of computers could crack the DSS 512-bit key with (only) six years of calculation time. It is consequently true that $410 million worth of computers (the sort of resources only the NSA could afford) could crack the same key in only 19 weeks. So what? Are some people actually worrying that the NSA will forge their digital signatures and interfere with their company's digital transactions? Do they think they're that important?

The technological issue here is that these encryption algorithms could be applied not just to digital signatures but to entire messages as well. This is of vital concern to the NSA for good reason. The emotional issue is a feeling of loss of control and a fear of "Big Brother." It's rather like when people discover there's pesticide residue on their vegetables. There's a feeling of loss of control. The fact that the amount of pesticide detected creates an increased risk of one cancer per million people per lifetime is beside the point for them. Yet they'll hop in their cars and drive to the store without buckling up. The difference to the individual is that he or she has control over the latter risk.

Now these are understandable emotions and it's OK to question clandestine governmental involvement in private commerce, but one

GORDON STUDER

should at least understand the national security issues at stake here. How do people think the NSA gathers evidence such as how Libya ordered the bombing of the German nightclub? Do we really want the next Saddam to be able to send messages to his generals that can't be broken in less than a week? Is it really worth compromising the NSA's ability to gather signal intelligence just so we can send electronic mail with the smug satisfaction of knowing that not even the NSA could forge the message? Maybe we can trust the government a little bit on this one. Though the DSS could be tougher to break, it's more than tough enough for the job.

Greg Lloyd
Spokane, Wash.

MacWEEK

Publisher David J. Ezequelle
Editor in Chief Daniel Farber

EDITORIAL
Editor Henry Norr
Executive Editor/Reviews Rick LePage
Executive Editor/Features Anita Malnig
Managing Editor Brenda Benner

Senior News Editors Andrew Gore, Carolyn Said
News Editors Rochelle Garner (Products), Margie Wylie (Networking)
Senior Editor Erik Holsinger (ProductWatch)
Technical Editor Stephen Howard
Editor at Large Dale Coleman
Associate News Editor Neil McManus (GA)
Associate Editor Sean Wagstaff (Reviews)
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Matera
Technical Analyst Raines Cohen
Staff Writers Dartanyan L. Brown, Mitch Ratcliffe, Matthew Rothenberg, Nathalie Welch
Sr. Copy Editor Mariann Hansen
Copy Editors Allison de Laveaga, Ken Torisky, Kathy White
Editorial Assistant Jennifer Ambrulevich
Editorial Intern Stacy Frederick
Contributing Editors Clay Andres, John Battelle, Don Crabb, Ric Ford, Bruce Fraser, Connie Guglielmo, Steve Hannaford, Vernon Keenan, Steve Michel, Jonathan Oski, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal, Ezra Shapiro

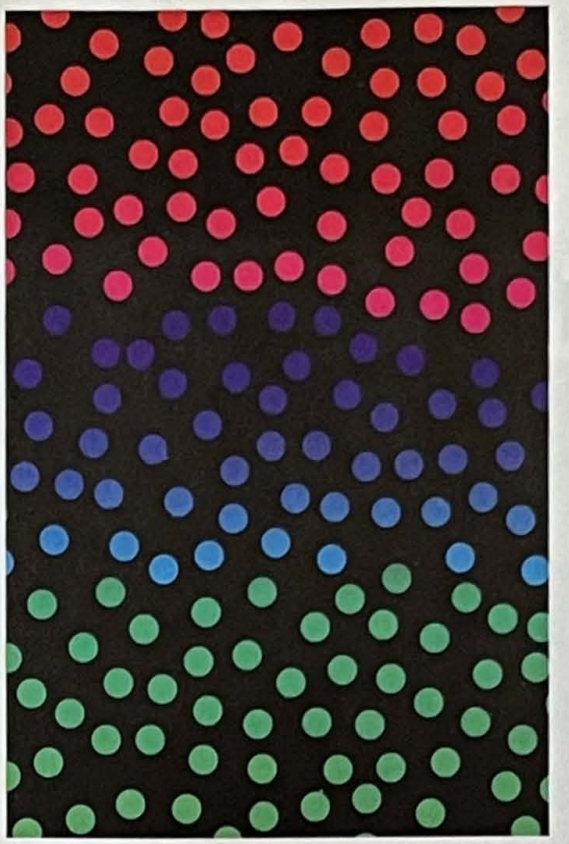
ART AND PRODUCTION
Managing Director/Production and Technology Barri Klingaman
Art Director Eleanor Leishman
Associate Art Director Laura Stoll
Infographic Specialist Nevin Berger
Graphics Associate Anise Morrow
Production Manager Steve Spingola
Pre-press Manager Jonathan Hornstein
Assistant Production Manager Tamara Gargus
Ad Production Supervisor Christina Vyhnalek

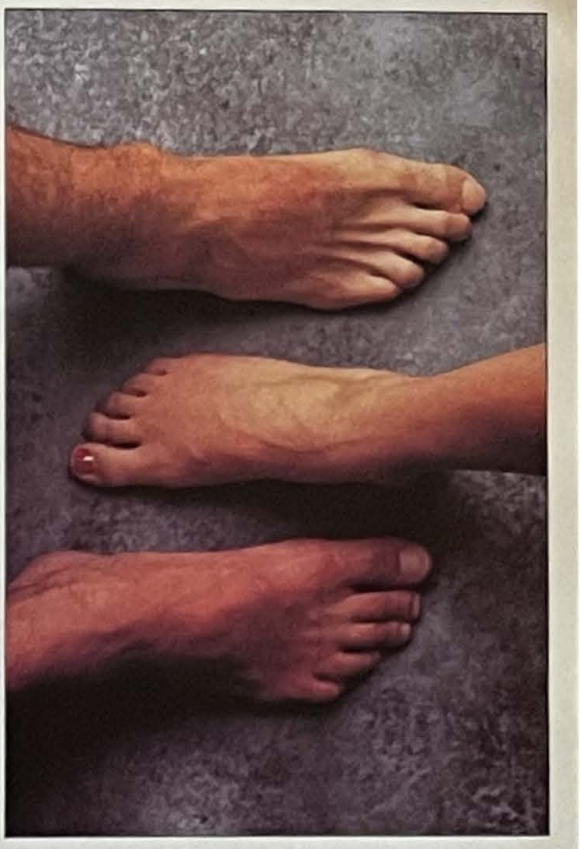
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau; **President** J. Scott Briggs; **Executive Vice President** Ronni Sonnenberg; **Group Vice President** J. Samuel Huey; **Group Vice President, Worldwide Direct Publications** Jim Stafford; **Senior Vice President, Marketing** Paul H. Chook; **Senior Vice President** Rachel Greenfield; **Vice President Operations** Baird Davis; **Vice President Controller** Howard Sckolnik; **Vice President Creative Services** Herbert Stern; **Vice President Research** Marian O. White; **Vice President Circulation** Bert Lacy; **Vice President Circulation Services** James F. Ramaley; **Vice President Marketing Services** Ann Pollak Adelman; **Vice President Production** Roger Herrmann; **Vice President Europe** Frank Kelcz; **Vice President Asia-Pacific** Alan Power; **Vice President Technology** William B. Machrone; **Vice President Classified Advertising** Paul Stafford; **Vice President** William L. Phillips; **Vice President** Claude P. Sheer; **Executive Director/Information Systems** John Hellwell; **Executive Director/Ziff-Davis Networks** Tony Uphoff; **Director of Business Development** Steven Rosenfield; **Director of Corporate Development** Jeff Weiner; **Licensing Director** Jean Lamensdorf; **Director of Planning** Gary A. Gustafson; **Production Director** Walter J. Terlecki; **Director of Sales Training** Dan Leonetti; **Director of Corporate Marketing** Susan Delman; **Editorial Director** Lewis D'Vorkin; **Director of Ziff-Davis Labs** Beth Springer; **Business Manager/Publishing Operations** Tom McGrade

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.; **Vice Chairman** Philip B. Korsant; **President** Kenneth H. Koppel; **Executive Vice President** Philip Sine; **Sr. Vice President** Hugh Tietjen; **Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary** J. Malcolm Morris; **Vice President, Controller and Treasurer** Patrick J. Burke, Jr.; **Vice President Human Resources** Frederick K. Staudmyer; **Vice President** Steven C. Feinman; **Vice President** Seth Alpert; **Vice President, Business Manager** T.L. Thompson; **Vice President, Chief Information Officer** Thor Olson; **Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director** Michael Kolowich; **Vice President, Worldwide Network of Direct Publications** Jeff Ballowe

Editorial and advertising offices: 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; (415) 243-3500.

BPA





Introducing a few surprises you won't find in other $2,000 scanners.

There are certain things you'd expect from a 600 dpi color scanner. Rapid speed. A choice of 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. Exceptional optical quality.

But nothing you've learned about other scanners will have prepared you for the new UC630, by UMAX.®

The items above are a good example.

The lamp: There's one inside the UC630. Only one. Most scanners have three. And because each of those three lamps wears out at different rates, next month's scans may be weaker in reds than today's. A couple months later, it might be the greens that suffer.

Eventually, our single lamp wears out too. That's unavoidable. But thanks to

UMAX UC630 color scanner

our auto-calibration, you'll never have to put up with off-color scans.

The dots: The UC630 outputs 600 of them to an inch. Other vendors choose to sell 300 dpi scanners that use software to bump the resolution up to 600 dpi. The software manipulation works, but the image quality is perceptibly less than from a 600 dpi machine. Like ours.

And finally, what about those feet? A reference to UMAX's brutal drop test: We pick up a UC630 (in its original box), and drop it. Three feet down. And what happens next? It works. The optical mirror even realigns itself automatically.

Look, we're already out of space and haven't even touched on the UC630's speed (up to 60% faster than others), optical precision (a system given top marks by *MacUser* and *MacWorld*), or dynamic range (accurate readings of 16.8 million colors, and all 256 shades of gray). Not to mention our 24-hour turnaround for repairs, and the free Adobe Photoshop™ we include with every UC630.

So do us both a favor: Call 800-562-0311 for your nearby UMAX dealer, and come take a look.

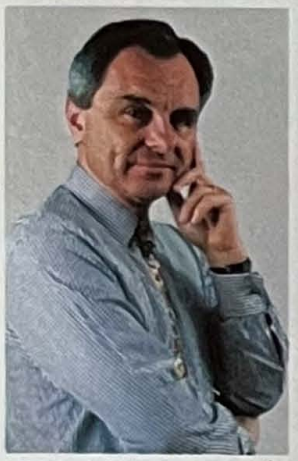
You'll see we've kept a few other surprises for your visit.

Top Rated Scanner
–MacUser, December 1991

UMAX®
Maximize your image.™

2352 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-982-0771; 408-982-0776 (fax)

© 1991 UMAX Technologies, Inc. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Data Systems, Inc. "Maximize your image" is a trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company names and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.



JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE

Developing a foolproof system that handles font substitution as well as a document interchange standard has been an Achilles' heel for the personal computer industry.

Commentary

Riding the Carousel of document interchange

If you have created a Macintosh-based presentation, you most likely have been embarrassed or frustrated at one time by the unpredictability of what gets displayed. I recall, for example, a presentation given by Don Casey, who was then the Apple vice president of networking and telecommunications. Twenty-one years at IBM hadn't dulled Don's love of computers. He painstakingly prepared his own presentations using MacroMind Director.

In this particular instance, everything went wonderfully, except that the document on the screen looked strange. Unfortunately, fonts used in the original document were not available on the machine used for the presentation, causing much frustration to the author, a great deal of running around looking for font disks, and a séance with the Font/DA Mover. Those were prehistoric days, before System 7.

Poor substitutes. That is a typical example of a general problem with "rich" text documents. They contain references to typefaces, such as "use Times Roman," but the typefaces themselves are not available on the host machine. To play successfully on another machine, the expected font in the expected size must be supplied. Otherwise a substitution takes place, often with annoying — if not catastrophic — results. The document doesn't look right, or worse, it's totally useless.

The damage stems from a simple fact: Each typeface has its own metrics, or way of occupying space on paper. For example, 12-point Times Roman occupies less space than 12-point Helvetica. And that is a simple case. For the same face, the metrics change with the vendor; within a face each character and set of characters has its own metrics, such as ligatures and kerning.

Substitute one font for another, and you change the length of a line, a paragraph, a page break, the relative position of text to illustrations and the pagination. Even if you don't lose a bit of the document's stored or transmitted contents, you damage its aesthetic integrity and, to a degree, its meaning.

Developing a foolproof system that handles font substitution as well as a document interchange standard has been an Achilles' heel for the personal computer industry.

Carousel. For some time, Adobe Systems Inc. has been proposing PostScript as a solution. Currently, personal computers translate a document into a series of PostScript statements expressed in plain ASCII text and ship it to the printer.

Adobe has been working to complete the chain with Carousel, a technology that will provide translators from PostScript statements back into any platform's standard document formats. At least that could provide a lingua franca of document interchange for display, printing and, to some degree, editing purposes. However, the annoying problem of the missing typeface remains.

Multiple Master fonts. Adobe also has a fix for this problem in the guise of Multiple Master fonts. Ordinary fonts do not take kindly to being stretched or squeezed on the printed page. Multiple Master fonts are designed to undergo this kind of torture and yet produce a pleasing result.

Here is how Multiple Master neatly substitutes for an absent typeface: Instead of just outputting ordinary PostScript statements, the translator now also captures the metrics associated with the fonts in a document. At the other end, if the requested typeface is missing, the translator substitutes a Multiple Master font, stretched or squeezed to fit the exact metrics of the original font.

No more layout perturbation or document reformatting surprises. And the document still looks good, which is no trivial type-design feat.

If the industry goes along with Adobe's Carousel, we might have, at long last, genuine cross-platform document exchange that maintains precise formatting. It won't require changes to any document format, file system or imaging model, and outputting to PostScript is already agreed upon. All this, even before the advent of open systems. □

MacTOON

If a disk crashes in the forest, does it make a sound?

The Mac Manager

Building strategic tools with multimedia

Few computer-based technologies have received the amount of hype that multimedia has in the past few years. Unfortunately, the hype has left most computing professionals cold. Indeed, many Mac managers I've talked with believe that multimedia is of interest only to their graphic art departments.

The cart before the horse. The problem is that multimedia authoring systems are way ahead of available delivery systems. Who cares if you can create a multimedia presentation if you need expensive, high-end Macs to display your work? What's more, many authoring systems assume the user has an artistic bent. And that has served to raise a psychological barrier preventing Macintosh managers from viewing multimedia as a strategic tool.

This should change this month when Apple releases QuickTime. And it behooves us all to understand how this new technology can help us solve business problems.

Get in on the desktop. QuickTime is a new system-software extension that manages events occurring over time — such as sound, animation and video — much the way QuickDraw manages how still images are drawn on the Macintosh's screen. In short, QuickTime integrates dynamic media. Plop the QuickTime extension into your System 7 folder, and you have created a multimedia delivery system.

Sure, that's impressively easy. But the real importance of QuickTime is that it lets managers deliver all kinds of information on most Macs. Even black-and-white displays like those on the Classic and Classic II will be able to take advantage of QuickTime — albeit at a less realistic level than an eight- or 24-bit-color display.

With that single piece of technology, Apple has managed to legitimize multimedia in the Macintosh world.

And that is why managers need to take notice of QuickTime, *now*.

Information system uses. While you probably won't be authoring QuickTime-based applications on monochrome Macs, you will be able to display the fruits of those developmental efforts without having to add expensive frame-grabbers, laserdisc players, sound-boards or other media esoterica. Now you have multimedia delivery systems you never had before, without additional costs.

More important, QuickTime promises to change the kind of information you can deliver. The technology will empower you to more fully serve all your users, ranging from assembly-line workers needing fixed safety information to executives requiring ever-changing marketing data. Why?

Because that information no longer will be limited to text and graphics. Adding moving pictures, video and sound to any application ratchets up its information content. In fact, QuickTime should allow Macintosh managers to create entirely new in-house applications that further the Mac as a strategic resource.

Consider, for example, the case of the factory manager who is designing a new critical assembly system. By incorporating sound and video, the system can more easily and quickly communicate what's important in terms of tools, assembly and safety.

DON CRABB

But don't limit yourself to the obvious. Besides training, nearly every current business application can benefit from the inclusion of multimedia data. Imagine decision support systems, inventory systems or even accounting systems that communicate much more naturally via multimedia components. And all these will be made affordable (both in terms of time to develop and cost to display) thanks to QuickTime.

More than even System 7, QuickTime shows Mac managers just how good Apple can be when its heart and mind are in the right place. Finally, we can all move beyond the hype and into the reality of multimedia. □

MASS Media

DataPak™ Removables
More Storage, More Choices

Macintosh storage solutions from MASS Microsystems™. That's what MASS Media means. And our DataPak removables give you more storage and more choices than ever before.

Selection Choose a DataPak model to meet your individual needs. With footprints to match your Macintosh, DataPak 45 and 88 drives provide hard disk performance. Or choose our DataPak MO optical drive with 512 megabytes per cartridge. Whether you're archiving large files or need network backup, DataPak MO gives you the most cost-effective optical storage available.

Now available for Quadra 900:
DataPak 45i and 88i Internal Drives

Infinite Storage With DataPaks you never run out of storage. Each removable cartridge packs up to 45 or 88 megabytes of hard disk storage, or 512 megabytes of rewritable optical storage. Need more? Just buy another cartridge.

Security & Backup The compact removable cartridges are ideal for securing your data. Take them with you or lock them up. And DataPak doubles as the ideal backup system.

The MASS Microsystems Edge

With more industry awards for removable storage, and as the first Macintosh-only public corporation, MASS Microsystems is one company you can count on. With dealers and distributors worldwide, up to 2-year warranties, next-day repair, and toll-free technical support, we're there when you need us. For a free demo disk, or the name of a dealer near you, call toll-free

800-522-7979.

MASS microsystems
The first name in storage

810 W. Maude Avenue Sunnyvale, California, 94086
408-522-1200 Fax: 408-733-5499

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
DataPak and MASS Microsystems are trademarks of Mass Microsystems, Inc.

SyQuest

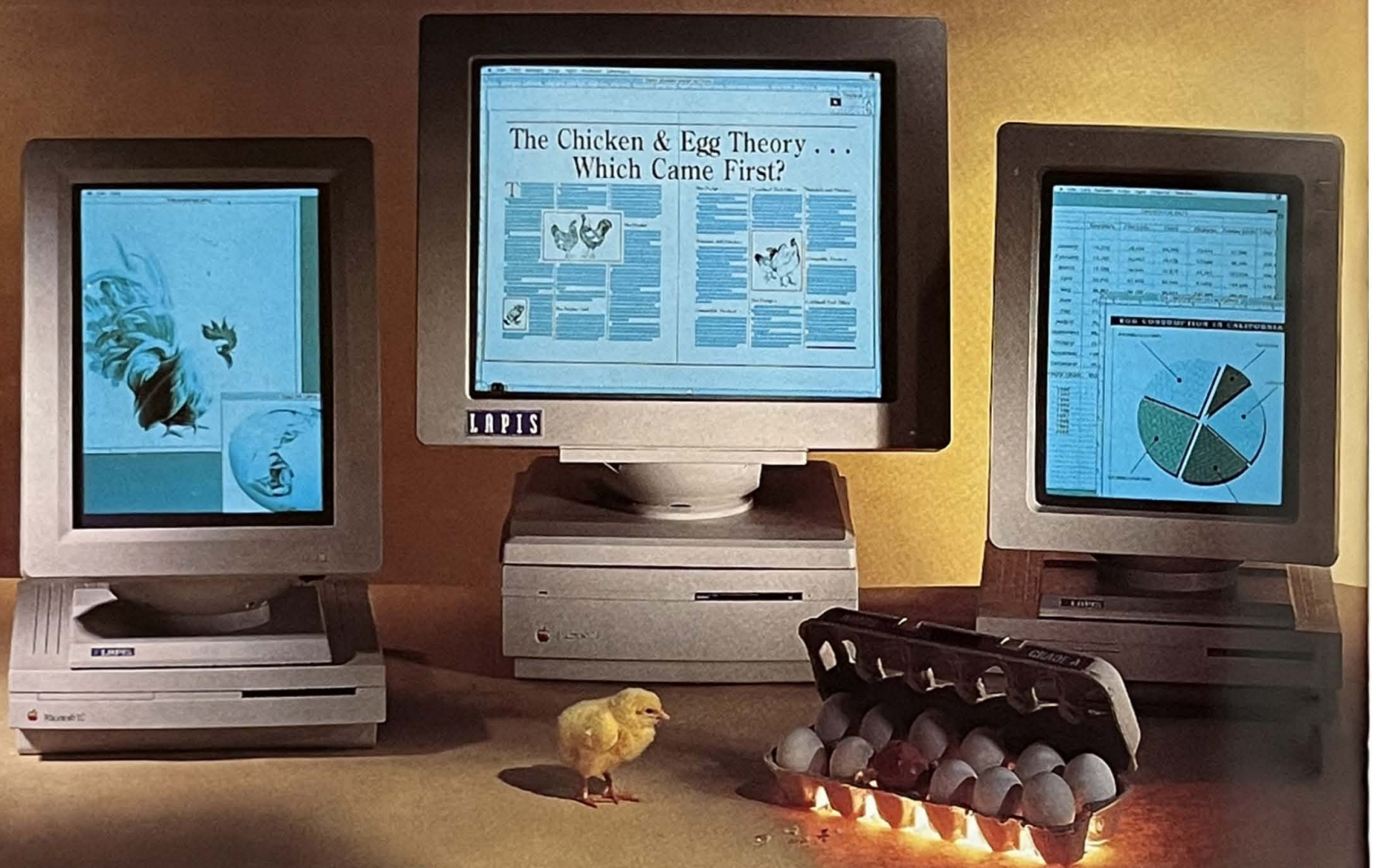
DP-WK1203

Which Comes First...

Dual Page Monochrome Display with Video Card
Screen size (flat) — 19 inch diagonal
Resolution — 74 DPI WYSIWYG (same as Apple Two Page)
Vertical Refresh Rate — 75 Hz

Full Page Monochrome Display with Video Card
Screen size (rounded) — 15 inch diagonal
Resolution — 80 DPI WYSIWYG (same as Apple Portrait)
Vertical Refresh Rate — 75 Hz (same as Apple Portrait)

Full Page Gray Scale Display (256 shades) with Video Card
Screen size (flat) — 15 inch diagonal
Resolution — 80 DPI WYSIWYG (same as Apple Portrait)
Vertical Refresh Rate — 75 Hz (same as Apple Portrait)



The Display Card or the Display?

Silly question. For Lapis owners that is. You won't have to spend another second debating which comes first, because at Lapis they both do. Take our cards, for instance. For those of you who already have a monitor, we've got the most comprehensive line of display cards to drive it, both monochrome and color. We also have display cards for every Macintosh computer. In fact, you'll never have to go anywhere else for a display card. We've got all the bases covered. And when you turn to Lapis for a display solution, whether dual page monochrome, full page gray scale or full page monochrome, you'll get more than just a monitor, you'll get an entire system, Lapis card and all. You see, sometimes it's okay to put all of your eggs in one basket.

Lapis has a full line of Apple-compatible, fixed and programmable, display cards.

So whether you're in the market for a display card or a complete display solution, Lapis makes sure that you'll always come out first. Of course that also goes for our service and support. We'll answer every question you ever wanted to ask when you call our technical support line. (Just don't try that chicken and egg one, it gets 'em every time.) Just call us at **1-800-43-LAPIS** for the location of the nearest Lapis dealer. Any more questions? Good.

Lapis™

Unparalleled Service and Technical Support • One-Year Warranty • Dealer Inquiries Welcome

©1991 Lapis Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. Lapis and the Lapis logo are trademarks of Lapis Technologies, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Reviews

- Comparison: INtouch and TouchBASE. See Page 64.
- Schedule Publisher. See Page 65.
- NetDistributor. See Page 65.

Claris integrates with innovation

New ClarisWorks builds a better suite

By Dale Coleman

ClarisWorks is yet another "integrated" application: It includes word processing, a spreadsheet with graphics, a database and telecommunications. In the past, this category has been dominated by Microsoft Works (see MacWEEK, Dec. 6, 1988), despite its relative lack of integration among the several applications. Symantec Corp.'s GreatWorks, introduced earlier this year (see MacWEEK, July 30), upped the ante by increasing the level of integration somewhat, while adding an outliner and vastly superior graphics-handling capabilities to the mix.

Claris Corp.'s new application represents a giant half step toward the goal of true integration because of its creative use of "frames." Three of the five kinds of ClarisWorks documents (word processing, spreadsheet and graphics) can contain frames of any of the three types. For example, while working in a word processing document, you can open a spreadsheet frame. When you place the cursor in a frame, the menu bar changes to reflect the nature of that frame. The database is integrated only into the rest of the application in that you can easily construct mail merge documents with the word processor. The communications module is not integrated with the rest of the product.

The three selected text frames in this illustration are linked, so the text flows from the left column to the right. The 3-D bar chart is live and derived from a spreadsheet that has been sent behind the main document.

SCORE CARD
ClarisWorks
MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	●
Ease of use	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$299

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

ON BALANCE
ClarisWorks
Claris Corp.
MacWEEK

ClarisWorks is a flexible, easy-to-use integrated application that includes a word processor, a spreadsheet with charting, a drawing module, a database and a telecommunications program. Various types of documents may be freely mixed thanks to clever implementation of frames. The modules closely resemble parallel Claris-dedicated applications, but XTND-compatible translators for most of those applications are conspicuously absent.

Frameworks. Frames are the key to ClarisWorks' deserved claim of a higher degree of integration than is available in other products. Although the concept of frames can seem foreign to users with no previous frame exposure, they are quite easy to use.

ClarisWorks frames are drawn with one of three frame tools: graphics, text or spreadsheet. A tool palette, containing icons for each of the three frame-drawing tools, can optionally be displayed at any time. The remainder of the tool palette is composed of the standard object-oriented drawing tools, including fill and pen color and pattern palettes. Any pop-up palette from the tool palette can be torn off and parked anywhere on the screen. Parked palettes are always displayed in the current window — a feature that may or may not aid productivity, depending on your work habits.

The power and flexibility of the frame-based design can be best illustrated by a simple example: If you need to create a basic newsletter with columns of varying width, your first impulse might be to open a word processing document. But columns in a word processing document can only be of uniform length. The correct ClarisWorks approach is to open a new graphics document, then use word processing frames, which can be linked, to create the text columns for the newsletter.

The bottom line of ClarisWorks' frame-based design is that it is easier and faster to create typical documents. We were able to create a simple business report containing spreadsheet data, a related chart, graphics and text in irregular-width columns in just a few minutes, with greater ease than with any other application or group of applications we've used.

Claris to go. Claris has gone to great lengths to ensure that the interface of each ClarisWorks mod-

See ClarisWorks, Page 60

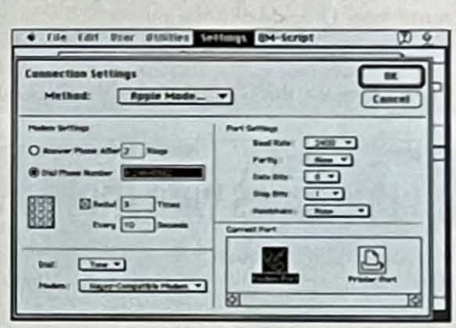
QuickMail 2.5 delivers PC access, new server capabilities

By Shelly Brisbin

CE Software Inc.'s QuickMail, the leader in Macintosh electronic mail, is trying to make a splash in the IBM PC and compatible mail market in an unusual way: Version 2.5 includes PC software and documentation in the basic package. For mainstream, multiplatform networks, you need a Mac-based mail server along with a file server and network operating system for PCs that has at least one AppleTalk connection. Add System 7 compatibility, some new server features and a few tweaks for users, and you have the new QuickMail 2.5 in a nutshell.

PC o' my heart. PC mail clients communicate with Mac clients via a store-and-forward mechanism that's typical of cross-platform E-mail. As before, a Mac runs the QM Server extension in the background. The QM Administrator application, which usually resides on the server Mac, manages all user accounts and gateways. The Administrator Mac must be connected to a PC file server to send mail to PC clients. Mail addressed to PC clients (from either Macintosh or PC users) is placed in a hierarchy of directories on the file server. When a PC user runs the QuickMail client software, it checks that user's directory for new mail. Mail moving from PC to Mac is stored on the file server and picked up periodically by the QM Administrator and forwarded.

Mac and PC mail accounts must be managed separately, which may be inconvenient. The Macintosh version is somewhat lacking in its verification and updating of mail addresses, and the PC version is worse.



QuickMail's gateways now use the Macintosh Communications Toolbox under systems 6 and 7.

QuickMail networks can include any combination of Macs and PCs. Network operating systems supported include Novell Inc.'s NetWare, Banyan Corp.'s VINES, 3Com Corp.'s 3+Open and Microsoft Corp.'s LAN Manager. As with previous versions, PCs may be connected to QuickMail if they have AppleTalk protocols and a LocalTalk or Ethernet card installed. In this case, the client software is loaded onto the PC and served by the Mac directly; no separate file server apparatus is needed.

QuickMail for DOS looks similar to its Mac counterpart, though with graphic characters rather than a true graphical user interface. The software does run in the DOS compatibility box under Windows on appropriately equipped machines. DOS users will be pleased with the look, but Windows users will not.

Bit-mapped graphics cannot be made a part of mail forms, nor can Mac pictures be sent to a PC. The PC version's keyboard shortcuts are not user-configurable, as they are on the Macintosh. Users report that some QuickMail features collide with other PC software, such as Novell's Print Manager. When this network print server is in use, audible and visual mail notification is disabled, as are some keyboard shortcuts.

The DOS version is bundled on 3.5-inch disks. Users can request 5.25-inch disks and the OS/2 version of the software from the company. The company expects to ship the finished version of the OS/2 software in January; it will be free to current customers. A beta version is available now for anyone who wants it.

Serving it up. With a few exceptions, the differences between Mac QuickMail 2.2.3 and 2.5 are apparent to the E-mail administrator, rather than users. Among the nicest changes is the new single-copy architecture. Rather than creating a sepa-

See QuickMail, next page

SCORE CARD
QuickMail 2.5
MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	●
Ease of use	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$599*

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

** For 10 users; $4,699 for 100.*

ON BALANCE
QuickMail 2.5
CE Software Inc.
MacWEEK

QuickMail 2.5 is not a major upgrade for Macintosh users, but it does offer a few cosmetic changes, as well as support for Apple's Macintosh Communications Toolbox. Its value will be greater, however, for managers of mixed networks who now can mix and match QuickMail on MS-DOS and OS/2 IBM PCs and compatibles as well as Macintoshes. The price is still fair and the product is still a robust solution.

QuickMail

From previous page

rate copy of every message and file mailed to multiple recipients, QuickMail stores only one copy on the server. (Sending a message to another server creates a second copy.) The advantages are significant space savings on the server and better performance when sending mail.

Another space-saving option lets the QuickMail manager set the maximum number of messages users can store on the server as well as a cap on the number of entries in their mail logs. QuickMail still allows users to file any number of messages on local hard disks. The new version now creates a folder for this purpose when the software is installed.

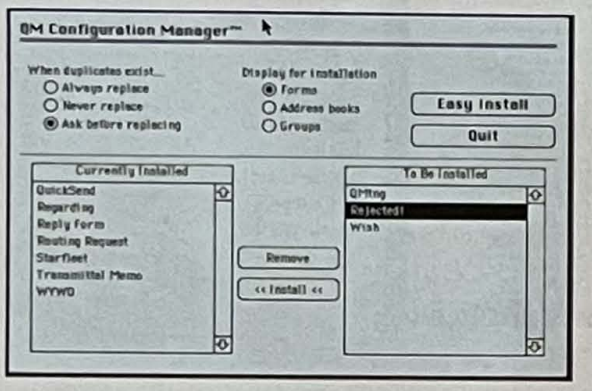
It has always been possible to use a QuickMail server as a workstation, given a light load, sufficient RAM, and a user who is not hungry for peak performance. But, to the hassle of waiting while the server handles mail, CE Software has added the inability to format floppy disks while the server is on-line. Realistically, anyone planning on setting up QuickMail for more than a handful of users should factor in the cost of a dedicated server, unless you've got an AppleShare server on which you can safely run the mail extension.

Neither CE Software nor Apple could confirm whether QuickMail 2.5 will be compatible with Apple's recently announced AppleShare 3.0.

Remote control. CE Software's mail product has a reputation for making connections with more mail systems than any other. There are no new gateways in Version 2.5, but the old ones still work, though with slightly different interfaces and some new capabilities.

The IBM PC QuickMail interface looks similar to the Macintosh version, although forms are not as elegant and maneuvering is not Mac-like because of a reliance on function keys.

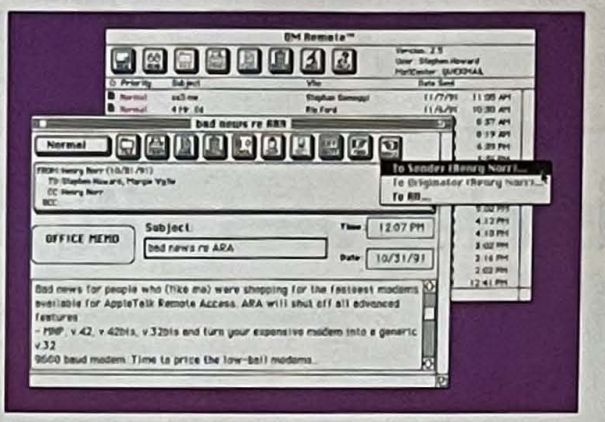
The new QM Configuration Manager utility lets mail administrators install address books, groups and message forms in predefined sets.



QuickMail 2.5 takes advantage of the Macintosh Communications Toolbox, an open-ended structure allowing access to a variety of communications protocols and connections. Through the Toolbox, QuickMail should be able to communicate with more systems in more ways. QuickMail still supports only one modem connection per server, however.

QM Remote, the stand-alone application that allows Mac users to dial into mail servers and read or download new messages, is vastly improved. Version 2.5 sports a new interface that is almost identical to the LAN software version. Messages can be created using a QuickMail form, addressed using a QuickMail address book and filed in the QM Remote OutBox for bulk mailing later.

Users have several incoming and outgoing message-handling options, which save time while connected to the mail center. Once connected, a user may move among waiting messages, file them in local folders or simply watch as QuickMail Remote downloads them automatically.


QM Remote™
Normal
OFFICE MEMO
Subject:
bad news re ARA
Time
12:07 PM
Date
10/31/91
Bad news for people who (like me) were shopping for the fastest modems available for AppleTalk Remote Access. ARA will shut off all advanced features
- PEP, v.42, v.42bis, v.32bis and turn your expensive modem into a generic v.32
9600 baud modem. Time to price the low-ball modems.

QuickMail was already ahead of the game in supporting remote connections, and Version 2.5 pushes even further with a new QM Remote that looks and acts just like the Mac LAN client software.

Top-heavy. QuickMail retains some of the idiosyncrasies that have plagued network managers since Version 2.0; put simply, the program has become top-heavy. The QM Administrator application is packed with capabilities, so many important functions are not always easy to find or use. Experienced QuickMail users will find that the Administrator's layout has changed little.

Longtime QuickMail users will notice some slight interface changes. The Mail menu, which appeared on the menu bar in Version 2.2 and higher, is now a submenu off the CEToolbox entry in the Apple menu. Having both the standard QuickMail desk accessory and a mail submenu under the Apple is confusing. The QuickConference option also has been moved to a CEToolbox submenu.

An undeniable improvement in the new QuickMail client software is an enhanced reply function. A user responding to a message that was addressed to a number of people is given a choice of replying to the author of the latest message, all recipients of the original message or the originator of the whole series. This is a nice improvement that speeds message handling and should prevent the embarrassing reply errors that befell users of earlier versions. Similar controls improve mail forwarding, and in general more options are available directly from pop-up menus.

Another little bonus is the capability to retrieve and launch enclosed documents with one click.

Docs lite. The heft added to QuickMail's packaging by the addition of DOS material is compensated for by an overall reduction in documentation. A 10-user package comes with only one user manual, instead of the 10 previously shipped. Each user is provided a reference sheet, and additional user manuals are available for $3 each. A 100-user license comes with 10 manuals.

CE Software has used multiple manuals to address discreet topics and applications within QuickMail, which is a good idea. It may be time for the company to add a separate manual dealing exclusively with connectivity issues. Better discussions of creating and maintaining gateway systems, constructing scripts that access on-line services, and using QuickMail in a mixed environment are needed. The manuals provide plenty of step-by-step instructions but not enough guidance for managing complex setups.

Instant install. CE Software now employs Apple's Installer with scripts for loading server, workstation and QM Remote software. The Installer makes it possible to install QuickMail from a file server. QuickMail address books, groups and message forms can be set up with the new QM Configuration Manager. Previously, users had to import address books and install new message forms individually (these capabilities are still available). With QM Configuration Manager, which also works from a server, you can prepare a set of standardized forms, groups and address books and install all at once.

Conclusions. Version 2.5 is a worthy successor to QuickMail's pre-eminence in Macintosh electronic mail. The product is easier to use than before and still provides an unmatched wealth of features. The cross-platform structure is a sound one and places QuickMail in the top tier of products available for unified Mac and PC E-mail. The PC client simply is not as good as the Mac one but is good enough for many situations.

QuickMail's shortcomings generally affect those who manage and configure the system. As CE offers new features, it has woven them into a fabric whose threads are already too dense. A good redesign is in order for Version 3. CE Software lives up to its very good reputation for support, both on the telephone and via on-line services.

CE Software Inc. is at 1801 Industrial Circle, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265. Phone (515) 224-1995; fax (515) 224-4534. □

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

QuickMail 2.5	
Balloon help	No
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe	n/a
Apple events	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes

**According to vendor; client only*

QuickMail 2.5 handles upgrades with more flexibility

QuickMail administrators upgrading to Version 2.5 — and there are a lot of them — will have an easier time of it than they have in the past. Although the number of disks in the distribution pack is up, the number of Mac disks is down. Workstation, remote user and server installations all begin with the first disk and Apple's Installer application.

On the user's Mac. Workstation installations now can be accomplished on a "live" Mac (you need not start up from the Installer disk) and also can be accomplished over the network. The new client works properly with System 7's System folder subfolders and is compatible with 32-bit-addressing mode. The standard installation includes support for sound input on Macs with microphones and sound compression.

In addition to the Installer utility, Version 2.5 comes with the QM Configuration Manager program, which lets the mail administrator specify forms, groups and address books that the user can install by running the program. This utility is handy, and it too works over the network when launched from a file server.

There are some warts on QuickMail 2.5 user installations, however. For some reason, CE recommends you confirm your earlier preference settings after installation, which shouldn't be necessary. Also, if users have been using QuickMail 2.2 or later on a System 7.0 Mac, then you have to delete the old desk accessory and extension before installing the new version. We understand the reason for this, but the Installer should do it for you. Also, none of the installation software gives you any way of setting standard user preferences, such as Mail Log enabling or disabling and mail handling.

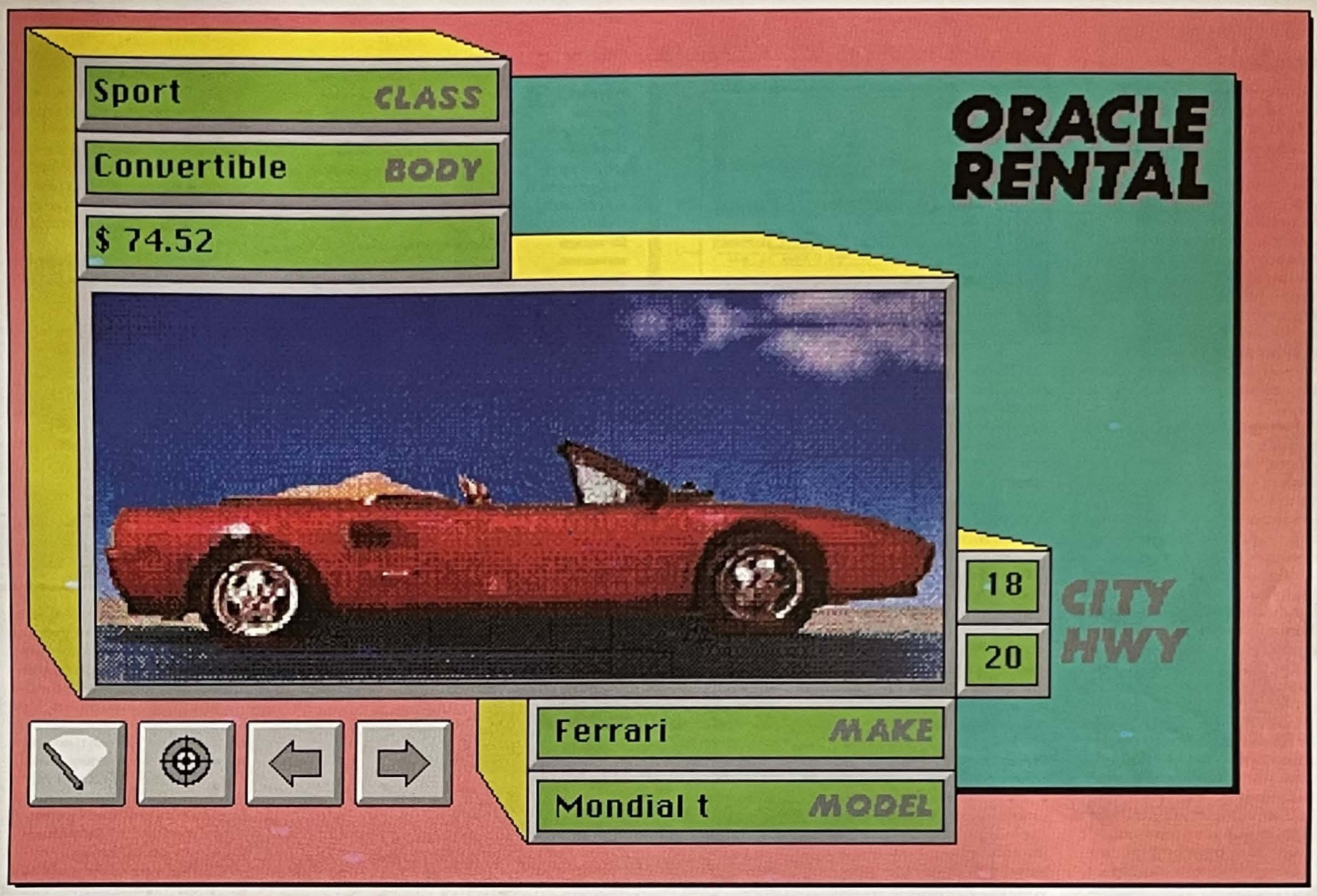
On the servers. The best characteristic of QuickMail installation is flexibility. You can upgrade some but not all of the servers on your network, and they will talk to each other. And Version 2.2 or later of the user software will work with your upgraded servers. (Version 2.5 of the user software works only with QuickMail 2.5 servers, however.) Also, once you think you've upgraded your site, you can tell the server to disallow log-in with any older user software.

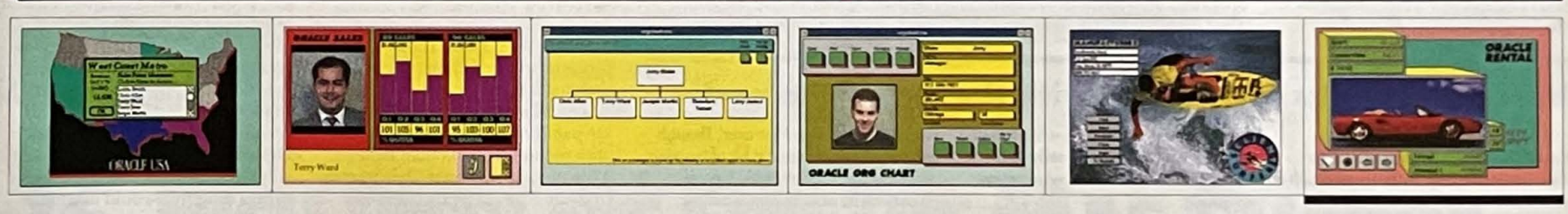
We had some problems running a network of mixed servers. For instance, the administrator cannot forward dead mail from a Version 2.5 server to an older one. To avoid such hassles, we don't recommend running a mixed network for long, but being able to do so at all is a boon.

QuickMail servers now can run System 7, but CE Software said they should be kept in 24-bit-addressing mode and have file sharing turned off. This latter limitation is too bad; file sharing makes administration of E-mail servers easier by letting you copy files, such as updated address lists, between Macs directly. The customizable Apple menu proved to be a nice advantage of upgrading the server to System 7.

We do not know, however, what cost in performance System 7 imposes on a QuickMail 2.5 server.

Unfortunately, the documentation, as in previous versions, doesn't address the permutations of the upgrade process beyond the basics. In all, though, the server upgrade process is smooth, and the user upgrade process is better than before. — *By Stephen Howard*





JOIN THE APPLICATION OF THE MONTH CLUB

Here's another slick Oracle Card™ application from our new series.

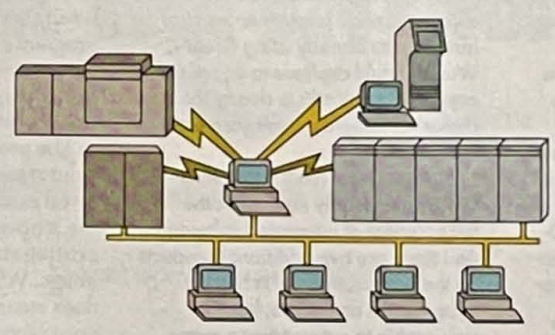
Picture yours.

Picture your application having transparent access to data on all of your company's computers.

Picture it happening in a simple point and click manner. So simple that it's like the whole network just disappears.

Picture your application with the same kinds of graphics you see here, whether you're using Mac or Windows.

And most importantly, picture this - you can sketch out, even build, most applications without being a rocket scientist or a hot-shot art director.



Of course rocket scientists and hot-shot art directors, together, can have even more fun.

So join the Club.

Call 1-800-633-0517 extension 7759 right now to get the Oracle Card Demo Disk containing this series of applications and an interactive tutorial.

And find out why Oracle Card means a great new look for your data no matter how you look at it.

ORACLE®

Software for people who can't predict the future.

©1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark. Oracle Card is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Windows 3.0 is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation. Oracle Card is an extension of technology from Spinnaker Plus. Call for hardware & software requirements. In CANADA, please call 1-800-668-8925 for new product and seminar information.

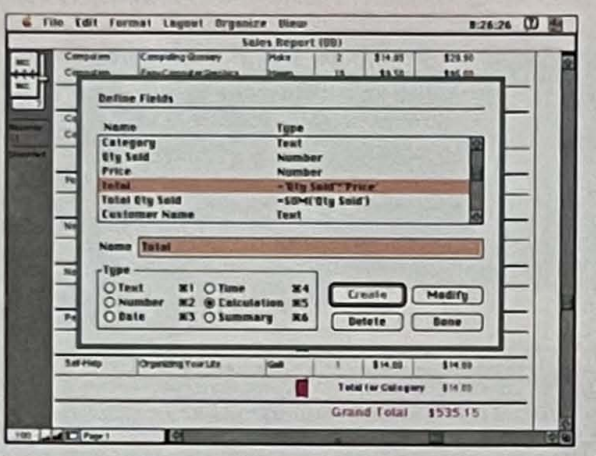
ClarisWorks

From Page 57

ule mirrors that of the parallel Claris dedicated application (MacWrite II, MacDraw Pro, Claris Resolve and FileMaker Pro). The advantage of this approach is a painless upgrade to any of these products if the user outgrows the capabilities of a specific module, and an easy transition back and forth between ClarisWorks and one of the dedicated Claris products. Because of its small file size (564 Kbytes without dictionaries, help system and file translators) and low $299 price, many users will find themselves using ClarisWorks on their home and portable machines.

Foreign file follies. The ability to read and write files created by other applications is critical in the modern workplace, and doubly so for a product that will often be used as a secondary application. To this end, ClarisWorks includes Claris-developed XTND-compatible translators for most of the popular file formats. The seemingly problematical task of reading Fast-Saved Microsoft Word 3 and Word 4 files is accomplished with ease.

The ClarisWorks implementation of XTND, however, is far from perfect. In most applications that use the XTND technology, all files for which a translator is installed appear in the File Open dialog. In ClarisWorks, you have to manually set the Import Options indicator. Further, you must select the type of file to import: word processor, spreadsheet, graphics or database. This two-click step is inconsistent with the seamless integration that is the theme of this product.



Perhaps the strongest case to be made in support of Claris' claim that ClarisWorks provides a natural upgrade path to its dedicated products is the file-manager environment. The strong resemblance to FileMaker Pro is unmistakable.

While most popular file formats are supported, there are a few notable omissions: MacDraw Pro, FileMaker Pro and Claris Resolve. Each of these three Claris applications can export data into one of the common formats ClarisWorks can read, but their absence from the list of supplied file translators is an embarrassment to Claris.

Bare-bones. Each ClarisWorks module is competent but not particularly outstanding: The word processor is adequate for most tasks. The graphics and spreadsheet modules are thoroughly unremarkable but also adequate for their intended tasks. The file manager resembles a subset of the popular FileMaker Pro — it lacks FileMaker's graphics field type, incorporating its powerful automatic text indexing features. The Communications module is based on the Apple Telecommunications Toolbox and, in the tradition of this genre, feels like the less-favored offspring, if not an afterthought. The ClarisWorks macro feature increases the utility of the communications module in a meaningful way, however, since log-on sequences can be recorded.

Claris has done a good job of copying the interfaces of the corresponding Claris dedicated applications. Although this is generally an admirable standard, we wish some "features" were subject to fresh thinking. For example, when will Claris realize users want to select a sentence more often than a line of text?

ClarisWorks is compatible with System 7 but is not System 7-savvy. Publish and subscribe and Apple events aren't supported, although in fairness, the HyperCard-based Claris Help System for ClarisWorks is one of the best context-sensitive systems on any Macintosh product we've seen, and balloon help is also available.

Documentation and support. The ClarisWorks documentation consists of Handbook, Getting Started, Quick Reference Guide and Communications Handbook. Overall, the manuals are excellent, with very high production values. The Handbook is particularly well-organized and clearly written with one or two notable lapses. Technical support, while generally quite competent, is unfortunately much-too-often unavailable because of busy telephone lines.

Conclusions. Although not a truly integrated product, ClarisWorks does represent the highest level of integration available to Mac users. The implementation of the frames metaphor adds a notable element of synergy to a suite of otherwise unremarkable application modules, and is easily accessible to the average user.

The small application size and memory requirements of ClarisWorks, together with its file import and export capabilities, make it an excellent candidate for use with Mac PowerBooks. Its relatively low street price makes it an excellent choice for those whose resources are limited.

Our complaints about ClarisWorks, especially the implementation of the file import and export features, are easily corrected, and we hope Claris will address them in a timely manner. Shortcomings and rough edges notwithstanding, ClarisWorks is a compelling product we can confidently recommend.

Claris Corp. is at 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052. Phone (408) 727-8227. □

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

ClarisWorks	
Balloon help	Yes
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe	No
Apple events	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes

**According to vendor.*

How ClarisWorks matches up with the rest of the pack

Microsoft Works 2.0 was introduced in 1988, and since that time Mac users needing an integrated software solution have been limited to basically that one choice. In just a few months, the number of major offerings has gone from one to three, with the introduction of ClarisWorks and Symantec Corp.'s GreatWorks.

Managers without a heavy investment in Microsoft Works will probably narrow the field immediately to a choice between the two more recent products.

While conceptually similar, there are differences between the two. The application modules they share in common offer comparable functionality. GreatWorks includes a very good outliner module and a one-bit paint module, the equivalent of which are not available in ClarisWorks.

ClarisWorks, on the other hand, is a better choice for use on computers with limited RAM, such as those 2-Mbyte configurations with the Classic II and PowerBooks, of which Apple is apparently quite fond. ClarisWorks performs well in the recommended 900-Kbyte memory partition, while GreatWorks requires at least 1.5 Mbytes or more for most common tasks.

Both applications use Microlytics Inc.'s SpellFinder spelling checker and WordFinder thesaurus. Claris markets four foreign-language dictionaries: U.K. English, Spanish, French and German. All are compatible with Claris applications that use spelling checkers. User dictionaries from other Claris applications are also compatible.

GreatWorks should present no special training requirements, except perhaps to the novice Mac user. Though some users may need a bit of training in the use of ClarisWorks' frames, most will be able to figure out the many uses of this tool by themselves. In any event, creating the kind of compound documents that both products are designed for is quicker and easier with ClarisWorks.

Both products have the same $299 suggested retail price. Managers of installations already using GreatWorks should continue to do so. Otherwise, ClarisWorks is clearly the choice for integrated software on the Macintosh.

Neither GreatWorks nor ClarisWorks necessarily represents the full potential of integrated software, and there are two additional products on the horizon. Microsoft has yet to announce an update, but it is reasonable to suspect that a more modern and competitive version of Works will be available one day soon. Beagle Bros. Software has publicly shown a development version of BeagleWorks, an integrated product that dispenses entirely with task-specific document types in favor of dedicated tools that are always available for each type of task.

— By Dale Coleman

SCORE CARD

GreatWorks*

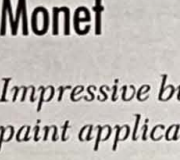
MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	◉
Features	●
Ease of use	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$299

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

**Reviewed July 30*

IN BRIEF



Monet

Impressive but narrow paint application

Monet from Delta Tao Software Inc. is an unusual paint program — that much is apparent from the audio CD jewel case. Its only tools are paintbrushes, and it cannot create a picture from scratch. Instead, it creates impressionist-style images from a reference picture, which must be an image.

Choosing one of the brushes, adjusting its parameters and drawing over the reference image causes a new image to appear. As you increase the size of the brush, the results become more abstract. The program always uses the reference picture as its base image, so you can paint over existing strokes with a smaller brush to reveal more detail.

The program records all the paint strokes, and these can be saved as a Brush file. When a Brush file is opened, Monet redraws the existing strokes to re-create the image. While this can be tedious, it does mean that the original reference picture could be altered and then redrawn automatically. Also, when a PICT file is first opened, the resolution of the output can be defined. By working at low screen resolution, and with the anti-alias feature off, the work will go much faster. Once the work is finished, the Brush file can be rendered again to create an image at the final desired resolution.

Watching the paint strokes "create" an image before your eyes can be entertaining. Monet can create a stand-alone file that replays these brush strokes on screen for someone who doesn't have Monet. This is entertaining for friends, but as a stand-alone application it doesn't seem to have many serious uses. If there was an external command that played Brush files, they might be useful in a presentation created with HyperCard or MacroMind-Paracomp Inc.'s Director.

The final work can be saved as a PICT file. Monet is unique in that it requires System 7 and at least 2 Mbytes of RAM to operate. It supports publish but not subscribe.

When using the program, we couldn't help but wish that it was even more automatic than it was. Dragging the brush around repeatedly when at small brush sizes gets to be a drag. We would like to be able to select an area and have the brush draw randomly in that area, or draw a path that the brush would follow and use it over and over again. The manual includes information about the structure of the Brush file and alludes to the fact that a third party might be able to create such a program.

While Monet is fun to use, if you don't need to create impressionist-style images it will be of no use to you. It is more of a paint utility than a program, and as such we think we would use it more if it was a plug-in module for use with other paint programs. In that light, its $399 price is expensive. Still, if you have a scanner and would like to create impressionist images but don't have the need or skills to use other paint programs, then Monet might be the program for you. But, in general, it is too limited for our tastes.

Delta Tao Software Inc. is at 760 Harvard Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94087. Phone (408) 730-9336 or (800) 827-9316; fax (408) 730-9337.

— By Michael Murie

REBATES NOW!

JUST RIGHT

OFFICE AUTOMATION

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

16-INCH DISPLAYS FOR THE MAC QUADRA... JUST RIGHT FOR THE ENTIRE OFFICE

Introducing the only 16-inch displays compatible with the new Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900, E-Machines ColorPage E16 and ColorPage T16. Just plug-n-play for affordable full-page color up to 24-bits. No interface card necessary! Need more room to work with large spreadsheets, desktop publishing layouts or multimedia applications? E-Machines 16-inch color solutions are just right for the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC – The Entire Office. Add an E-Machines Futura interface card and turn your Mac into a high performance, accelerated color machine complete with pan and zoom, virtual screens and video output capabilities. Go ahead, experience high performance color and see how affordable 16-inch color solutions have become.

HIGH PERFORMANCE INTERFACE CARDS

DOUBLE COLOR	8-BIT UP TO 832 x 624
FUTURA EX	24-BIT UP TO 640 x 480
FUTURA SX	24-BIT UP TO 832 x 624
FUTURA MX	24-BIT UP TO 1024 x 768

ColorPage™ T16

E-MACHINES

For your nearest dealer, call:

1-800-344-7274

Or fax: 503-641-0946

Available to dealers through:

INGRAM MICRO D
1 (800) 456-8000

MERISEL MACAMERICA
Call 1-800-MERISEL
Call 1-800-535-0900

Copyright © 1991 E-Machines. ColorPage, Futura is a trademark of E-Machines. Apple, Mac Quadra are trademarks of Apple Computer. E-Machines, 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005

TYPE: 3.5" OPTICAL
CAPACITY: 128 MB
SIZE: 6.75"(H) x 2.125"(W) x 8.25"(L)
MOUNTING: VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL

The Pinnacle. The top. The leader in optical storage. Since 1988, Pinnacle's been the world's leader in optical storage solutions, shipping more systems than any other company.

Introducing the Pinnacle Micro REO-130S rewritable optical drive featuring the new Sony 3.5" mechanism. With its 38 msec access time, the REO-130S is the perfect storage solution for personal computing, desktop publishing, multimedia, data distribution and backup.

Company	Per Disk Price	Per Disk Capacity	Price For 5 Disks	Capacity Of 5 Disks	Drive Price
Pinnacle Micro REO-130S	$ 79	128 MB	$ 395	640 MB	$1995
Iomega Bernoulli® 90	229	90 MB	1145	450 MB	1149
Syquest™ (PLI) 88	229	88 MB	1190	440 MB	1199

Pricing advantage over Bernoulli® and Syquest™. Pinnacle's REO-130S offers a lower cost per megabyte compared to its magnetic storage competition. Users now need fewer disks while getting more storage capacity at a lower price.

Trademark Owners: REO-130S of Pinnacle Micro, Inc.; PLI of Peripheral Land, Inc.; Syquest of Syquest Corp. Registered Owners: Bernoulli of Iomega; Pricing acquired directly from manufacturers on 11-5-91.

✆ 800-553-7070

19 Technology • Irvine CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

ACLE.

Optical Technology has distinct advantages over the Bernoulli® and Syquest™ technology. Since optical drives use laser technology to store information there is no chance of head crashes. 3.5″ optical has a much smaller footprint than 5.25″ magnetic but holds 40% more data.

Reliability of optical media is 15 years (shelf life) - that's 3 times longer than Bernoulli® and Syquest™ magnetic disks. Since the 3.5″ cartridges are removable, optical remains the most secure way of storing your data into the future.

Media Standards for 3.5″ optical disks have both ISO and ANSI standards to support the technology, while Bernoulli® and Syquest™ have none. Each 3.5″ disk can be recognized in any 3.5″ ISO/ANSI standard optical drive.

The Pinnacle Advantage is clear. Pinnacle Micro dominates the optical storage industry by offering the largest selection of 3.5" and 5.25" optical drives and disk changers. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles. The Pinnacle. Your next storage system.

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

COMPARISON

Companies touch up contact management

By Steve Michel

When MacWEEK last reviewed After Hours Software Inc.'s TouchBASE and Advanced Software Inc.'s INtouch (see MacWEEK, May 21), we found the two desk accessories to be fairly evenly matched, even though they took different approaches to solving the problem of contact management. New versions of both products address some of the issues we discussed in that review and match the products more closely.

Adds and fixes. INtouch 1.1.5 fixes the single data file limitation of its predecessor (although only one file can be open at a time) and adds network support, allowing you to set up a database for use over a network. An innovative new feature, the Snap* control panel, lets users print envelopes from virtually any application.

The biggest changes to TouchBASE 2.0 include more-flexible printing, sorting and searching options. We especially appreciate the improved printing, which should let you print contact lists in nearly any address book, listing or envelope format you desire. This printing flexibility was once the sole province of Portfolio Systems Inc.'s Dynodex and Power Up Software Corp.'s Address Book Plus (see MacWEEK, June 25).

TouchBASE also has a new Copy Label command (similar to INtouch's Snapshot tool and identical to the Copy Label command in Dynodex) that lets you copy all the fields that are part of an address to the Clipboard for pasting into a word processor or other application.

Different approaches for the same data. These two products take very different approaches to managing addresses. An INtouch database includes only two fields: one for name and address, and one for notes. This free-form style makes for uncomplicated data entry and look-up, but makes tasks such as mail merge and importing and exporting of data more difficult. If you want to exchange INtouch data with other programs, you need to enforce consistency on yourself in how data is entered and arranged in the database.

TouchBASE takes a more traditional database approach, with separate fields for each item in the database. Generally, we prefer TouchBASE's approach, but we also can appreciate the need for free-form data, and know a number of users who like this approach.

Sharing is everything. Both products allow multiple users to share a data file on a network, meaning that standard corporate or department address books can be used to help lessen duplicate information. Predictably, given the difference in philosophy between the two products, they do this in different ways.

INtouch uses a client-server model for its multi-user access. A program called INtouch Server runs on a host Macintosh (which can be an AppleShare file server or other Mac) and opens the group file. Others can log onto this group file, using a Network button that appears on the Open dialog, similar to the way Claris Corp.'s FileMaker Pro lets you share files. From this network dialog, you can locate separate INtouch servers and use their databases.

This approach is useful at least in theory. The local copy of INtouch doesn't load the full file into memory. Instead, only the current record is sent from the server to the local desk accessory, and all processing is done on the server. If you search for a name, only that name is sent to the server, which sends only the record containing the found item back to the client. This should mean that the program works a lot faster and cuts down on network traffic.

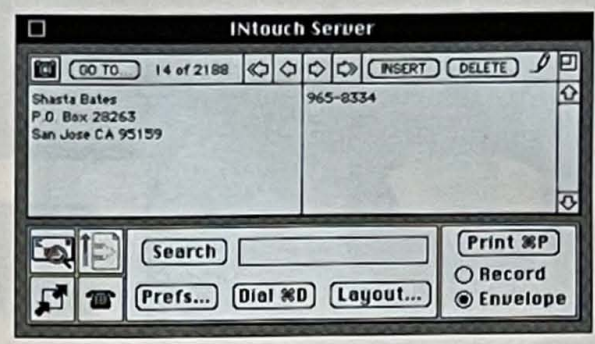
TouchBASE, on the other hand, has multi-user capabilities built in. You share a TouchBASE file by simply placing it in a folder that others can access, on an AppleShare volume, or in a shared folder under System 7. This is a slightly more traditional approach to shared data, and we found that shared use of the data file was more seamless using TouchBASE than INtouch.

Record locking. Both products allow the first person who opens a record to edit that record, locking out others from modifying the record while the first user has it open. TouchBASE places a small warning in its Record Summary area of the record; INtouch signals that you cannot edit a record by using a pencil icon with a line through it, similar to the one the Finder uses to show locked folders on a server.

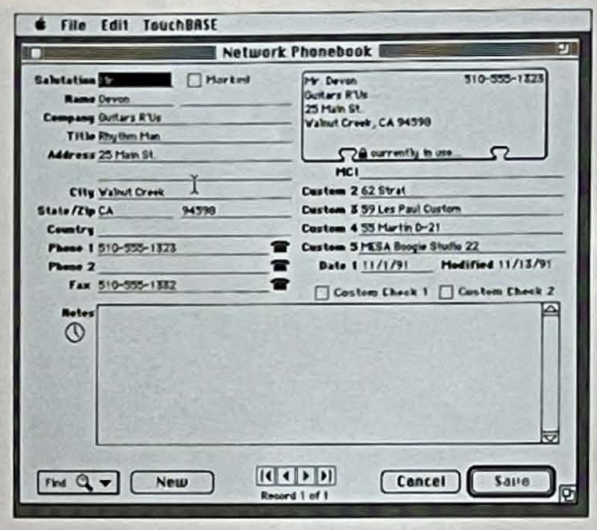
When a user finishes editing a record in TouchBASE and moves to another, the write protection for that record is immediately removed, and the changes are updated automatically in the file. This method is clear and seamless.

With INtouch, the status of the record you are viewing does not change until you move to another record and back to the first one. We found this to be cumbersome and wish that new changes were reflected as soon as the first user saved the record.

Performance. We found TouchBASE to be much quicker at finding records than INtouch. In our tests of a file of more than 2,100 records, TouchBASE found most records nearly instantaneously when searching on a single field. Although INtouch has only two fields, the program has much more text to search through, and finding records took a little longer. The price for TouchBASE's speed, however, is file size:



When you are connected to the INtouch server, a pencil icon appears in the upper right corner of the window — an indication that you can modify the record.



TouchBASE uses a structured-field approach to data storage, which makes import and export tasks much easier than with INtouch. The lock icon inside the card indicates that the record being viewed is locked and cannot be modified.

The 2,100-record file took up 117 Kbytes as an INtouch file and 1.1 Mbytes with TouchBASE.

TouchBASE also has a couple of other features we miss in INtouch: INtouch provides no way to work on a subset of a database file. You can't mark or select a group of records, and then do such things as print them or export them to another file. TouchBASE has several ways of allowing you to do this — you can manually mark records and view only marked records, or you can work with a set of records based on search criteria.

On the other side, INtouch has an innovative feature we would like to see in more programs: A separate control panel, Snap*, lets you select an address in any document, use a Command-key combination, and either add that address to your INtouch file or print an envelope using that address. This feature is very functional and extends INtouch's usefulness. To complete it, we'd like a look-up mechanism where a name could be typed into a word processor, selected, and INtouch could find the address in the INtouch file and paste it into the word processor. Nevertheless, we find this a nice mechanism to help you print envelopes from any application.

Conclusions. All in all, INtouch 1.1.5 and TouchBASE 2.0 are well-matched, even if they take very different approaches to data storage and network access. INtouch's free-form style might appeal to those who have used Casady & Greene Inc.'s QuickDEX or Claris' HyperCard, while TouchBASE is a more traditional field-oriented approach, which we prefer.

INtouch, at $69.95 for one user, beats TouchBASE's $125 single-user price.

While we can see the rationale for INtouch's server-based approach for network access to a single database, we think TouchBASE's multi-user capabilities are better-implemented and make more sense for most users, although its cost per user is higher.

TouchBASE is the far superior product if you need to work with subsets of a larger database, however, and it offers much more flexible printing options and importing and exporting features than INtouch. □

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

Features	INtouch 1.1.5	TouchBASE 2.0
Balloon help	No	Yes
TrueType	Yes	Yes
Publish and subscribe	No	No
Apple events	No	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes	Yes

*According to vendor.

Product Info

ADVANCED SOFTWARE INC.
INtouch 1.1.5: $69.95
1095 E. Duane Ave., Suite 100, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
Phone (408) 733-0745 or (800) 346-5392; fax (408) 733-2335

AFTER HOURS SOFTWARE INC.
TouchBASE 2.0: $125
5636 Van Nuys Blvd., Suite B, Van Nuys, Calif. 91401
Phone (818) 780-2220; fax (818) 780-2666

SCORE CARD

Multi-user contact managers

MacWEEK

Categories	INtouch	TouchBASE
Overall value	●	●
Performance	◉	●
Features	◉	●
Ease of use	●	●
Documentation/support	●	●
List price	$195*	$125**

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

*Network three-user pack. **Single user.

ON BALANCE

Multi-user contact managers

MacWEEK

These products take different approaches to managing names, addresses and contacts, as well as sharing data files over a network.

▸ **INtouch 1.1.5** from Advanced Software Inc. uses a free-form approach to data entry. Its client-server model for multi-user access may have some advantages on networks with a lot of traffic, but we found record updating to be slow and cumbersome. The innovative Snap* control panel does increase the usefulness of printing from INtouch when working with other applications.

▸ **TouchBASE 2.0** from After Hours Software Inc. adds a lot of printing features, making it resemble Portfolio Systems Inc.'s Dynodex 2.0. Its multi-user access is straightforward, and performance is very good. Data files created in Version 2.0 are much smaller than in the 1.0 release, but they can still be prohibitively large.

Schedule Publisher: Inelegant power

By Mel Male

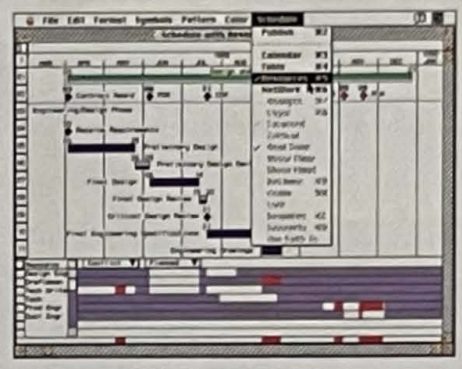
Advanced Management Solutions Inc. employs a multilevel approach in Schedule Publisher 3.0, supplementing basic project-management tools with an abundance of high-end features that can be ignored until the user needs them. Lacking multi-user capability, Schedule Publisher is endowed with multiplatform versatility: It runs on the Macintosh, IBM PCs and compatibles, and Unix-based workstations.

The graphical user interface is designed to have a similar look and feel in all environments. However, as with many applications designed to look and feel the same over multiple platforms, this interface has some problems.

The application's price is $2,000, and owners of previous versions can upgrade for $495. A 12-month maintenance option includes telephone support and upgrades and is available for $300. Site licenses also are available.

Schedule improvements. Activity hot spots now can be highlighted in the Gantt-style Schedule window — coupled with notation of the hot spot's function in the information line. This will help new users with the far-from-intuitive interface. More valuable to experienced users will be the addition of a split-calendar capability previously available only in printed reports. This enables independent time-line scaling on both sides of a user-defined division: For example, hours and shifts can be displayed on the left, with days and months on the right. Another convenient feature rescued from the older version's Publish mode is the breaking of Activity Bars across weekends and shifts. If you move an activity after the schedule has been Baselined (also new) a ghost bar shows the Baselined position.

Schedule Publisher provides two alternatives to its Gantt-style Schedule window: a Logic (Network/PERT Chart) mode, and a Tables mode, in which you can display and enter data in a spreadsheetlike format. These have both received considerable attention in this upgrade.



In Schedule Publisher, resource conflicts are visible when using the optional display area at the bottom of a window.

Database enhancements. Activities can be categorized, selected and sorted by organization, function, location, cost account or other information, using up to 100 separate user-definable extension fields. Schedule and budget roll-ups are now available, in addition to the original Standard and Templates file roll-ups.

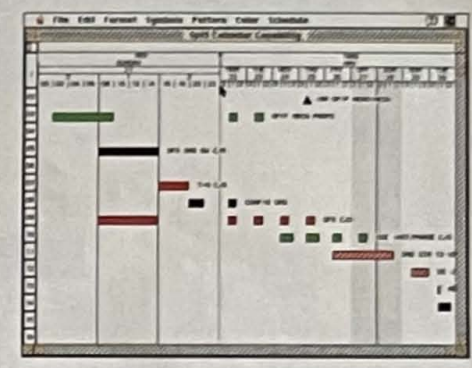
Activities now can be scheduled independently against up to 64 user-defined calendars. You can, for example, use a five-day, one-shift calendar for engineering tasks and a six-day, two-shift calendar for manufacturing.

Resources deserve attention. Resources are those things needed to accomplish work: people, equipment, materials, facilities or money. In Schedule Publisher you define the cost of each activity either indirectly by specifying the resources it requires, or directly through a cost dialog. Using this information, Schedule Publisher tracks budgeted cost of work scheduled and performed, and actual cost of work performed, and it can generate cost-variance charts.

A display of resource information as a function of the project's time line can be opened in the bottom of the Schedule window. Three options for viewing this information are available: The first, Conflict Analysis, uses colors to depict the time-phased availability of each resource. A mouse click in an overcommitted area pops up a list of competing activities. The histogram option shows greater detail of any single resource's availability and requirements. The third viewing option is a spreadsheetlike table with a pull-down menu that controls the type of information displayed.

Among the useful improvements to the resource displays are scroll bars, data-input capability in the spreadsheet view, shortcut keys in the histogram view, simplification of partial resource allocation and multiple cost-center capability. Despite Version 3.0's improvements, the displays suffer from screen redraw problems, and manipulation of the graphics controls is tricky.

Sophisticated reports. Corporate-quality reports can be created in the Publish mode. Using cumbersome but effective graphics tools, the user creates templates with text locators — somewhat like place holders in form letters. During printing these place holders are filled with the specified project information, including schedules, cost data and variance-analysis charts.



Split-calendar capability is valuable when detailed hour-by-hour control is needed while maintaining surveillance.

Documentation and support. Schedule Publisher's user interface is far from intuitive, and the new on-line help system does little to assist the user with this problem. The user manual also falls short, addressing all features in depth but not clearly identifying important differences between the Macintosh and PC interfaces. Fortunately, telephone support is available Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST and from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. on Fridays.

Conclusions. If you really need the detailed level of sophisticated planning and control it offers, consider trying Schedule Publisher. Be aware, however, that the value of its powerful high-end features might be more than offset by frustration with the clumsy interface. There are plenty of easier-to-use, somewhat less-capable applications at a fraction of Schedule Publisher's price.

Advanced Management Solutions Inc. is at 3893 Piedmont Drive, Highland, Calif. 92346. Phone (714) 862-7088 or (800) 397-6829; fax (714) 862-8639. □

SCORE CARD
Schedule Publisher 3.0

Overall value	⊙
Performance	●
Features	●
Ease of use	○
Documentation/support	⊙
List price	$2,000

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good ⊙ Average ○ Below average

ON BALANCE
Schedule Publisher 3.0
Advanced Management Solutions Inc.

Schedule Publisher presents a dilemma common among applications ported to the Macintosh. On one hand, it has an abundance of technically sophisticated capabilities and a similar interface across platforms. On the other, the typical user will become annoyed with its difficult, inelegant interface. It is possible to achieve results that are difficult, if not impossible with competing systems, but not without considerable patience and time.

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

Schedule Publisher 3.0	
Balloon help	No
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe	No
Apple events	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes

*According to vendor.

Installing NetDistributor lightens the workload

By Alexis Rosen

Few things can waste a network manager's time as effectively as software upgrades. After spending days or weeks testing new software, it must still be installed on users' Macs — not all users' though, just the appropriate ones. The rituals of printer-driver or mail-address-book installation are a familiar burden to most support personnel by now.

Trik Product Group's NetDistributor is designed to distribute and automatically install software over a network. It's the third such product we've reviewed (see MacWEEK, May 21 and Nov. 12) and the best so far. It will find a place in many managers' computers, if not their hearts.

Setting up. NetDistributor has two parts: the administrator's NetDistributor application, which creates and schedules the distribution of files, and the Transporter extension, which enables networked Macs to send, receive and install files automatically. This extension operates as a faceless background process and does not require configuration.

Installation is easy and virtually foolproof. NetDistributor can be installed on administrator or client Macs with one double-click per Mac. It's so easy that most administrators will simply leave the client installation software on a network server and instruct users to run it, and then follow up with the few slackers.

Features. The administrator uses the NetDistributor application to create packages, which are groups of files to install or update. Each file in a package can have a different rule, which describes how that file should be installed. The rules, which are limited to the few provided by NetDistributor, can place files in the System folder, in a folder inside the System folder (such as the Extensions folder), or wherever an earlier version of the same file can be found.

This last rule is particularly useful for updating applications. NetDistributor will search for an older version anywhere on the recipient's disk and put the new one in its place. There are a few other rules, such as one that installs a file wherever a previous file was placed. For example, a dictionary file can follow the word processor it belongs to.

Packages are Mac applications themselves. This means that if a user double-clicks a package, it will self-install, without relying on the network. This is convenient for managers who create packages for

See NetDistributor, next page

SCORE CARD
NetDistributor

Overall value	⊙
Performance	⊙
Features	⊙
Ease of use	○
Documentation/support	○
List price	$395*

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good ⊙ Average ○ Below average

*For 100 users.

ON BALANCE
NetDistributor
Trik Product Group

NetDistributor, the first robust Mac program dedicated to software distribution over the network, does what it's supposed to — create packages of multiple files and install them based on simple rules — making NetDistributor more powerful than its nearest competitor, MacVONK•USA's netOctopus. However, the program doesn't offer other kinds of network management. It's a viable product but suffers from software conflicts and can't duplicate Apple's Installer functions.

NetDistributor

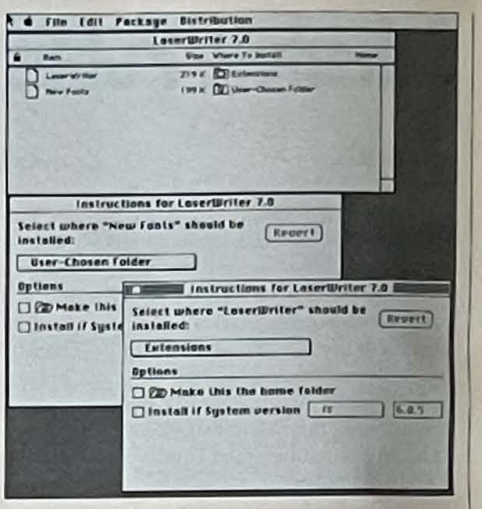
From previous page

their networks and who also want that same distribution to go to Macs that are not connected to the network.

Once a package is created, it must be distributed. The NetDistributor application provides an address book of all users on the network who run the Transporter extension, divided by zone. Administrators also can establish arbitrary groups of people either by hand or by importing a list of users from Technology Works Inc.'s GraceLAN Network Manager or Pharos Technologies Inc.'s STATUS*Mac. The network manager selects groups, zones and individuals to whom the package should go, and then sends it. From then on, the manager's Transporter takes care of sending the package to each recipient. Transporter will retry failed distributions many times, if necessary.

NetDistributor provides a Manifest window, which can display and control the progress of ongoing distributions. Individual recipients or entire distributions can be stopped, started and rescheduled as necessary. This is extremely important, because this is where problems are revealed and where they can sometimes be resolved.

Performance. NetDistributor is often an exercise in frustration; it cuts through installation problems like a dull knife. The program fails to address many of the more-difficult installation problems. It can distribute files quite well, but it makes no attempt to deal with individual resources within the System file or applications. Thus, items such as fonts, desk accessories (under System 6) and miscellaneous other system resources cannot be installed remotely. They can be distributed as files and then installed by hand, but this does not eliminate the need for a support staffer to follow up and make sure the items were installed.



Files to be installed together are grouped in a package. Each file can be installed in a separate place, based on rules. NetDistributor sends the files to selected Macs over the network.

Worst of all, NetDistributor cannot cope with the scripts used by Apple's Installer, so software shipped for use with the Installer must be repackaged by the manager for distribution to users. It is often impossible to duplicate the behavior of Apple's Installer with NetDistributor's rules, so in many cases you're back to square one.

NetDistributor's most basic problem, however, is coping with the bugs, misfeatures and anti-social behavior of other programs. Transporter has to install files while other software is running, such as screen savers, and sometimes these programs cause problems.

The first versions of NetDistributor failed to work with about 25 percent of the Macs on our 100-node test network. In a few instances, we found an attempted installation crashed the recipient.

We've received a number of updates and expect that future bug fixes will improve NetDistributor's behavior. In the meantime, dealing with the machines that refuse to accept installation packages continues to aggravate us.

Conclusions. NetDistributor is a solid attempt to improve on one of the most frustrating tasks in network administration. At $395 per 100 users, it is very inexpensive. While the interface is good and the features cover the basics, this product's capabilities and robustness leave something to be desired. Until a better tool comes along, however, NetDistributor is worth having.

Trik Product Group is at 400 W. Cummings Park, Suite 2350, Woburn, Mass. 01801. Phone (617) 933-8810 or (800) 766-0356; fax (617) 933-8648. □

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

NetDistributor	
Balloon help	Yes
TrueType	n/a
Publish and subscribe	n/a
Apple events	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes

**According to vendor.*

MicroNet's 44 and 88 MB SyQuest Removable Cartridge Systems.

Now there's more than one removable cartridge system to fit your on-line data storage needs. Our 44 or 88 MB drives provide infinite storage capacity and valuable data protection – simply lock away cartridges for total security.

MicroNet's removable cartridge systems feature 20 ms access, embedded SCSI disk controllers to assure cartridge interchangeability, and proven Winchester technology with voice coil positioners. Our popular MR-45 offers assured compatibility with an installed base of 500,000 users. And the added capacity of our new MR-90 makes it great for backing up fixed hard disks and for transporting large graphic or CAD files.

Performance Quality AWARD OF EXCELLENCE Support Commitment

Both the MR-45 and MR-90 are compatible with Macintosh, IBM PC/AT, and PS/2, and support Netware, UNIX, A/UX, and DOS. Internal PC systems are available with host adapter, cables, and device drivers for easy installation.

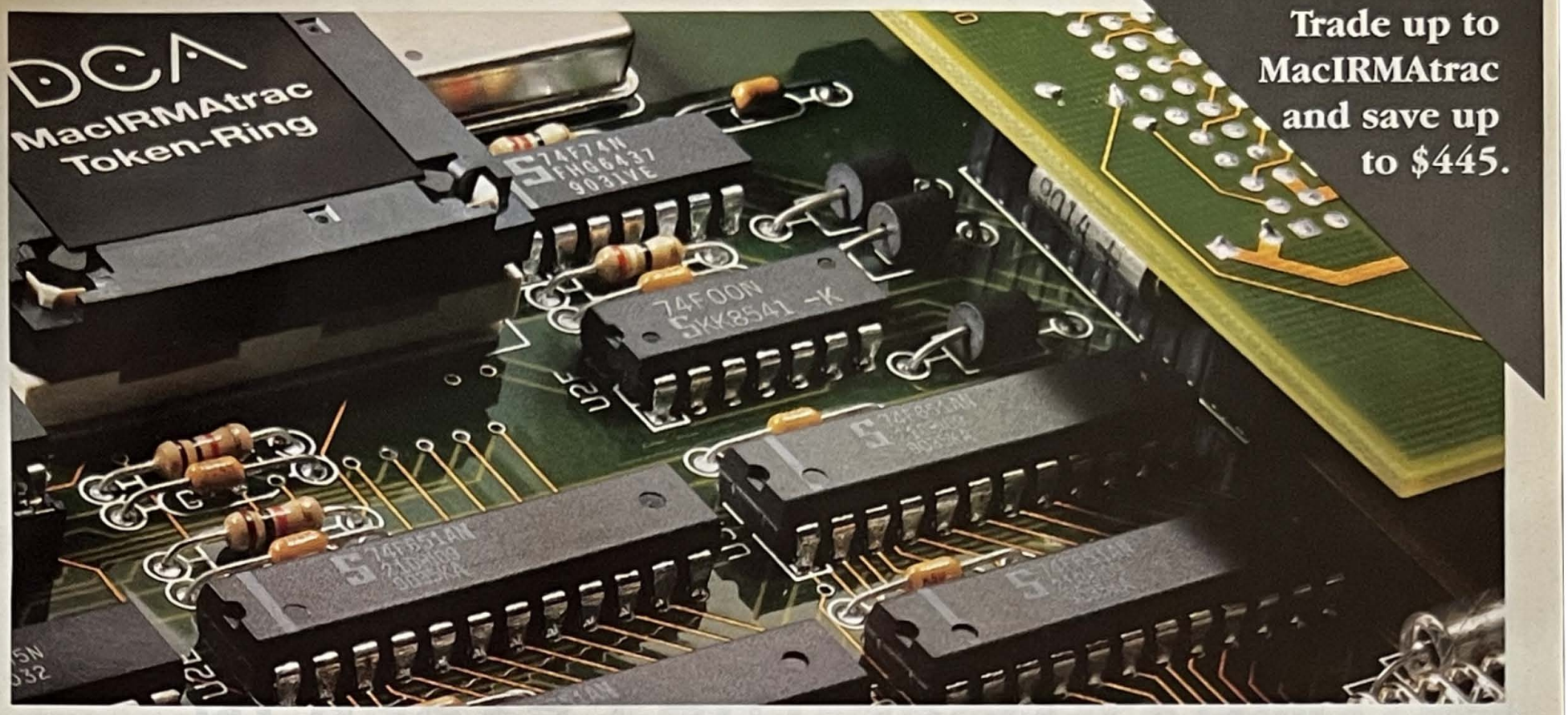
Choose a MicroNet 44 or 88 MB removable cartridge drive today. Either way you go, you're sure to pick a reliable system with unlimited storage options. Give our sales department a call at 1-714-837-6033.

Quality You Can Count On.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

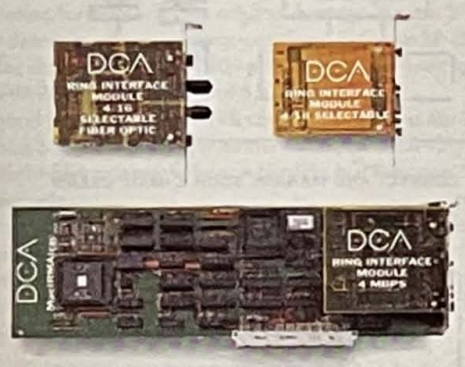
MR-45 and MR-90 are trademarks of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



The biggest computer news isn't just coming out of Apple. It's going into it.

MACIRMATRAC: THE MOST FLEXIBLE MAC TOKEN-RING BOARD

Despite today's myriad of connectivity options, there's really only one decision to make. And that decision is our new MacIRMAtrac™ Token-Ring Adapter.



With our replaceable RIM technology, you'll never have to worry about buying another token-ring board.

With DCA®'s MacIRMAtrac, Macintosh® users can handle many different growth possibilities both now and in the future. This unmatched flexibility is the result of our replaceable ring interface module (RIM) technology that allows a single token-ring board to adapt in many ways.

By offering 4 Mbps and 4/16 Mbps RIMs, MacIRMAtrac is truly the ultimate solution to meet all of your token-ring connectivity needs.

For instance, let's say your present cabling method is shielded twisted pair, but you see a move to unshielded twisted pair sometime in the future. With MacIRMAtrac you won't have to buy another board.

As new technologies emerge, new RIMs will let you migrate easily without purchasing another board.

We also offer the same technology in IRMAtrac,™ our convertible PC Token-Ring board. In fact, the RIMs are actually interchangeable between MacIRMAtrac and IRMAtrac. So now you'll have a single source for purchasing, support, training, updates, and upgrades for your Mac,® PC and PS/2® token-ring network.

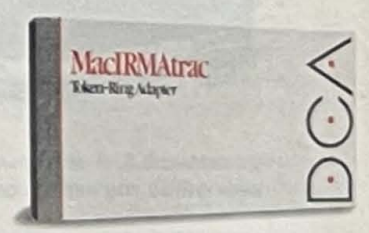
DCA's MacIRMAtrac supports all Macs with NuBus (Mac II) architecture and it's fully compatible with AppleTalk.® And combined with our award winning MacIRMA® WorkStation 3270 software, MacIRMAtrac now allows you to connect with more SNA environments than with any other Mac-to-mainframe solution.

So now, with all the flexibility we offer, you can make the choices that are right for your business without having to sacrifice your initial investment.

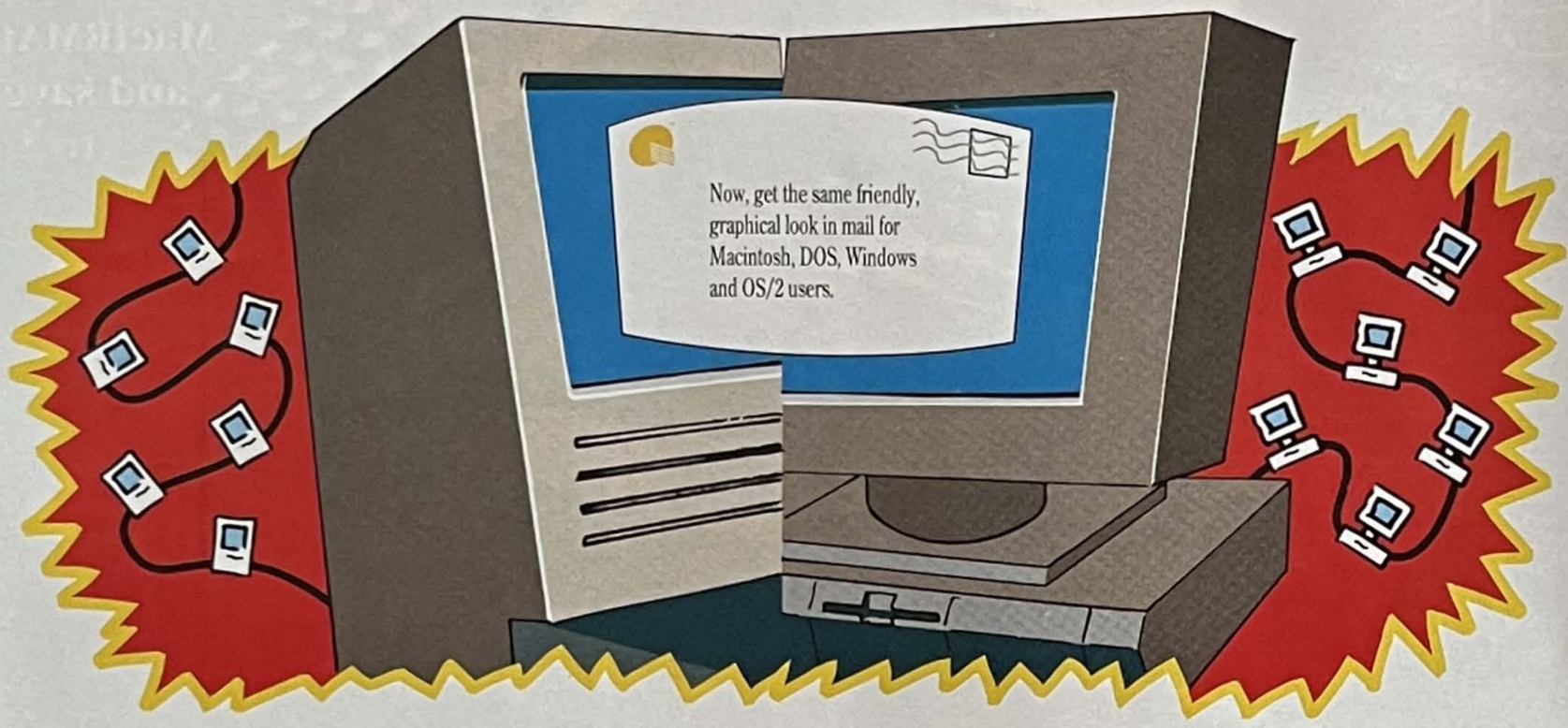
Trade up to MacIRMAtrac until Dec. 31,1991, and get a credit of up to $445 for your old coax or LAN adapters. For more information, call us at 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 68H.

MacIRMAtrac Token-Ring Adapter. Because what you get out of your Mac is only as good as what goes into it.

DCA



©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and MacIRMA are registered trademarks and MacIRMAtrac and IRMAtrac are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



WHAT DOES THE LEADER IN MAC E-MAIL SHARE WITH A PC? EVERYTHING.

HOW ON EARTH DID QUICKMAIL BECOME THE MACINTOSH MARKET LEADER?

When we launched QuickMail™, we certainly weren't the biggest software company. We didn't have a huge marketing budget. We didn't have a big sales force.

We did have a better product.

QuickMail has become the leading Macintosh® E-mail package because it is the *best* Macintosh mail package. Now it's even better.

QUICKMAIL 2.5 — MULTIPLATFORM.
EVERYTHING YOU NEED IN ONE BOX!

QUICKMAIL 2.5 BREAKS THE PLATFORM BARRIERS.

The same graphical, easy-to-use approach that made us the Macintosh leader is now compatible with DOS, Windows™, and OS/2® networks.

This ease-of-use doesn't mean loss of power.

Quite the opposite.

Our users enjoy realtime conferencing, multiple address books, flexible reply and forward choices, and easily customizable forms. Just about anything you'd want a mail package to do, QuickMail does.

From UNIX® to MCI Mail® to fax, if it's digital, we probably mail to it.

Whether it's down the hall or around the world.

A NEW CONCEPT — ONE BOX SHOPPING.

Your networks may be complicated, with Macintosh, DOS, Windows, and OS/2 computers. But that doesn't mean your mail needs to be.

We give you everything you need in *one* box.

When your users change computers, QuickMail can change with them, easily. We've included client software, server software, remote access software, even gateway and bridge software for communicating with other mail networks.

No other mail vendor offers anything approaching the simplicity of *One Box Shopping*.

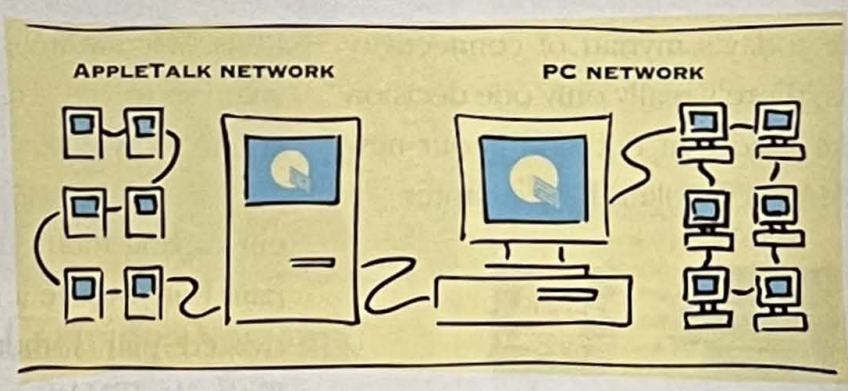
Think about it:

One easy E-mail system for your entire organization.

One set of software to administer the entire network.

One face on all four platforms.

So now, you can give your users the one thing they *really* want in an E-mail system — everything.



NOW, WITH QUICKMAIL 2.5, YOU CAN EASILY CONNECT AND MANAGE YOUR E-MAIL USERS ON APPLETALK®, NETWARE™, LAN MANAGER™, BANYAN VINES™ AND OTHER PC NETWORKS.

YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO TRY OUR FREE DEMO.

Try the rest. Get the best. We'll also send you complete literature on our entire product line.

1-800-523-7638

ASK FOR DEPT CE19.

CE SOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.

©1991, CE Software, Inc. P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265, U.S.A. QuickMail is a trademark of CE Software, Inc.
All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Mac video: Fitting all the pieces

When it comes to in-house video production, integrating the Mac can be easy. Getting the other required equipment and finding the money to pay for it is the challenge.

For more on video production Go to Page 38

By Steve Rosenthal

Setting up a Mac-based in-house video-production facility can give a company's corporate communications greater flexibility, faster turnaround and often greatly reduced costs. But as anyone who puts together an in-house video-production studio quickly discovers, it takes a lot more equipment than a Mac, an editing program and a video deck.

"When I first saw a video-out card for the Macintosh, I thought we could start producing video for about $2,500," said Mark Allen, a vice president of the Vining-Sparks IBG securities company in Memphis, Tenn. But by the time he had done his research and evaluated his requirements, his actual order was for $30,000 worth of equipment.

However, video experts say not every system has to cost quite that much, although organizations with greater needs and greater budgets can spend quite a bit more. "Our typical complete system does run about $35,000," said Morgan Rees, sales and marketing manager for the Computer/Video Systems division of R.E. Snader & Associates Inc. in Sausalito, Calif. "But there's a wide variation in price and capability."

Video formats. Although acquiring the raw footage comes first in actual video production, deciding on what video format to use generally comes first when planning a production facility.

"Many other recommendations are going to revolve around that format," said Richard Haukom, president of Haukom Associates, a San Francisco producer of video and interactive communications. The higher the quality of the edit format, the more it's worth putting into cameras, lights and other parts of the system.

Regardless of the format, Haukom said, you ought to establish certain minimum requirements. Any system you buy should support timecode for accurate editing, and internal or external time base correctors (TBCs) for better synchronization. Although special network equipment can connect just about any industrial or professional deck to the Mac, models with serial interfaces offer the most flexibility.

According to Haukom and others, S-VHS is the least expensive format providing a quality level acceptable for corporate use. U-Matic-style 3/4" SP is next. And Betacam takes the top spot. Hi-8mm format wins plaudits as an acquisition format, but even makers of Hi-8mm cameras recommend editing onto another tape format.

"If you're only going to be editing down one generation, S-VHS is fine," said Dan Lindheim, president of General Electronic Systems Inc. in Berkeley, Calif. But for more complex projects with multiple layers and generations, Lindheim recommends 3/4" or Betacam edit systems.

For some corporate users, however, value must be balanced against compatibility with current equipment. "I was looking for a computerized upgrade that would be compatible with our [current] system," said Rob Dickehuth, media production supervisor for Baylor College of Medicine in Houston. Consequently, he said, rather than change to a newer format, he chose to retrofit his existing 3/4" U-Matic equipment with a Macintosh-based video control network from Advanced Remote Technologies of Campbell, Calif.

Lights, sound, accessories. While decks and cameras define the hardware side of most desktop systems, even a basic system normally includes some key accessories.

After good cameras, the single factor that contributes most to image quality is lighting, most videographers said.

"A good lighting package always helps," said Baylor's Dickehuth. Even a single light can make a difference, he said, but if you have the money "the sky is the limit."

For those with a more finite budget, Dickehuth said, a light kit with three or four lights, such as those made by Lowel-Light Manufacturing Inc. should be a good start — and cost about $1,000.

Sound quality is also important. Clip-on lavalier mikes such as Sony Corp.'s ECM-44s run about $200 each. If "lavs" are not flexible enough for production, Dickehuth said, wireless and shotgun mikes might also be worthwhile investments.

Don't forget you'll need a tripod for the camera, Snader's Rees said. While consumer-grade tripods can run less than $100, an industrial-grade model complete with the required fluid head for smooth camera movements runs closer to $1,000.

Even for a basic system you're not done yet. Add a video monitor or two ($500 to $1,500) for checking your edits, a carrying case for the camera (up to $500), and if

See Video, next page

Camcorders, edit recorders and players

For corporate producers who choose S-VHS format, both dealers and users agree that Panasonic Communications and Systems Co.'s AG-450 camcorder or the more expensive AG-460 are the most popular hardware choices.

For S-VHS editing, Panasonic's AG-7750 editing recorder and AG-7650 player are quite popular, with some reported corporate interest in the lower-cost but not-quite-frame-accurate AG-1960 series. JVC Professional Products Co.'s BR-S611U edit deck is also winning a following, along with the company's KY-17U CCD (charge-coupled device) camera.

In the 3/4" class, Sony's EVO-9850 and EVO-9800 garner the most mentions as an edit recorder/edit player pair. But increasingly, they're used as destination formats with the original footage shot on S-VHS or Hi-8mm.

For Betacam, the new lower-cost Sony Betacam SP 2000 Pro Series is the popular choice. The PVW-2800 editor/recorder goes for about $15,000, while the PVW-2600 player is about $10,000.

A good industrial-grade Hi8 camcorder such as Sony's EVO-9100 costs less than $3,000. Consumer cameras are considerably less expensive and might give adequate image quality, but they don't have any provision for timecode.

If you want to edit on Hi8, you'll have to accept a higher level of dropouts and a reduced number of edit generations compared to S-VHS, Betacam or 3/4".

Furthermore, even dealers said you're better off waiting until next year for the forthcoming frame-accurate EVO-9850 rather than buying the current EVO-9800. — By Steve Rosenthal

PriceWatch
S-VHS VIDEO-EDITING SYSTEM

Dealer	Street price	List price
B&H PHOTO-VIDEO New York	$8,150	$11,000
CEAVCO AUDIO-VISUAL CO. INC. Lakewood, Colo.	$8,857	$11,000
ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS Davenport, Iowa	$9,390	$11,000
RE SNADER Sausalito, Calif.	$8,580	$11,000

System used was the Panasonic AG-7650 and AC-7750.

Save dollars: Rent or lease

One way to avoid the relatively high cost of buying video equipment is to rent or lease it instead. In just about every major city in the country, corporate producers can pick up the phone and get anything from a single camcorder to a complete production truck by the day, week or month.

"If you're not going to use the equipment very often, it's better not to have that capital investment," said Ken Miller, who produces training films for Expert Advisor Video in West Hills, Calif. That's especially true, he said, if your equipment needs change for each project. But, he added, there's no absolute rule — you have to work out the calculations and figure your priorities for each individual case.

Rental charges vary with the market, said Dan Lindheim of General Electronic Systems Inc., but for a rough guide you can figure a daily charge of 1 percent to 2 percent of purchase price. At most rental companies, the charge for a week is three-and-a-half times the daily rate, and a month goes for as little as eight times the daily rate.

If a purchase makes sense economically but capital is in short supply, leasing offers a third alternative. Many dealers have their own lease plans, but Digital F/X Inc. of Mountain View, Calif., also will arrange a lease for any complete system that includes one of its Video F/X editing units along with the other hardware. Depending on how much hardware you include, the company said, prices range from less than $500 to more than $1,000 per month. — By Steve Rosenthal

Video

From previous page

you're concerned about image quality, a waveform monitor and vectorscope ($500 to $2,500 each).

If you need multiple sound inputs, a mixer adds from $100 to $1,500, and if the monitor speakers don't give you the fidelity you need, external speakers can solve the problem for another $100 to $500 each.

If you plan to create graphics on the Mac, a video output card for the Mac such as Truevision Inc.'s NuVista+ adds about $3,500, in addition to whatever you spend on graphics software.

Figure another $100 to $1,000 for cables and adapters, Rees said, and at least a few hundred dollars more if you want to have the dealer set up and configure all the equipment. You should also check that everything works as planned.

"It's a lot more than I thought initially," said Vining-Sparks IBG's Allen. But, he said, video could make a big difference in how well his company can communicate to its customers and branch offices. Even at the $30,000 level, he said, "I still think it's going to pay off." □

Product Info

JVC PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS CO.
DIVISION OF US JVC CORP.
BR-S611U S-VHS video recorder: $3,690; **BR-S605UA S-VHS video recorder:** $1,995; **ENG-11 color video camera and docking recorder:** $8,999; **VM-R140SU 14-inch multiformat monitor:** $1,300
41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407
Phone (201) 794-3900 or (800) 582-5825;
fax (201) 523-2077

LOWEL-LIGHT MANUFACTURING INC.
Tota-Light kits — Tube Kit: $625; **Little T Kit:** $675; **Trans Kit:** $975; **T4 Kit:** $1,645; **Ambi Kit:** $1,695; **Solo Kit:** $2,650; **Basically 3 Kit:** $995; **Elemental Kit:** $1,095
140 58th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11220
Phone (718) 921-0600; fax (718) 921-0303

PANASONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SYSTEMS CO.
DIVISION OF MATUSHITA ELECTRIC CO. OF AMERICA
AG-450 S-VHS Camcorder: $1,950; **AG-460 Twin-Chip S-VHS Camcorder:** $3,500; **AG-7750 S-VHS editing recorder:** $6,500; **AG-F700 timecode option:** $650; **AG-7650 S-VHS source deck:** $4,500; **AG-1960 S-VHS deck:** $1,300
1 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094
Phone (201) 348-7000 or (800) 524-0864;
fax (201) 392-6610

SONY CORP.
EVO-9100 Hi8 Camcorder: $2,950; **EVO-9850 3/4-inch U-Matic SP edit recorder:** $8,850; **EVO-9800 3/4-inch U-Matic SP Player:** $5,800; **ECM-44 lavalier microphone:** $199; **PVM-1342Q 13-inch monitor:** $1,155; **Betacam SP 2000 Pro Series PVW-2800 editor/recorder:** $15,000; **PVW-2600 player:** $10,000; **DXC-537 camera and PVV-1 dockable deck:** $16,800
Business and Professional Group
3 Paragon Drive, Montvale, N.J. 07645
Phone (201) 930-1000 or (800) 523-7669

TRUEVISION INC.
NuVista+ with 2 Mbytes of RAM: $3,595
7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, Ind. 46256
Phone (317) 841-0332 or (800) 858-8783;
fax (317) 576-7700

Put a Bullet in your Macintosh and watch it go like a shot.

Introducing the Bullet 030 the only accelerator card that doubles both the speed and storage of your Macintosh IIsi or IIci computer.

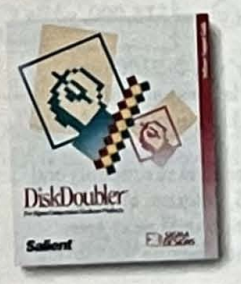
Shoot up the speed of your Mac IIsi or IIci with the power of a 50 MHz 030 accelerator card.

FAST. Point blank, that's what your Macintosh IIsi or IIci becomes when you add-in a Sigma Designs Bullet 030™ accelerator card.

Bullet 030 offers your Mac accelerated system performance approaching the levels of a Mac IIfx. It comes with a 32 KB static RAM cache for additional processing efficiency and a built-in 40 MHz Stac hardware compression chip. Bullet 030 installs in the IIci cache slot, and SlotDoubler™ 030 PDS Adapter is included for installation in your IIsi. So you get the speed and compression features of Bullet 030 without sacrificing an expansion slot.

BULLET TAKES A FEW SHOTS AT THE COMPETITION		
Features	Sigma Designs Bullet 030	Daystar PowerCache
Price	$1,995	$1,999
CPU (Processor)	50 MHz 68030	50 MHz 68030
Static RAM Cache	32K	32K
Hardware Compression	Yes	No
DiskDoubler™ included	Yes	No
Warranty	5 years	1 year

Bullet 030 increases the performance of every application and QuickDraw. It is ideal for use with graphics and publishing products including Canvas, PhotoShop, Infini•D, Quark XPress, and PageMaker. Bullet is Apple System 7.0 compatible and supports 32-bit addressing. It comes bundled with Salient Software's DiskDoubler™, the popular lossless file compression software interface that effectively doubles any disk on your system. Basically, you get a complete system upgrade for the price of a single accelerator card. And to ensure there are no smoking guns, Bullet 030 is backed by an unprecedented five-year hardware warranty.



Every Bullet card comes with built-in compression & DiskDoubler.

SIGMA DESIGNS FIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY

So pack the power of the 50 MHz 030. Load a Bullet into your Macintosh today. Call us at 1-800-845-8086 Ext. BT1 for the name of your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer.

SIGMA DESIGNS

© 1991 Sigma Designs, Inc. Bullet 030 is a trademark of Sigma Designs. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.
Sigma Designs, Inc. 46501 Landing Parkway • Fremont, CA 94538 • (510) 770-0100 • Fax: (510) 770-2640

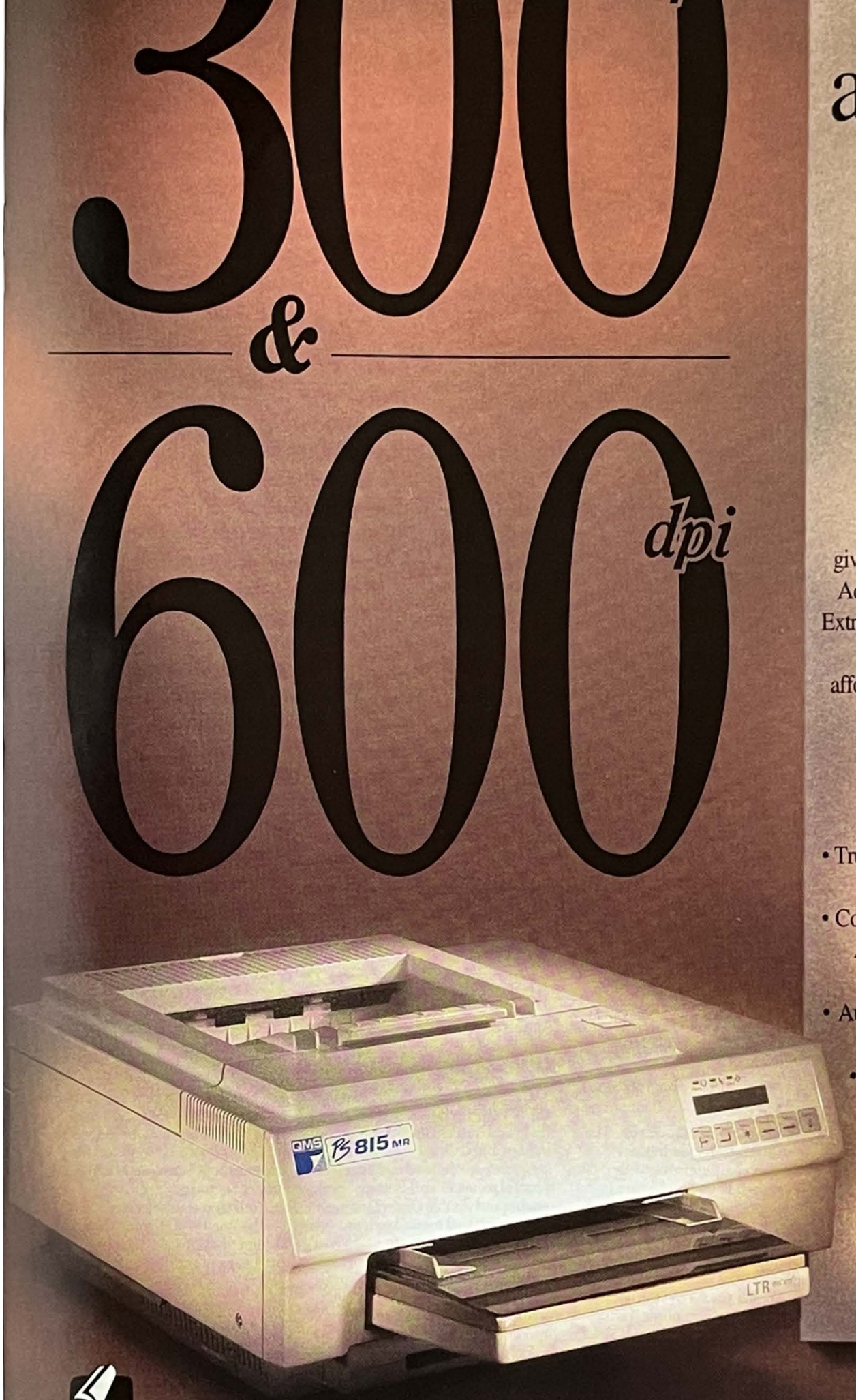
300 dpi & 600 dpi

QMS introduces a PostScript printer of extremely strong character.

The new QMS-PS® 815 MR™ print system gives you 300 x 300 dpi and true 600 x 600 dpi Adobe® PostScript® printing at your fingertips. Extremely sharp, crisp characters, fine line detail and clear halftones make this the reliable, affordable eight-page-per-minute printer you're after. See how the following features plus QMS National Service and free technical support will keep your 815 MR (and you) looking sharp.

- True 600 x 600 dpi delivers four times the gray levels as 300 x 300 dpi for clear halftones
- Connects to IBM® or compatible computers, Apple® Macintosh® computers & most mini computers & mainframes simultaneously
- Automatically switches to 300 x 300 dpi mode when needed for HP® applications
- Interprets incoming printer language (HP or PostScript) and switches automatically

For more information on the QMS-PS 815 MR, or on any other QMS® PostScript printer, call today. Or Fax QMS Product Information at 205-633-4866.



POSTSCRIPT®

1 800 GET HI-RES EXT. 105

1 800 438-4473

QMS™

Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, MR and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM of International Business Machines Corp. Apple and Macintosh of Apple Computer. HP of Hewlett-Packard Company.

GORDON STUBER

MacInTouch RIC FORD

The Macintosh has gotten out of control

There always have been bugs and problems in the Mac environment, but the excessive complexity of today's systems is hurting even veteran Mac experts.

ISSUES & TRENDS

Losing control. There always have been growing pains and compatibility problems with the Macintosh, from the grossly inadequate memory and software of the 128K Mac to the bug-ridden System 6.0 release and the voodoo of SCSI. Lately, we face problems of 68040 compatibility and 32-bit cleanliness.

What is disturbing is the increase in mysterious and intractable problems I am hearing about in on-line discussions and in conversations with Macintosh experts.

Crashes, freezes, trashed disks, unresolvable compatibility problems and random errors that cannot be reproduced by any reasonable sequence of operations — the bugs and glitches and problems are affecting not just naive users, but experienced Macintosh consultants and technical-support veterans. They are problems that often eat up days and weeks of people's time.

The Macintosh environment is out of control. No one is capable of effectively managing the infinite permutations of new hardware and software from Apple and other companies, system software versions, rapidly changing and bloating applications, and the plethora of essential system utilities and extensions from shareware authors and third-party vendors. Even Apple can't do it.

The price of power. The Mac has more power today than ever before, but it has lost the essence of its original personality: simplicity. Remember when the Mac was truly easy to use? No questions about FPUs and MMUs and CPUs. No ROM upgrades for expansion cards. No need for expert systems to sort out compatibility issues. We have lost this critical advantage of the Mac, and it looks as if it will not be returning any time soon.

When consultants and corporations have just as much trouble managing Macintosh systems as Unix and DOS systems, Apple starts losing its prime competitive edge, and buyers start looking more seriously at the other options. Apple is touting the friendliness and simplicity it owned in 1990, but Mac users are struggling to make their 1991 systems work, while other computers are catching up.

The bottom line is that the next-generation Mac operating system — the object-oriented system known as Pink, now headed for Apple and IBM Corp.'s Taligent joint venture — had better be designed from scratch with the same devotion to "elegant simplicity" as the original Mac. It will depend almost completely on the people chosen for the new project, and they will have to be very, very good to succeed. Any bets on the outcome?

PRODUCTS

CacheOut for Quadras. The new Macintosh Quadras are very fast computers, but only when their 68040 caches are in full operation. Many widely used programs, however, are currently incompatible with the '040's default copyback caching scheme, and when the caches are disabled via Apple's Cache Switch control panel, the fast computer starts performing like an ordinary Macintosh II. And with Apple's software, a restart is required to switch modes.

Zmac, the on-line service of MacWEEK and MacUser magazine, contracted with programmer Fred Hollander to develop a better solution to the problem. It is a control panel called CacheOut, available for downloading exclusively from Zmac.

CacheOut automatically switches the 68040's caches on and off as you open and quit incompatible applications and desk accessories. These programs are defined in a list in the control panel. On/off buttons enable and disable CacheOut itself, and an optional menu-bar icon shows the cache status.

With CacheOut 1.0, the current version at the time this was written, you may need to re-establish network connections after automatic cache switches. Turning AppleTalk off and on again in the Chooser will do the trick.

New versions of CacheOut are being developed, and we welcome on-line feedback about its design.

The program is available from Zmac's central download area, as a compressed file, CACHEO.CPT in Library 3 ("INITs, devs, FKEYs").

A similar utility also has been released by Alysis Software Inc. of San Francisco. Alysis' Compatibility control panel device is available from on-line services for individual use, but a license is required for organizational use (see MacWEEK, Nov. 11).

Both Compatibility and CacheOut are still going through design revisions, and the two programs may differ in features and reliability. □

Comments on MacInTouch are welcome at 7 Parmenter Ave., Maynard, Mass. 01754. Phone (508) 897-2621. Address electronic mail to 72511.44@compuserve.com from the Internet; to 72511.44 from CompuServe; to MACWEEKBOS from America Online, Delphi and GEnie; to RICFORD from MCI Mail or Connect. From AppleLink, 72511.44@compuserve.com@INTERNET# is the current address.

Join us on-line in the MacWEEK Forum by typing GO ZMC:MACWEEK on Zmac and CompuServe.

The Help Desk

Server log-in limits and a break with past fax

- According to a note in AppleLink's Tech Info Library database, there are strict limits on the number of AppleShare servers a Mac can be logged into at once. The Mac Plus can handle only three servers simultaneously; the Mac SE, Classic and Portable can be logged into eight; and the Mac II, LC, SE/30 and above (including all PowerBooks) can handle 18 servers. These limits apply to the number of servers, not the number of server volumes, and are independent of the amount of RAM in the client Mac. The number of volumes that can be mounted on the desktop is affected by available memory.
- In case you were wondering, the new PowerBook Fax/Data Modem cannot communicate with the older AppleFax modems in the latter's special data mode.

Ask David Ramsey

The way to a bigger PowerBook cursor

Q: *I love my PowerBook, but find the I-beam text cursor hard to see. Is there any way to make it larger or thicker?*

A: Yes, there is. The I-beam cursor is a resource in the System file, which you can edit with Apple's ResEdit program, but it's also a resource in the ROMs of the PowerBook. Therefore, you also will have to alter a ROM-override resource to force the PowerBook to use the edited cursor resource rather than the ROM version. It's intimidating, but you can do it.

First make a backup of your PowerBook's System file. Then run ResEdit and open the running System file on your PowerBook. You'll see a window full of strange icons with weird four-character labels. Look for the one labeled CURS and double-click on it. It will open into a small window with several icons, one of which will be the I-beam text cursor. Double-click on the cursor — you'll get a message that it's a compressed resource and that it'll be saved uncompressed if you change it. Click OK with a careless flourish, and you'll be in a simple icon editor that will allow you to change the icon to better suit the PowerBook's screen. Edit the icon (making it three pixels thick seems to work well) and close the editor and CURS windows.

Now open the ROv# resource and double-click on item No. 1660. Scroll to the bottom of the display and click on the last item, labeled *****. Select Insert New Fields from the Resource menu, and blank text fields labeled Type and Resource ID will appear.

Type in CURS (all caps) for the Type field and 1 for the Resource ID field. Now you're done. Quit ResEdit, answering all the questions it poses with OK, and you'll have your thick I-beam cursor.

Some applications, such as Claris Corp.'s MacWrite II, have their own I-beam cursors that you'll have to edit separately. And some, such as Microsoft Word, have cursors you can't easily edit. Experimentation (on a copy of the program) is the key.

Please send questions to David Ramsey on CompuServe: 76702,335 or to Ask David Ramsey, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

LEAN, MEAN, POSTSCRIPT MACHINE.

$100 REBATE

THE $1599 BLP ELITE. NOW WITH $100 REBATE.

Finally, the first affordable PostScript® printer designed specifically for Macintosh® users. It's from GCC Technologies,® and it's called the BLP Elite.™ A printer so advanced that it offers exactly the features you're looking for, at a price you've never seen before. Just $1599.

That's a full $1000 less than Apple's $2599 Personal LaserWriter® NT. But that doesn't mean the BLP Elite has less to offer. In fact, the BLP Elite is packed with more features you want, like true Adobe® PostScript and built-in AppleTalk® for sharing over a network. There's also edge-to-edge printing for super-sized spreadsheets and banners, and a straight-through paper path for printing wrinkle-free envelopes and labels.

The new BLP Elite is a faster printer, too.

In fact, with its 16.67 MHz processor, it's one of the fastest PostScript printers in its class. About 40% faster than Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT.

But what makes the BLP Elite a more sophisticated, more affordable printing machine is its breakthrough technology, engineered at GCC.

At the heart of the BLP Elite is the most compact, cost-effective PostScript controller board ever designed – half the size of the Apple® Personal NT's, with one-third the number of chips.

A compact controller means two things: fewer components and lower manufacturing costs, which translates to exceptional product reliability and a significant cost savings for you.

The "Winning Combination" Rebate Program.

And now during our "Winning Combination" laser printer rebate program (September 1, 1991 through January 5, 1992), when you purchase any of our PostScript printers including the BLP Elite, we'll send you a $100 rebate. And that's not all. We're also offering GCC Extended Care™ – our warranty extension program – on all our laser printers at half price during our printer promotion.

800-422-7777 ext. 367 for the BLP Elite.

The $1599 BLP Elite PostScript printer is available from your Authorized GCC Dealer or directly from GCC. Call 800-422-7777 for the name of the dealer nearest you or to place your order directly with us. Either way, you'll find it's painless to go lean and mean with the new BLP Elite.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

In Canada "The Winning Combination" Rebate Program begins October 1, 1991.

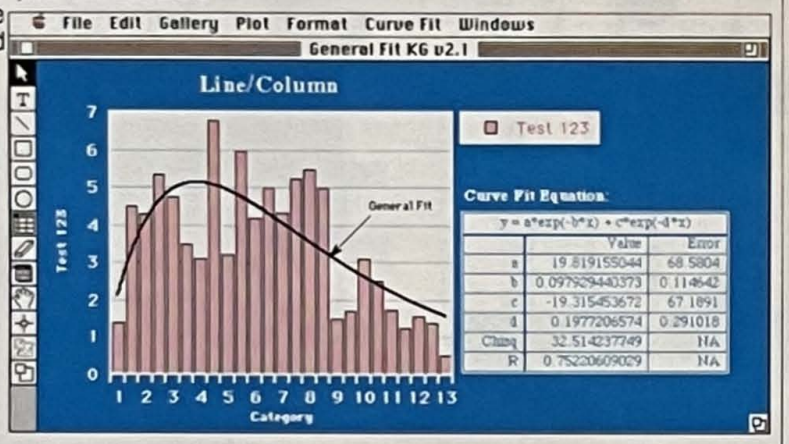
© 1991 GCC Technologies, Inc. All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements.

Source code: 11112H

KaleidaGraph v2.1

Now you can import data, analyze that data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one robust, easy-to-use program.
New features:

- Now! 16 plot types: Line, scatter, double Y, high/low, probability, X-Y probability, stack histogram, box, percentile, horizontal bar, stack bar, column, stack column, polar, pie, text, and template.
- Automate with plot scripting
- Accompany your plots with data tables
- Additional curve fits (smooth and interpolate)
- Automatically display and update a curve fit's equation
- and more.... for only $249

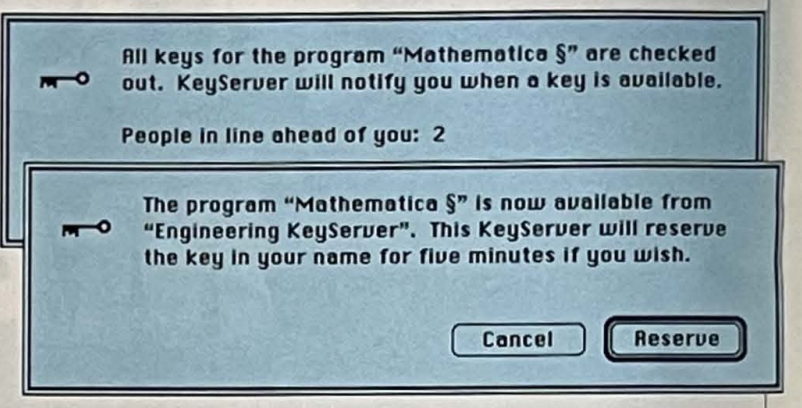


Synergy Software 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading Pa. 19606 (215) 779-0522

KeyServer license management

KeyServer, providing concurrent-use license management for networks, is now available in two versions. The full-featured KeyServer ensures complete license and version control for any size network. KeyServer Light provides essential license management for the small lab or workgroup. Unequalled performance and a 90-day money-back guarantee make KeyServer and KeyServer Light the smart choice for keeping it legal.
Features include:

- Transparent control of any Mac program
- No need for file server or dedicated hardware
- Local file caching for optimized performance
- Software audit trails and usage reports
- Remote administration
- System 7 compatibility
- KeyServer is *"the best protection available" – MacWEEK*

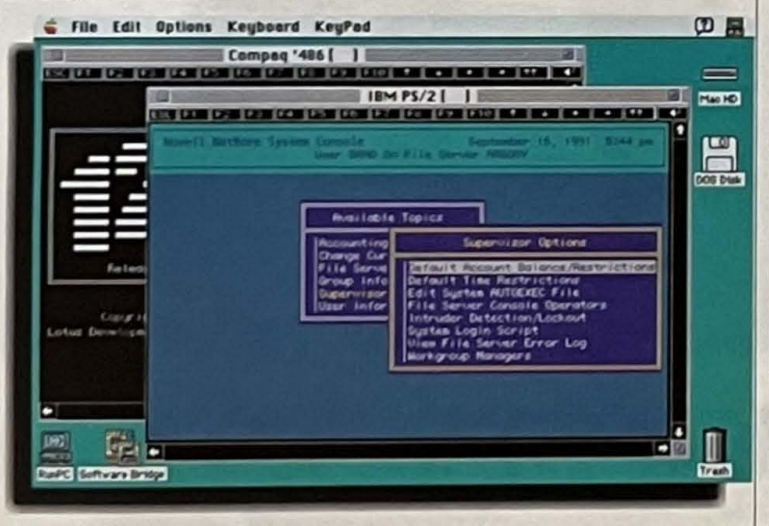

All keys for the program "Mathematica §" are checked out. KeyServer will notify you when a key is available.
People in line ahead of you: 2
The program "Mathematica §" is now available from "Engineering KeyServer". This KeyServer will reserve the key in your name for five minutes if you wish.
Cancel
Reserve

Sassafras Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 150, Hanover, N.H. 03755 Voice and Fax: (603) 643-3351

RunPC does more than run DOS!

Connect any Mac to an IBM PC compatible and run DOS programs in a window –even programs which require VGA graphics, extended/expanded memory, or Novell NetWare. DOS programs run at full speed on the attached PC, but are viewed and controlled by the Mac. PCs may be connected via AppleTalk Network, Modem, or serial cable.

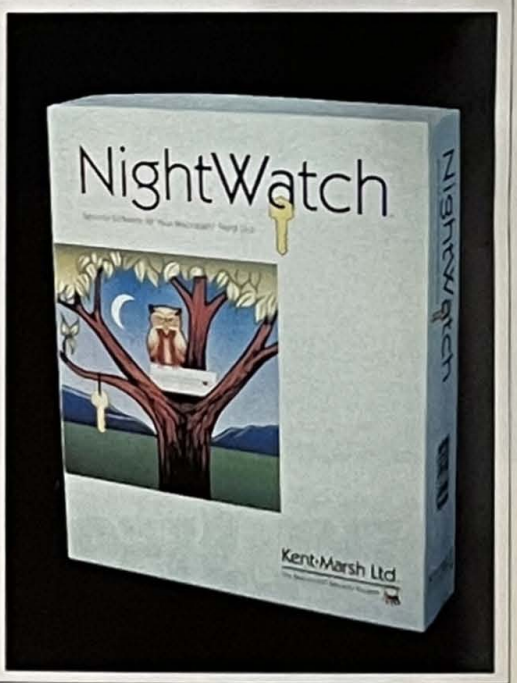
RunPC includes our award winning Software Bridge/Mac program to easily transfer files or translate between over 30 different word processing file formats! Also included is our MountPC utility which lets you mount DOS disks in your Mac's SuperDrive.



Argosy Software, Inc. 113 Spring St., 5th Fl. New York, N.Y. 10012 (212) 274-1199

"NightWatch" is hard disk security!

NightWatch, the standard in hard disk security. Insert one of your DES encrypted token disks and type in your password, like your bank teller card you now have access to your hard disk. That's all there's to it. Simple. No additional hardware and magnetic striped cards. NightWatch, the heart of the modular security approach from Kent Marsh, it not only protects your hard disk but will provide you with an audit trail of log-in attempts both successful and unsuccessful. Unlimited number of users and passwords, protected by DES (the Data Encryption Standard). Administrator override and a connection to QuickLock: Colorful password screen protection when your machine is left unattended that can also perform a secured shutdown at a predetermined time or in case of tampering. NightWatch is System 7.0 compatible too.



Kent♦Marsh, Ltd.
1200 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 210
Houston, Texas 77056
(713)522-5625 Fax: (713) 522-8965

9600 S/R fax/ V.42 bis modem: $199

Now you can have V.42 bis modem performance with throughput up to 9600 Bps *and* 9600 Bps send/receive fax at under $300. Way under – if you act now.

Introducing the Xeba, from Quicktel, a leader in internal and external modems for the DOS world. Our fax/modem for Macintoshes supports a wide range of fax modes including background operation and night fax. It features Quick Link II software and your choice of platinum grey or black case. It's complete with DIN-8 cable. Suggested list price is $299.

Quicktel also features a full line of other modems and fax/modem products at aggressive prices.

Ask your dealer or call us direct to get our special price of $199 plus $6 shipping, handling and applicable sales tax. Hurry, this special offer expires soon. To order call (800) 735-6442. Dealer/distributor inquiries invited.

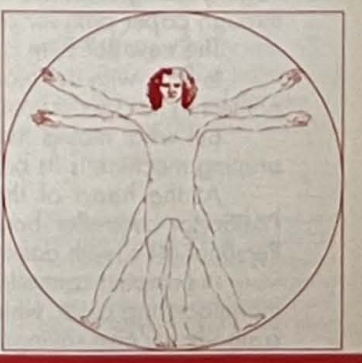
Logicode Technology, Inc.
1817 DeHavilland Drive, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320 (800) 735-6442 Fax: (805) 499-8588

Science and engineering conference

Join us for the first annual Conference on Scientific and Engineering Applications of the Macintosh (SEAM'92). Overlapping with the last day of MacWorld on Wednesday, January 15, SEAM '92 is a forum for exchanging practical information on the use of Macintosh computers in scientific and engineering applications.

- Keynote by Dr. Clifford Stoll, author of The Cuckoo's Egg
- 18 Technical Sessions — over 60 user papers on Molecular Biology, Symbolic Math, Design for Manufacture and Assembly, Data Acquisition and Control, and more
- Lively Panel Discussions
- In-depth Short Courses — digital signal processing, visualization, networking and communications, and more

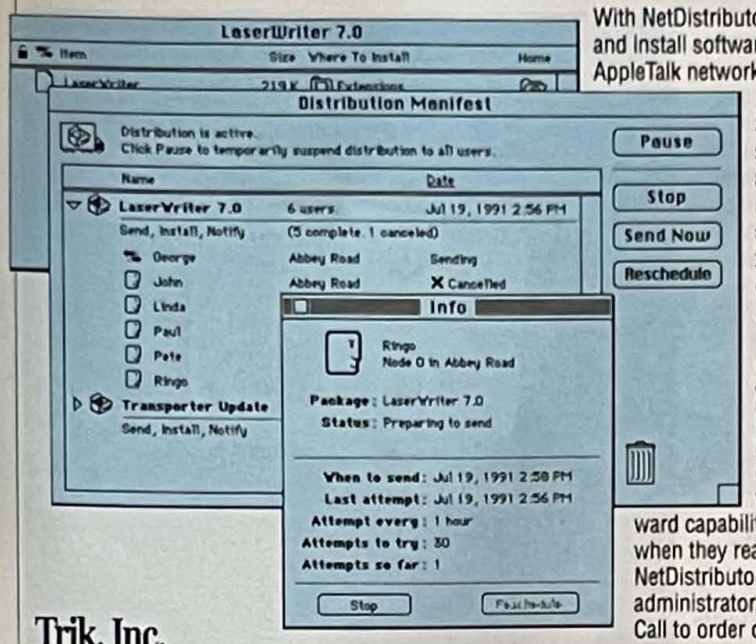
SEAM '92
January 15-17, 1992
Sir Francis Drake Hotel
San Francisco, Calif.
Call MacSciTech, the Macintosh Scientific and Technical Users Association, for registration details.



M A C
SCITECH

MacSciTech
49 Midgley Lane, Worcester, Mass. 01604
(508)755-5242, Fax: (508)795-1636
AppleLink: cons.lab.mfg, AOL: SciTechMac

NetDistributor™



With NetDistributor™ you can update and install software across any AppleTalk network - LocalTalk, EtherTalk, TokenTalk. Save hours updating system extensions, applications, or even mail lists. Install new software by group, zone, or individual, off hours and unattended.

NetDistributor's built-in database lets you see and update users even if their Macintosh is powered down or off the network. Store and forward capabilities will update them when they reappear.

NetDistributor™ is $395 per administrator.

Call to order or for a free demo

Trik, Inc.
(800) 766-0356 Fax (617) 933-8648

Finally, a fun music program!

MacTunes™ is a fun music program for the non-musically inclined.

- Quickly enter and play sheet music (even if you can't read music or play an instrument).
- On-screen tutorial teaches music basics.
- Simple point and click operation.
- Perfect for children 3 to 6 years old (or big people who refuse to grow up).
- Thirteen animated "instruments" such as a cow bell, a dog, and a bike horn make it fun to listen to songs that you have recorded.
- A jukebox feature lets you create and play a list of songs.
- Lyrics are displayed as each verse is played.

Order MacTunes™ before Christmas and receive a library of 14 prerecorded Christmas carols, and free next day delivery! Just think, for only $39, your computer could bark Silent Night at your office Christmas party....

System 6.0.5 or later with hard drive, Mac Plus & up, HyperCard 2.1 included.

First Wave
4747 North 7th St., Suite 400, Phoenix, Ariz. 85014 (602) 951-3812 Fax: (602) 266-4285

The proof is in our 1200 dpi output.

Many companies claim their printer produces quality output, but how many show you?

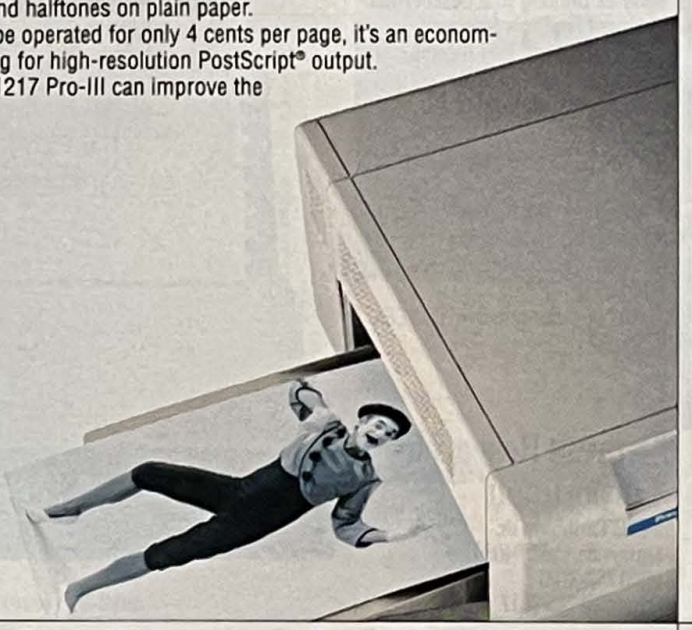
At Printware, we're proud of our *true* 1200 dpi output. Our 11" x 17" format 1217 Pro-III laser printer creates sharp text and halftones on plain paper.

Since 1217 Pro-III can be operated for only 4 cents per page, it's an economical alternative to typesetting for high-resolution PostScript® output.

Yours for $17,990, the 1217 Pro-III can improve the quality of your output.

Give Printware a call today.

1-800-456-1616.



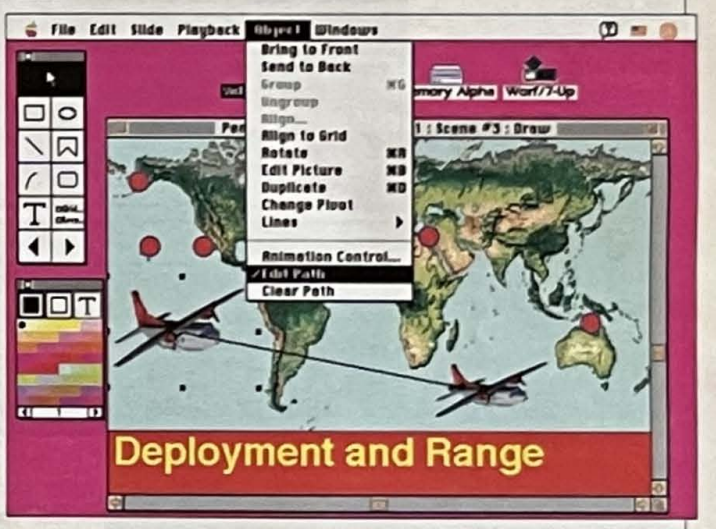
Printware Inc.
1385 Mendota Heights Rd.
St. Paul, Minn. 55120
(612) 456-1400
Fax: (612) 545-3684

Animated presentations – $200

Finally, screen show software for the rest of us! On The Air™ is easy to learn and use for real world presenters, from students to CEOs.

- Jump to any Scene, pause or blackout at will
- Path-based motion, rotation, flip-stack and more
- Import PICT, PICS, sounds
- Single or multi-screen playback
- Sample Scenes included

Free info, references for marketers, producers, educators, exhibitors. Ask about companion product On The Road!



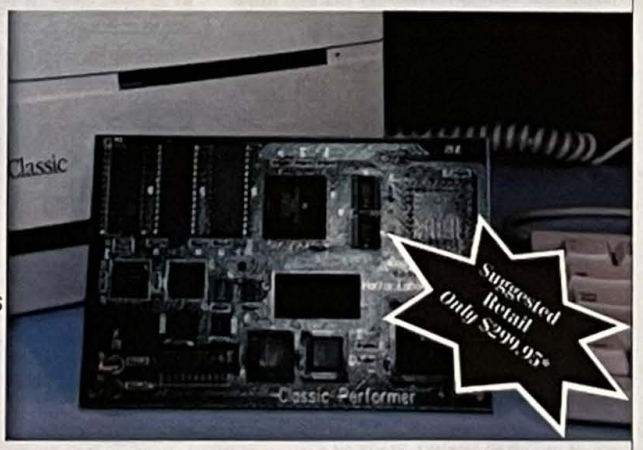
Meyer Software
616 Continental Road, Hatboro Pa. 19040
(215) 675-3890 Fax: (215) 675-3873 AppleLink: MEYER

Double productivity on the Mac Classic

The Classic "Performer™" is a new turbo-charger designed specifically for the Macintosh classic. it will double the processing power, accelerate program loading and increase file sorting. What does all this mean? You will be more efficient and productive. That means saving money!... Now you know why we call it the Performer!

- 92 – 95 percent faster than a standard Mac Classic™
- Math Calculations are 70 – 75 percent faster
- Accelerates SCSI Port by as much as 25 percent.
- Custom high speed 64k SRAM cache circuit.
- Optional 68881 Co-processor which runs real-time, can boost math calculations by as much as 800 percent.
- Lifetime warranty
- Made and designed in USA.
- Retail $299.95

Dealer inquiries welcome.



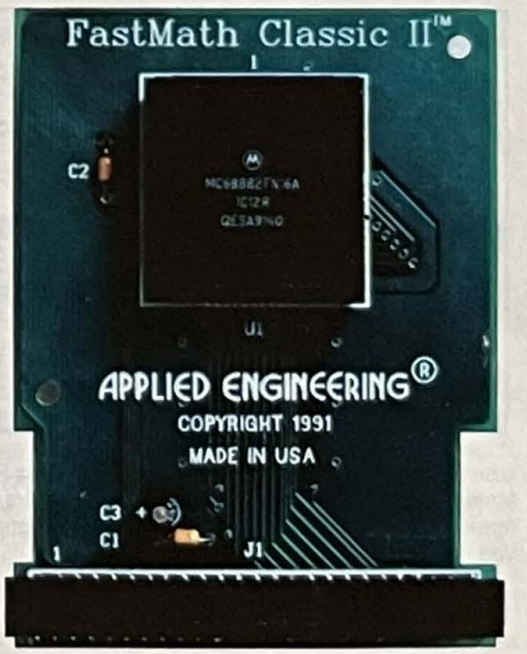
"It makes the Classic a serious business tool" – B. Montaque, Omnitech, Inc./Connecting Point, Hyannis, Mass.

Harris Laboratories, Inc.
7379 Washington Avenue South, Edina, Minn. 55439 (800) 783-3726 Fax: (612) 941-3515

Make your Classic II a math whiz

Count on more speed with Applied Engineering"s new FastMath Classic II. FastMath adds the calculating power of the 16MHz-68882 chip to your Classic II for dramatic speed improvements.

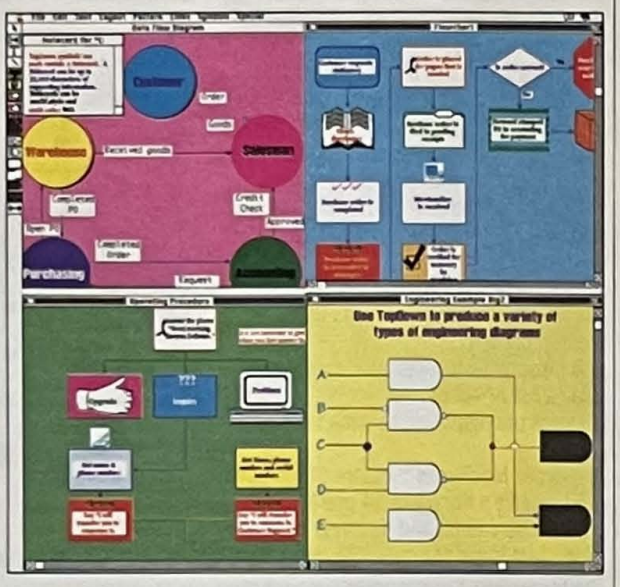
- Boosts speed of math-intensive programs
- Uses 16MHz-68882 FPU
- Includes installation tool kit
- Five-year warranty from 11-year old Apple peripheral company
- Only $199 retail
- LC version also available
- Dealer and quantity discounts available
- Call or fax to order and for product brochure



Applied Engineering
Box 5100 Carrollton, Texas 75011
(800) 554-MACS Ext. 1203
Fax: (214) 484-1365

Create superb charts and diagrams!

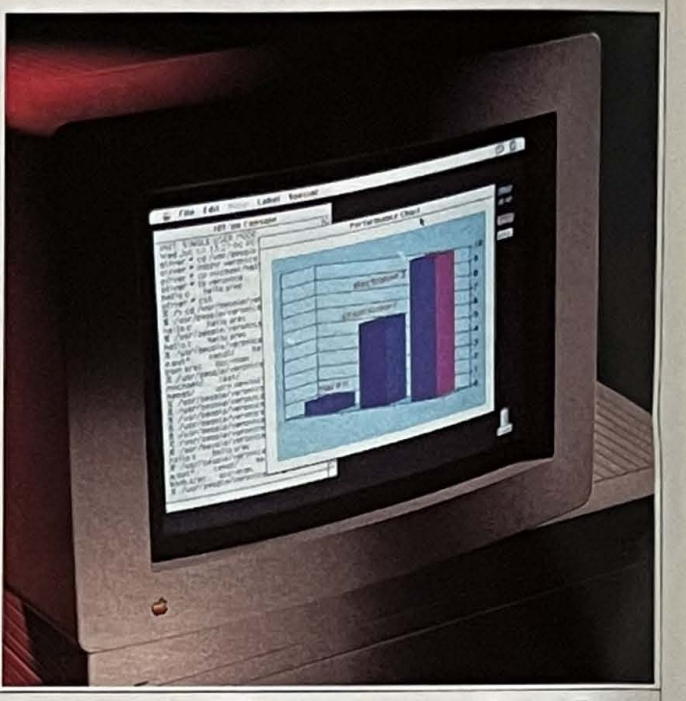
Don't spend hours making charts and diagrams. TopDown® 3.0 lets you create great-looking flowcharts, organization charts, procedures, documentation and training materials quickly and easily. Instantly write, draw, and update your diagrams. Hide or show details in a hierarchy of drawing levels. TopDown's custom symbols, automatic line re-routing, 32,000 character Notecards, and extensive on-line help, make it powerful yet easy to use.
Call for a demo copy, for just $10.



Kaetron Software Corporation
12777 Jones Rd., Suite 445, Houston, Texas 77070 (713) 890-3434x200 Fax: (713) 890-6767

25mips UNIX® on a Macintosh

IDT's new MacStation™ 3 combines the power of the Mac with the power of UNIX. We've put a 25mips RISC workstation inside a Mac II and added Ethernet and UNIX interconnectivity. The MacStation 3 provides simultaneous access to both UNIX files and Mac files. Best of all, you now get state-of-the-art workstation performance with the ease-of-use of the Mac.



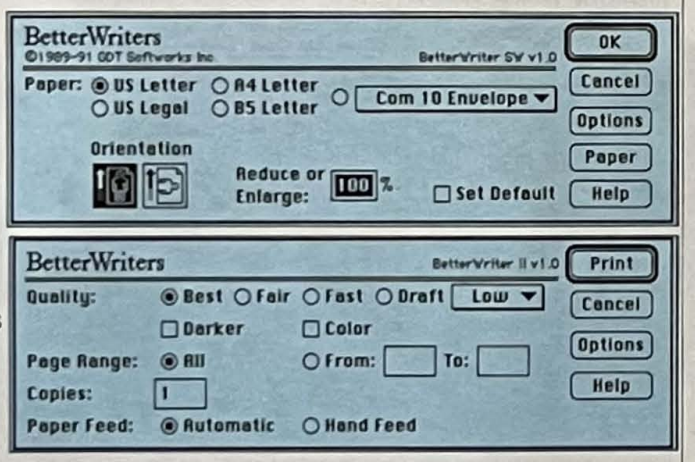
Integrated Device Technology, Inc.
2975 Stender Way
P.O. Box 58015
Santa Clara, Calif. 95052-8015
(408) 492-8388
Fax: (408) 492-8460

BetterWriters for better printing...

from your ImageWriter, StyleWriter, and DeskWriter

BetterWriters provides LaserWriter-like features to your dot matrix or inkjet printer and offers better flexibility, graphics, speed, label/forms printing, user interface, and communications options:

- scaling from 10 to 400 percent
- custom paper sizes
- two sided printing
- smooth grayscale patterns
- WYSIWYG access to internal printer fonts
- Text sorting for faster, "No-Jam" labels and forms
- and much, much more...



Only $69. For serial ImageWriter I, II, or LQ, StyleWriter, or DeskWriter. Compatible with System 7, SuperLaserSpool, Shiva NetSerial, A/UX, Communications Toolbox, TrueType, Adobe Type Manager, etc.

GDT Softworks Inc.
#188-4664 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, BC Canada V5C 6B7
Orders: (800) 663-6222 Voice: (604) 291-9121 Fax: (604) 291-9689 AppleLink: GDT.MKT

Network fax... e-mail not required

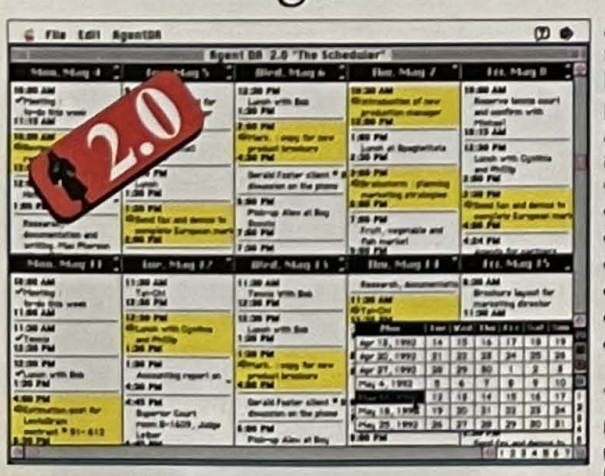
FaxPro™ provides every Macintosh on any network the ability to send and receive faxes using one or more FaxPro modems. FaxPro's chooser selectable print driver interface makes sending faxes as easy as printing to a LaserWriter.
A few of FaxPro's features:

- 9600bps send and receive group III fax modem
- Background operation
- Automatic cover sheets
- Phone book with import/export
- Mailing lists
- Automatic fax queuing
- Fax status reported to each user

Named "Excellent Buy" *Link-up Magazine (12/90)*
Rated number one by *PC WEEK 5/28/90.*

Cypress Research Corporation
240 E. Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089
(408) 752-2700
Fax: (408) 745-7017

Time Management made easy!



Agent DA is a desk accessory scheduler for the Macintosh family of computers that is fast, powerful and user -friendly. Agent DA 's flexible window will allow you to use it:

- as a personal agenda
- as a to-do list
- to track your appointments
- to schedule your meetings
- to schedule your workgroups
- to plan and track your projects
- to get organized simply and efficiently...

You can copy and move appointments simply by clicking and dragging. It is the ideal Time Management Tool for individual achievers who work in stand-alone situations (like on a PowerBook or Classic)but also want to access schedules on a LAN or Wan (works on the entire family of Apple Macintosh Computers). Agent DA 2.0 is System 7.0 compatible and was designed for Macintosh. Demo copies are 15.00$. Visa, MC accepted.

Team Building Technologies Inc.
836 Bloomfield, Montréal, Canada, H2V 3S6 (514) 278-3010 Fax: (514) 278-2874 Al. CDA0289

MacWEEK back issues

Impress your co-workers! Complete your collection of MacWEEK magazines. These durable, information-packed issues are now available for the low price of $5 each.
Perfect holiday gift item for that hard to please friend!

To order by phone with Visa or MasterCard, call (609) 461-2100

MacWEEK
PowerBook, Quadra designs mean trade-offs for users
Taligent plays on Personalities
New horizons for networking
Ashler propels Vellum into 3-D
Nets to dial into telecom future

Send check or money order to :

MacWEEK Customer Service Dept. c/o J.C.I.
P.O. Box 1766
Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366

600 x 600 dpi superprinter

If you have any Apple LaserWriter™, you already have the makings of a 600 x 600 dpi PostScript® compatible superprinter. All you need is the Accel-a-Writer controller board!
The Accel-a-Writer will give you:

- True 600 x 600 dpi
- RISC High Speed Processing Performance
- Full PostScript Capability
- Up to 16-Mbytes of RAM
- SCSI Hard Drive Interface
- AppleTalk
- PC Interfaces
- Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing
- Dual Page Processing

Call toll free to find out how you can find the 600 x 600 dpi superprinter inside your LaserWriter. 1-800-926-8839

XANTE Corporation
2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606 (800) 926-8839 (205) 476-8189

Tower upgrade path for the Mac IIfx

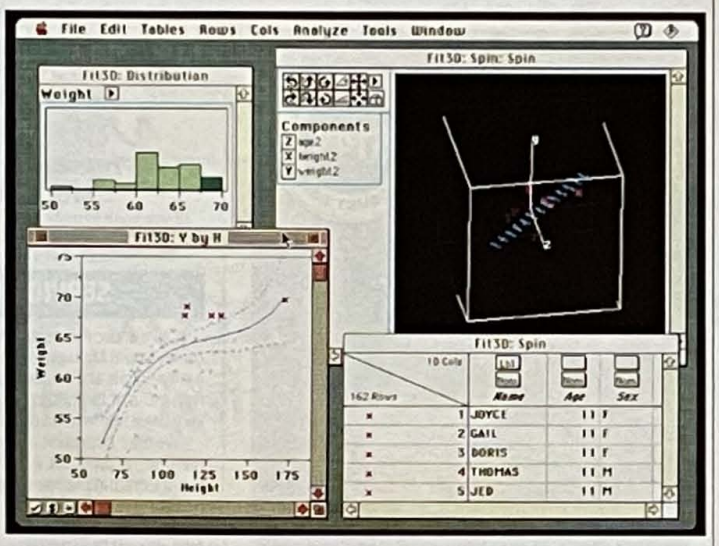
Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc. announces an upgrade path for frustrated Mac IIfx owners stranded without an avenue to 68040 technology. Mac IIfx owners can protect their investment and step up to the only serious Macintosh tower workstation on the market: the Dash 30fx.
At half the price of a Quadra, the upgrade includes:

- 50MHz 68030
- 100 percent software compatible
- More reliability than 040
- 2.5 times more storage (up to 10 gigabytes)
- 400 watt power supply
- Filtered cooling system
- Expansion to multiple processors: e.g. 33MHz 68040 & RISC

Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc.
160 Technology Circle Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066 (408) 438-1777

New version *JMP*s out!

If your experiment is infected by creatures from the 6th dimension, get JMP® statistical discovery software... and find out where your data *really* lie. Call now for *Points of Interest*, describing Version 2 of JMP (double the size of the original!). You'll get new functionality... multivariate analyses, discriminate scores and canonical details, power calculations for models and effects, processing by groups, correspondence analysis, non-parametrics, non-linear fitting, real time data acquisition, control charts... and much more.



SAS Institute Inc.
Phone: (919) 677-8000 Fax: (919) 677-8166

Mac compatible notebook for $300

The PC4 Notebook Computer from Laser lets you write documents and work on spreadsheets anywhere. Transfer MacWrite, Word and Excel files to and from your Mac quickly and easily. All file transfer software and cables are provided. Includes built-in word processor, spreadsheet, filer, spell checker, phone directory, expense account, appointment calendar, calculator, alarm and BASIC software.

- High-contrast STN Blue LCD display is very visible even in direct sunlight.
- DataViz MacLinkPlus™ included for transferring files.
- Full-travel, full-size, typewriter style keyboard.
- Measures 7.6"x10"x1.6", weighs under 2 pounds.
- AC adapter and vinyl carry case included.
- 40 hours work-time on 4AA batteries (not included).
- One year limited warranty.

Suggested retail price $324.90, save $25, introductory price $299.90.

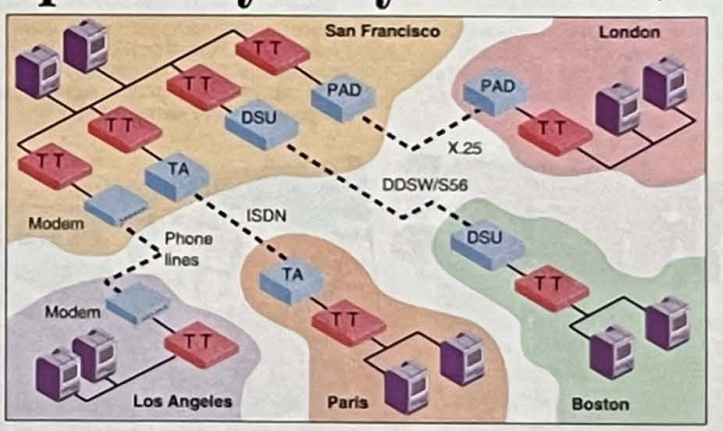
New Data
Box 4014, Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (800) 243-9069 Fax: (708) 564-2684

DTV power tools for $1,995.00!

Now a special package that includes the Powerful WTI-Moonraker™ – real time, full motion digitizer, stereo sound digitizer and the WTI-VideoMax™ encoder. All for one low price.
Capture video and audio. Create and record Macintosh® generated video and graphics to tape. Or present on NTSC monitors. Software and development tools included. System 7.0 compatible. NTSC or PAL.
This $3,550.00 value is good until December 31, 1991 MasterCard and Visa accepted. California residents add sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Workstation Technologies, Inc.
18004 SkyPark Circle Mail Stop 240, Irvine, Calif. 92714 (714) 250-8983 Fax: (714) 250-8969

Highspeed Async/Sync WANs $899

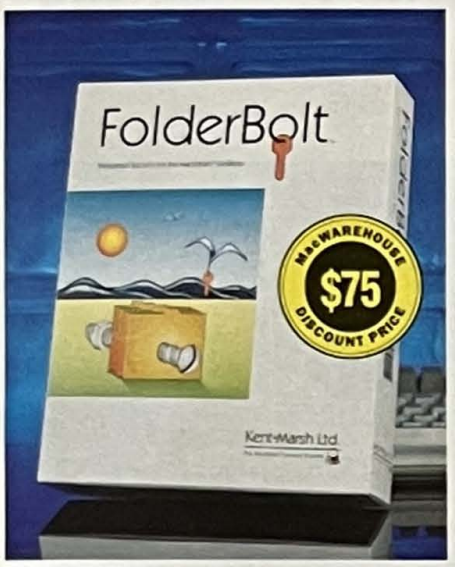


Get TransTalk (TT) for the fastest high-speed AppleTalk network to network connections!
TransTalk™ slashes WAN connection costs in half with built-in DMA, plus real-time compression-decompression of AppleTalk asynchronous communications.
Nobody beats TransTalk's price, dial-back security, or centralized management for sync routing.
Handles Async speeds 1200 bps to 57.6k; Sync to 64k and up; supports modems, ISDN, leased 56 DDS, Switched 56, T1's, or X.25 PADs. Call!
See us at Macworld Expo, Macamerica: M407.

International Transware, Inc.
800 El Camino West, Suite 180, Mountain View, Calif., 94040, (800) 999-6387, Fax (415) 324-2020

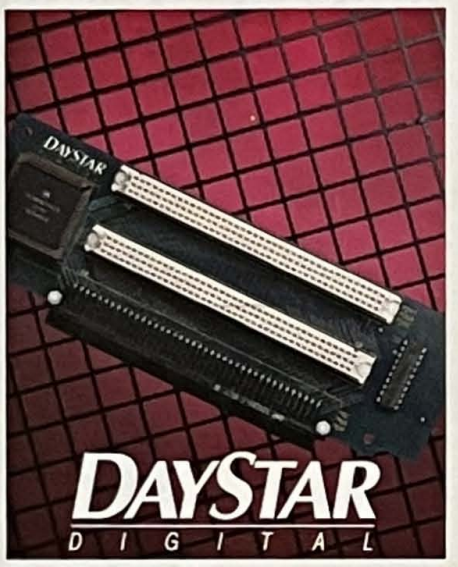
MacCORPORATE

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION



FolderBolt

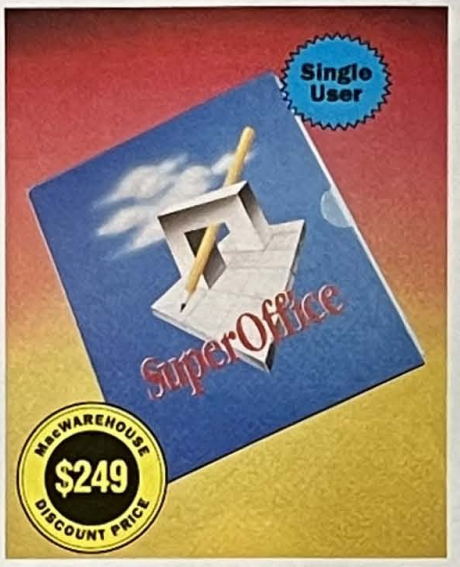
(Kent Marsh) "FolderBolt compliments the desktop...Subtle yet sensible...Takes the edge off security...Redefines standards." MacTutor July 1991. Simply shift-click to create completely locked folders, read-only folders, or drop folders. Once locked they can't be opened, duplicated, deleted or moved until you double-click & provide the password. Features complete unlocking at start up, activity logging, and locking at shutdown. Includes full administrator override. FolderBolt is a welcome addition to the Mac security arsenal MacWeek June 1991. The only desktop security that's System 7 Savy **UTI0212**
FaxFACTS 6549



DualPort IIsi Adapter

(DayStar) Put a math chip in your IIsi & double your expansion slots too! Now you can expand the capabilities of your Mac IIsi with DayStar's DualPort IIsi Adapter. The DualPort's 20 MHz math chip will make your data-intense applications fly while the adapter doubles the functionality of your processor-direct slot. The DualPort provides a full-functional PDS slot, and a IIci cache slot for a DayStar accelerator or cache card.
DRI0472 ***FaxFacts 4952***

MacWAREHOUSE $179 DISCOUNT PRICE



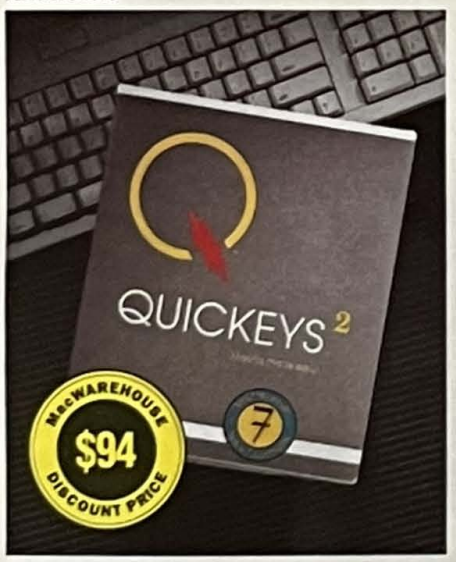
SuperOffice

(SuperOffice, Inc.) SuperOffice gives you all the tools you need to manage the tasks and vital information involved in a busy sales office. The five major modules in SuperOffice (Diary, Followup, Customers, Templates, and Reports) pull all available data about customers, sales and employee activities into one centralized networked database. The result: your staff gets the job done faster and better, your customers are happier,management is easier, and your business thrives. **Single user BUS0191 $249. Also available, 1-5 user BUS0192 $999, and 5-10 user BUS0194 $1599.** ***FaxFACTS 1583***

FileGuard 2.7

(ASD Software) "It's sleek,fast, and safe. I highly recommend it.": MacUser April, 1991. Protect your Hard Drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; Applications and File/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized user. Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7.0 compatible. **UTI0135** ***FaxFACTS 6806***

MacUser Rating 4/91



QuicKeys 2 v.2.1

(CE Software) Facilitates data being sent between applications, applications being launched, commands being executed, calculations made, and data returned to the user all without leaving the user's current working documents. Its 32 bit clean, and Apple Events Extensions and balloon help make it a System 7 Savvy product. Put macros into a menu so they work like a part of the application. QuickTimer activates macros at pre-set times and dates. With QuicKeys extensions you can write your own functions, or import specially written extensions for your favorite applications. **UTI0188** ***FaxFACTS 6529***

Empower I & II 4.0

(Magna) **Empower I** provides password security for your Mac. Only registered users with the correct password can gain access to data stored on floppy and hard disks. A screen saver hides displayed data from prying eyes. Can prohibit startup from floppies, and a log keeps track of all attempts to use your Mac. **Empower II** offers three forms of security. First, it restricts access to authorized users at the system level. Then it restricts access to folders and files with options to view only, or make changes. Finally, it provides optional, automatic, transparent encryption to protect sensitive data. System 7 Compatible. **Empower I UTI0225** ***FaxFACTS 6600***
Empower II UTI0226 ***FaxFACTS 6601***

Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus with Smartcom

(Hayes) Provides you with everything you need to go on-line. This 2400 baud modem has a built-in call-monitoring speaker and two LEDs, plus both phone and computer cables. Included in the package is the Smartcom terminal software to make using your modem simple and convenient. It fully supports the Mac interface. It also emulates popular terminals, such as TTY and VT54/102, to make mainframe and mini access easy. File transfer protocols include XModem, and MacBinary. Smartcom even allows you to automate log-ons.
MOD0060 ***FaxFACTS 5100***

WKM11

MacCORPORATE

A division of MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-622-6222

Mon-Fri 7:00a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Eastern)

FAX 1-203-855-1386

(If you wish to place an order with our consumer division the number is 1-800-255-6227)

MacWarehouse® 47 Water St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Call us now. For personalized service, we'll give you your own Account Manager, backed by a team of dedicated Mac professionals and technical staff. Your team works closely with manufacturers and programmers so you always get the very latest information on new products and new versions.

We offer evaluation copies and demonstration disks for many of our products. A limited number are available on loan to our Corporate Accounts for a thirty-day trial.

Check out our prices, our fast, efficient OVERNIGHT DELIVERY of your order, on-line customer service, free support from your own dedicated Account Manager. You won't find a better source for your Mac needs.

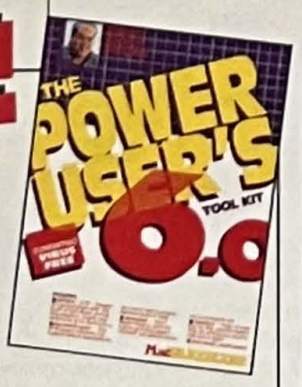
Call now for your FREE copy of the MacCorporate Guide.

Jennifer

I'm Jennifer, Customer Service Manager

FREE!

The NEW Power User's Tool Kit 6.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, ask for product code number **AAA0012**. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$59). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.



Free information from your FAX!

FaxFACTS℠

Thanks to Fax*FACTS*, our new, fully-automated, digital data system for the fax, you can obtain additional details or information about the latest updates on many of our products instantly, anytime of the day or night. **Here's how it works:**

1) Call (203) 854-5300 from your fax machine's phone.
2) Follow the voice computer's instructions. Enter the product's Fax*FACTS* code number.
*(If you don't know the product's Fax*FACTS* code number, enter 8888.)
3) Hang up your fax phone. The requested product information will begin printing immediately.

1-203-854-5300

Call from any fax phone. *You pay only for the phone call.

MacWAREHOUSE®

- Corporate orders accepted upon credit approval.
- All major credit cards accepted; no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Shipping: $3 per order. (Includes overnight delivery within continental US for orders placed by 12:00 midnight (E) - unless stated otherwise.)
- Sales Tax: CT, NJ residents and OH residents add applicable tax.
- C.O.D. (max. $1000) add $6 inc. shipping - cash, money order or cashiers check. (C.O.D. ships UPS)
- Products covered by 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced, hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Policies, item availability and price subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1991 MicroWarehouse Inc. MacCORPORATE and MacWAREHOUSE are registered service marks of MicroWAREHOUSE Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacCORPORATE 1-800-622-6222

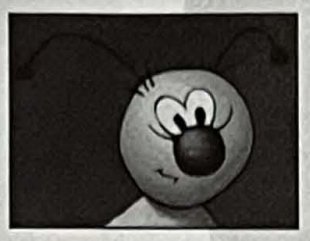
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

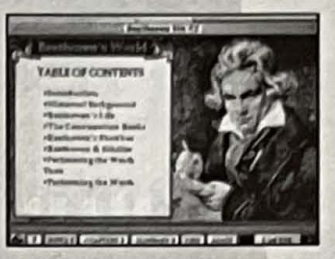
Only $3.00 per order

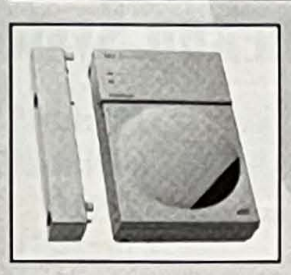
1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Holiday Specials !!!

Get an Encyclopedia, World Atlas, and other informative, educational, and entertaining CD-ROM Software Titles (FREE) when you buy a NEC CD-ROM







NEC **CD-ROM CDR-36**
500 ms average access time
$509

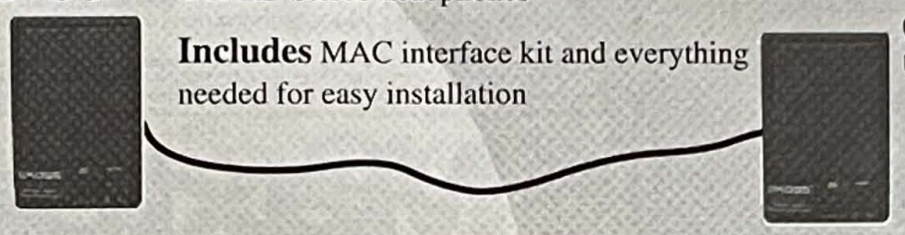
FREE pair of Koss SA/30 amplified stereo speakers

FREE CD GALLERY, 7 software titles

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia
Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf
Cosmic Osmo
Ludwig Van Beethoven Symphony No. 9
Cinderella: THE ORIGINAL FAIRY TALE
The Software Toolworks World Atlas
The Time Table of History

NEC **CD-ROM CDR-73**
300 ms average access time
$749

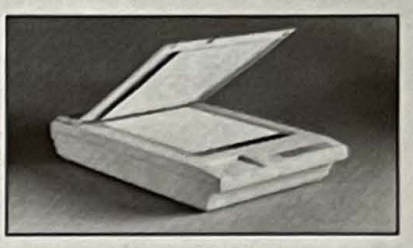
FREE Stereo headphones



Includes MAC interface kit and everything needed for easy installation

EPSON

ES-300 Color Scanner



- **24-bit COLOR scanning**
- Up to **600 dpi**
- $2,000 in Software
- National Reseller Service
- OCR Compatible
- Epson's TruePass Scanning System (3 separate light bars for advanced **ONE-PASS** scanning)

$1150

1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

OfficePRO II Graphic System

- 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi provides sharp, detailed text & graphics
- 20" high resolution monochrome display
- Includes 1-bit Lapis Graphics Display Interface
- Tilt and swivel base conforms to your level of viewing comfort
- Compatible with Mac II, IIx, IIfx, LC, IIsi, SE, SE/30

Dual Page Displays

SAMPO AMERICA

$749

OfficePRO IIa Graphic System

- 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi defines detail & picture sharpness
- 20" high resolution gray scale display (256 shades)
- Includes 8-bit Lapis Graphics Display Interface
- Tilt and swivel base conforms to your level of viewing comfort

$1069
Mac SE/30 or LC

$1185
Mac II, IIx, IIsi, IIfx

AlphaScan Plus Color Monitor

- 14" multisync color monitor
- 0.28 mm dot pitch
- 640 X 480 resolution

$445

ClubMac

1-800-CLUBMAC

Info & Tech (714)768-1490 • Order Tracking (714)768-4208 • Fax (714)768-7307 **3 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718**

1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Quantum

Capacity			Internal	External
50mb	3.5" Low Profile	9ms/25ms*	$219	$279
105mb	3.5" Low Profile	9ms/25ms*	$335	$395
120mb	3.5" Half Height	10ms	$389	$449
170mb	3.5" Half Height	10ms	$499	$559
210mb	3.5" Half Height	10ms	$619	$679
425mb	3.5" Half Height	8ms	$1195	$1255

Quantum Drives include a TWO Year Warranty and the Clubmac Package.
3.5" Half Height drives are the PRO series. 3.5" Low Profile drives are the LPS series.
*3.5" Low Profile, Low Power drives for the Mac Classic, LC, and IIsi. Quantum Drives include the ClubMac Package.

ClubMac Package:
Internal: mounting kit and *SCSI Director*™ Formatting Utility
External: SCSI cable, power cable, zero footprint cabinet and *SCSI Director*™ Formatting Utility

Tape Backup Systems

Teac	155mb	$579
Teac	600mb	$779
WangDat 1300XL	2.0GIG	$1295
WangDat 2000	5.0GIG	$1569
ClubMacDAT Python	2.0GIG	$1389
Exabyte 8200	2.2GIG	$2095
Exabyte 8500	5.0GIG	$3329

All Tape BackUp Systems include a ONE Year Warranty,
one cassette, RETROSPECT backup software, and all necessary cables.

Seagate

Capacity			Internal	External
420mb	3.5" HH	14ms	$1269	$1329
320mb	5.25" HH Wren-6	14ms	$1155	$1215
320mb	5.25" FH W-Run	10.7ms	$1275	$1375
645mb	5.25" FH W-Run II	11.9ms	$1725	$1825
645mb	5.25" FH Wren-6	15.5ms	$1425	$1525
1.0GIG	5.25" FH Wren-7	15ms	$1989	$2089
1.4GIG	5.25" FH Wren-8	15ms	$2399	$2499

Seagate Drives include a ONE Year Warranty and the ClubMac Package.
Internal Drives fit the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx. HH = Half Height, FH = Full Height.

Maxtor®

Capacity			Internal	External
40mb	3.5" Low Profile	17ms	$219	$279
80mb	3.5" Low Profile	17ms	$269	$329
207mb	3.5" Half Height	13ms	$599	$659
330mb	3.5" Half Height	14.5ms	$950	$1010
645mb	5.25" Full Height	16.5ms	$1395	$1495
1.0GIG	5.25" Full Height	13ms	$1925	$2025
1.4GIG	5.25" Full Height	13ms	$2509	$2609

Maxtor Drives include a TWO Year Warranty and the ClubMac Package.
Maxtor 40 and 80 are perfect for the Mac Classic, LC, and IIsi.

FUJITSU

Unbeatable Quality and Performance

Capacity			Internal	External
330mb	3.5" Half Height	9ms	$1295	$1355
425mb	3.5" Half Height	9ms	$1367	$1427
520mb	3.5" Half Height	9ms	$1477	$1537
345mb	5.25" Full Height	16ms	$1197	$1297
645mb	5.25" Full Height	16ms	$1277	$1377
1.2GIG	5.25" Full Height	11.5ms	$1947	$2047

Fujitsu Drives include a FIVE Year Warranty and the ClubMac Package.

SyQuest

44mb	5.25" Removable Disk Drive 20ms	$429
88mb	5.25" Removable Disk Drive 20ms	$595
Dual 44mb		$779
Dual 88mb		$1099
Dual 44mb & 88mb*		$1039
44mb Cartridge		$65
88mb Cartridge		$115

SyQuest Drives have a TWO Year Warranty! Includes one cartridge, all necessary cables, and *SCSI Director*™ Formatting Utility. *Includes one 44mb cartridge & one 88mb cartridge.

All products in this advertisement are Trademarked or Registered to their respective companies and/or owners.

Monitors

radius

Color Pivot System $1782
- 15", dual-orientation, COLOR display
- 640 X 870 X 75 Hz at 82 dpi
- Compatible with Mac IIsi & IIci built-in-video (16 colors)
- Incl. interface for the IIsi, II NuBus, LC, SE/30 (256 colors)

Color Display System
- 19" Two Page Trinitron • 1152 X 882 X 71 Hz at 82 dpi
- Includes one of the following interfaces

PrecisionColor 8	$3240
PrecisionColor 8X	$3477
PrecisionColor24X	$4389

Pivot Display System $955
- 15" monochrome, dual-orientation, full page display
- Resolution of 640 X 870 X 75 Hz at 78 dpi
- Includes the interface for the SE/30, LC, or II NuBus

Full Page Display System $760
- 15" monochrome portrait display
- Includes the interface for the SE or Classic

Two Page Display System $1275
- 19" monochrome, landscape, two page display
- Resolution of 1152 X 882 X 71 Hz at 82 dpi
- Includes the interface for SE, SE/30, IIsi, or II NuBus

RasterOps

RasterOps 21" Color System

Monitors

21" Color Hitachi	$2764
• Resolution of 1152 X 870 at 77 dpi	
19" Color Hitachi	$1719
• Resolution of 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi	
19" Color Trinitron Sign. Series Black	$2640
• Limited Time Offer • Resolution of 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi	
19" Color Trinitron	$2640
• Resolution of 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi	

Graphic Display Boards

24si (13" 24-bit Accelerated)	$552
264/SE30 (13" 24-bit Color for SE/30)	$565
24XLi (21" 24-bit Accelerated Color)	$2150
8XLi (21" 8-bit Accelerated Color)	$921
8XL (21" 8-bit Color)	$430

MultiMedia Products

ColorBoard 364 (13" 24-bit Color Video)	$614
24STV (13" 24-bit Accel. Color Video)	$1106
24XLTV (21"-13" 24-bit Accel. Color Video I/O)	$2457

SUPERMAC

THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR

ColorCard/24
True-Color Graphics Card
for 13" Display & the Mac II Family

Monitors

19" Platinum Display	$919
21" Platinum 2-Page Display	$1179
19" SuperMatch COLOR Display	$1835

Graphic Display Boards

Spectrum/24 Series III	$1969
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ (si)	$919
Spectrum/8 si, LC, Series III	$655
ColorCard 24	$459
Graphics Accelerator	$265

E-MACHINES

E-Magination at work™

* $50 Rebate
Δ $25 Rebate

ColorPage T16 (16" Color Trinitron)*	$1599
ColorPage E16 (16" Color)	$989
Futura SX (24-bit Accel. Card for E16 & T16)*	$959
DoubleColor (8-bit Card for E16 & T16)Δ	$319

NEC

(NEC monitors below include MAC adapter)

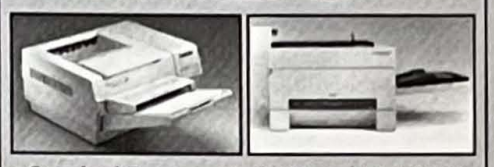
MultiSync 3FGX (15" Color Monitor)	$659
MultiSync 4FG (15" Monitor w/ AccuColor Control System)	$789
MultiSync 5FG (17" Monitor w/ AccuColor Control System)	$1395
MultiSync 6FG (21" Monitor w/ AccuColor Control System)	$3049

Printers

EPSON

EPL-7500 Laser Printer $1895
- TRUE Adobe PostScript
- High-speed RISC processor
- Parallel, serial and AppleTalk interface standard
- HP LaserJet Series II Emulation
- 6 ppm • 35 resident fonts
- 2 MB RAM standard, expandable up to 6MB
- MicroArt Printing with 300 X 300 dpi resolution
- 2 Year Warranty

NEC



Standard Features Model 90 and Model 990
- TRUE Adobe PostScript
- 300 dpi high resolution
- AppleTalk Interface
- 35 scalable fonts
- 2 MB RAM std, up to 4 MB
- FREE 90 Day On-Site Service

SilentWriter2 Model 90 $1549
- 6 ppm • 16 MHz • Minolta Engine
- 250-sheet Universal Paper Tray

SilentWriter2 Model 990 $2849
- 8 ppm • Canon Engine • 32 MHz RISC Processor
- Built in SCSI Port • Auto-Emulation Switching

OKIDATA

FREE AppleTalk Interface

OL830 LED Page Printer $1529
- 8 ppm • 300 dpi • 17 scalable fonts
- 2MB RAM std, up to 6MB
- Emulation: Adobe PostScript, HP LaserJet II, and AppleTalk Interface
- Dual 200 sheet tray capability
- 1 Year Warranty, 5 Year LED Printhead • On-Site Service

Scanners

EPSON

ES-300C Scanner $1150
- Fixed 300 dpi high resolution scanning with adjustability from 50 to 600 dpi
- MAC/MS-DOS PC compatible
- 24-bit color & 8-bit mono scanning
- Epson's TruePass scanning system (3 sep. light bars for one-pass scanning)

FREE
ColorStudio
ImageStudio
ScanDO/DA

MICROTEK

600ZS Color Scanner $1399
- Up to 600 dpi hi-res scanning
- OCR Compatible
- Built in SCSI Interface
- **FREE Adobe Photoshop (v.2.0)**

MOUSE SYSTEMS

NEW !!

PageBrush Color Hand Scanner $569
- 100 - 400 dpi (12-bit Color)
- Maximum Scanning Area: 4.13" X 14"
- Includes Interface and Video Paint by Olduvai

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

Cache Cards • Not available for SE/30
for the SE/30, LC, II, IIx, IIsi, IIci, IIex

FastCache for IIsi / IIci	$295 / $259
40 MHz PowerCache	$879
40 MHz PowerCache (68882)	$1079
50 MHz PowerCache	$1359
50 MHz PowerCache (68882)*	$1629
QLS 16 MHz 68881 for LC	$89
QLS 16 MHz 68882 for LC	$129

radius Rocket $1695

Mac Classic 16MHz Accelerator	$230
68881 Math Co-Processor Upgrade	$75

Networking

ASANTÉ

Mac II Series, LC, SE, SE/30 Ethernet Cards

Thick/Thin, 16K	$189
Thick/Thin, 64K	$239
Thick/10BaseT, 16K	$189
Thick/10BaseT, 64K	$239
Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	$249

Mac Plus/Classic Ethernet Adapter

SCSI Ethernet Thick/Thin/10BaseT	$319
10BaseT Hub with 14 Ports	$639

Shiva

NetModem 2400	$339
NetModem 9600	$1179
NetModem/E	$1685
Hublet	$295

Memory and Cache Cards

1mb - 8 - 80ns Simms	$36
2mb - 8 - 80ns Simms	$89
4mb - 8 - 80ns Simms	$145
16mb - 8 - 80ns Simms	$865
1mb Classic Simms	$55
1mb FX Simms	$39
4mb FX Simms	$155

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

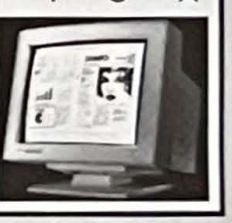
Mac II or SE/30 8-bit Video Card	$289
Mac IIci Cache Card	$199
Crunch-It! (68882 Math Coprocessor for LC)	$115
MultiColor (8/16-bit Video Memory Upgrade for LC)	$99
Cache-It ! Bundle (030 Expansion, Cache, FPU Board for IIsi)	$295
ATTO 32K 030 Cache Card (Mac IIsi)	$209
ATTO 64K Cache Card	$149

Fax Modems and Modems

Abaton INTERFAX 24/96	$299
DoveFax Desktop (2400 baud modem/9600 baud fax modem)	$275
DoveFax Plus	$335
EMAC 2400 Modem with MNP 5	$145
3C 2400/9600 Baud Fax Modem	$189
3C 2400 Baud Modem (incl. comm. software & cable)	$97

SAMPO AMERICA

Mac OfficePRO II Graphic System
- 20" high resolution monochrome display
- 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi
- 1-bit Lapis Video Card



$749

Educational Center

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskWriter Printer $439
- 300 dpi • 1-2 ppm
- AppleTalk and RS-422-A Serial Interface
- Built-in sheet feed (up to 100 sheets)
- **FREE cable!**

HP DeskWriter C Printer $749
- 300 dpi • 1-2 ppm
- 4-7 mins for full color
- AppleTalk, RS-422-A Serial Interface
- Built-in sheet feeder up to 100 sheets
- **THREE Year Warranty!!**

HP ScanJet Plus Scanner $1049
- 300 dpi scanning for both DTP (image) and OCR (text) applications
- **Includes MAC Interface**
- Includes color-image editing & grayscale software

HP ScanJet IIc Scanner $1349
- High quality 400 dpi monochrome & color scanning
- Fast, one-pass image scanning
- **Includes MAC Interface**
- Enhanced OCR accuracy with HP AccuPage Technology
- Optional Automatic Document Feeder

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

ClubMac Booth #5801

VISIT US AT
MACWORLD EXPOSITION
BROOKS HALL & CIVIC AUDITORIUM
SAN FRANCISCO
JANUARY 12-15, 1992

General Information . . .
- Visa and Mastercard accepted. No surcharge. Credit card orders are billed at time of shipment.
- Prices good for stock on hand. All prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
- University POs accepted with NET 30 terms. Corporate POs accepted upon APPROVAL.
- All shipments are FOB origin. Prices do not include freight. COD orders accepted, limit $1500.

• Warranties . . .
- All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair.
- All items carry manufacturer's warranty.

Money Back Guarantee . . .
- All items manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee.
- ClubMac provides 30 day money back guarantee on all other products if manufacturer offers guarantee.
- Laser Printers, Scanners, Software, Monitors, and special order items do not carry a money back guarantee.
- All implied guarantees do not apply to price reductions. Some limitations apply.

Returns . . .
- Any product that is returned WITHOUT a RMA number will be refused and sent back to customer at customer's expense. Call for RMA number. Proof of purchase is REQUIRED.

VISA

MasterCard

ClubMac

1-800-CLUBMAC

3 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718

Info & Tech (714)768-1490 • Order Tracking (714)768-4208 • Fax (714)768-7307

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 1-800-258-0882 • USA & CANADA

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Our commitment:
- Hassle-free ordering with no gimmicks and no hidden charges.
- 30 to 60 day money back guarantee on most products. If you choose to return an item that is covered by a money-back guarantee, or is unopened, then simply call our Customer Service Hotline at 1-800-248-9948 for a Return Material Authorization Number.
- $3 shipping per order for overnight delivery on Airborne Express.
- Most of our products are System 7 Compatible. If you have any questions about compatibility just ask your Mac Advisor when ordering.

Now! You can place your Mac Zone order through **CompuServe** Just Type: **Go MZ** Multiple Zones International

NOW! Our Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. By special arrangement with Canadian Customs all applicable duties and GST taxes will be charged when placing your order with the Zone. Your products can now be delivered hassle free through Customs without delay. Shipping charges as low as $16 (US) via Airborne Express. Call for complete information.

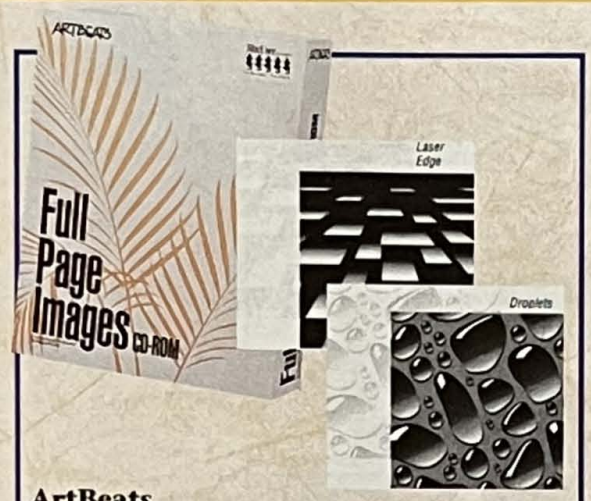
Se Habla Español

Adobe
Photoshop V.2.0
$548

The affordable image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, prepress, color correction and darkroom system–all in 24-bit color! From scanned photographs, slides or electronic artwork, its full range of tools gives you artistic control and precision. #4042

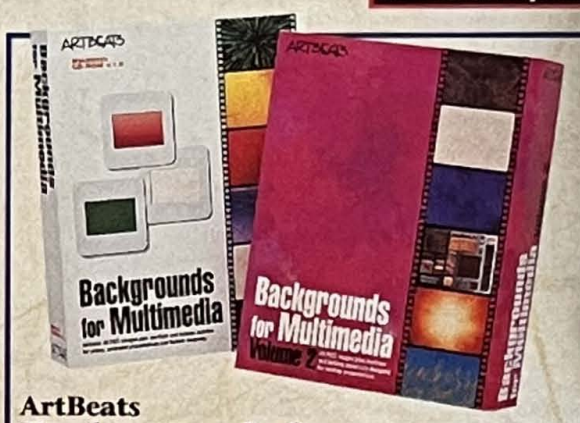
D'PIX
Folio 1
$349

The first software to offer medium and high-resolution photographic images for use as textures, backgrounds and graphic elements. The 24-bit TIFF images are royalty-free and include unlimited reproduction and broadcast rights #4823



ArtBeats
Full Page Images
$279

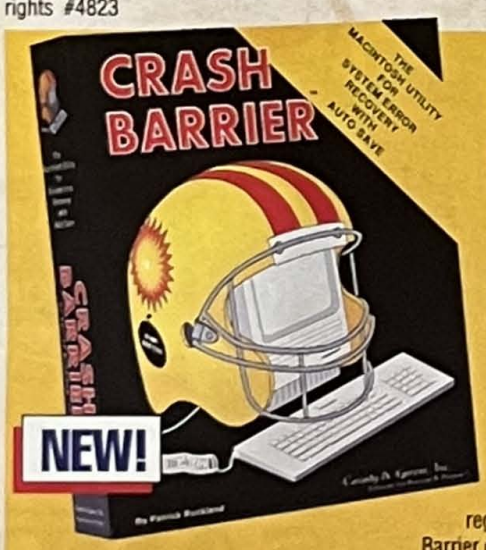
Consider this solution for your design projects–Artbeats backgrounds! From business cards to posters, these images make your life easier and they do it with class. Full Page Images Library contains EPS format graphics and is available on disk or CD-ROM. Now includes the newly released Dimensions 3. #4658 CD-ROM #4659



ArtBeats
Backgrounds for Multimedia
$229 each

Enliven your presentations with Backgrounds for Multimedia now available in two volumes. Both contain 40 color backgrounds and textures in PICT format specially designed for desktop animation, video, slides and texture mapping. Also includes frames, buttons and special palettes for the MacroMind Director/FilmMaker user. HD disk #4824

Vol. 1. CD-ROM #4660
Vol. 2. CD-ROM #4760



$49

Casady & Greene, Inc.
Crash Barrier

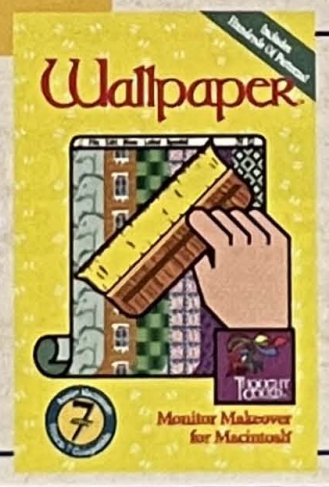
If your Mac crashes, Crash Barrier pops up and gives you a chance to recover from the bomb! In many cases you can continue as if nothing happened. At other times, it may let you bandage your machine and get it back onto its feet. It lets you compensate for system memory problems from within the Control Panel, thus reducing the chances that your Mac will crash in the first place. It also provides the most comprehensive auto-save on the market, ensuring your work is saved regularly. Then, even if your Mac crashes so badly that Crash Barrier can't recover, it isn't the end of the world. #4761

Mass Microsystems
Quick Image 24
Video Frame Grabber
$249

Capture 24 bit color or 8 bit gray scale images from full motion video! QuickImage 24 fits in a single NuBus slot and switches automatically between NTSC and PAL signals. It saves images as Pict2, Tiff or Tiff Compressed for desktop publishing, presentation or video projects. A Photoshop plug-in allows you to capture images directly into Adobe Photoshop. (Photoshop not included.) #00180

Microtek
TrueLaser Printer
3 Mb of Memory
$1399

Tomorrow's printer–today, TrueLaser is the first laser printer that's fully PostScript, TrueImage, and PCL compatible. It's also the first to come bundled with 35 resident TrueType fonts. You get faster printing and even auto-switching between interfaces. #04047



NEW! **$37** Terrific Gift Idea!

Thought I Could Wallpaper

Create, edit, save and install an unlimited number of large (up to 128x128 pixels) colorful (up to 256 colors per pattern) desktop patterns. There's an infinite easel for editing, and a drag-and-drop interface. Hundred of beautiful patterns are included, or make your own. Enjoy a new desktop pattern every minute. Why wait until after dark? #00000

NOW–Your Mac + these Tools = Instant Communication

Applied Engineering
Data Link LC
$299

Expand your Mac LC into a networkable, Hayes compatible, V.42bis, 2400/9600 data/fax modem! Data Link LC also includes an extra serial port, Send & Receive Fax software and more than $200 in on-line offers, 68882 math chip optional. Comes with 5-year manufacturer's warranty. #4579

Free Soft Co.
White Knight II
$84

This powerful general-purpose telecommunications program packs in almost every imaginable feature. It combines technical sophistication, flexibility, and user-friendliness. White Knight runs on a Mac Plus, SE, II or later machine. #2881

Solectek
Pocket Fax Modem
$219

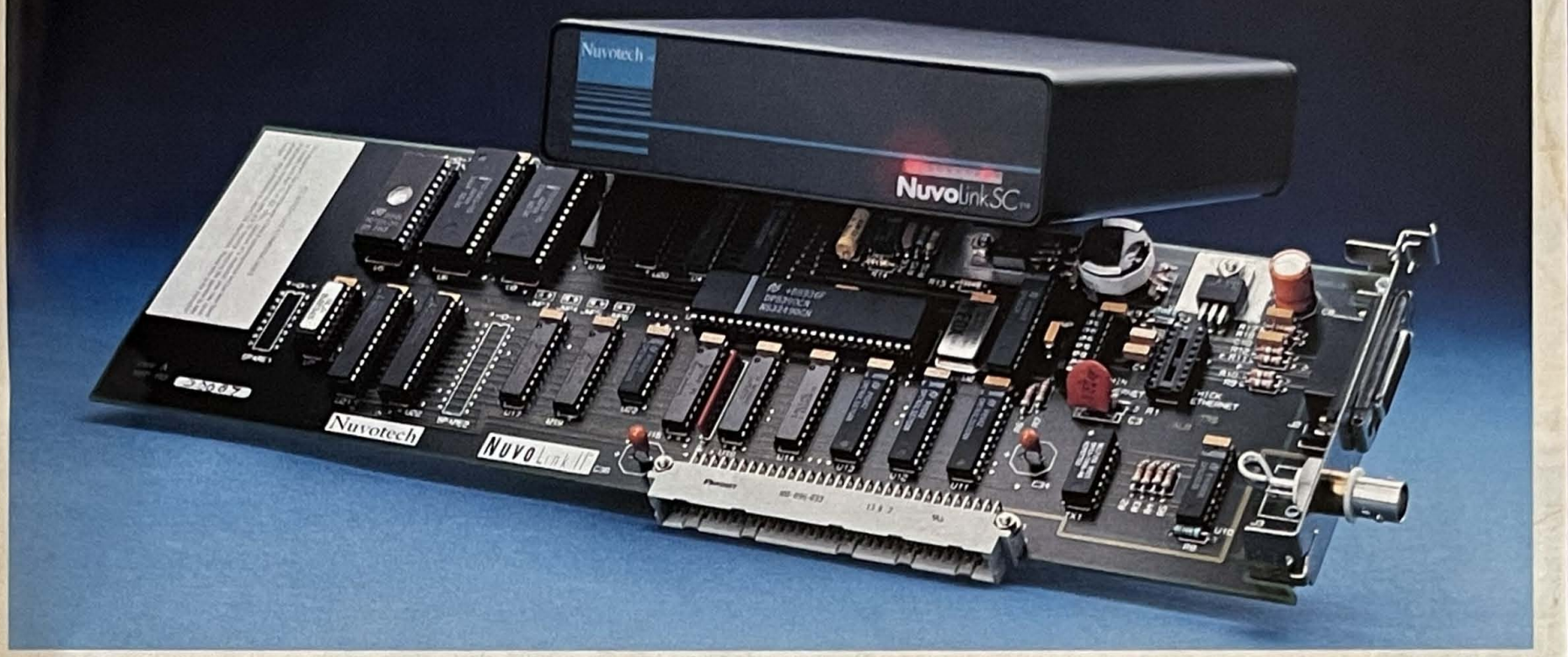
Add the power of a 9600/2400 bps send/receive fax modem to your PowerBook or desktop Mac. Truly portable, weighs just 3.5 oz. and runs on a 9v battery. Send faxes from within Mac applications by simply entering a telephone number. Power adapter, Fax software, cables and 2-year manufacturer's warranty included. #4753

#11203

Rethink your Link!

Complete Ethernet solutions for the Macintosh

The Mac Zone
Established 1986



Start at the top with the new NuvoLink II Ethernet™ card for the Macintosh. Manufactured to exacting standards, it leverages your investment in thick and thin cable, and connects to twisted-pair transceivers as well. NuvoLink II is a standard NuBus Ethernet controller card which can be inserted into any Macintosh II series computer. In taking advantage of its NuBus architecture, NuvoLink II offers the Macintosh the greater bandwidth of Ethernet.

Add the red-hot NuvoLink SC and you can make your AppleTalk network rip along at the speed of Ethernet. NuvoLink SC installs with the push of a plug and click of the mouse. And it doesn't take a slot in you Mac like other Ethernet options do. Just plug into any SCSI equipped Mac and watch your E-mail zip, your files fly.

NuvoLink SC is made completely transparent to the user, with no buttons or switches to operate. There's even a display that lets you know exactly when traffic is incoming and when outgoing messages are being sent. Because of the advanced VLSI design, you get the highest possible technology at the lowest price. This makes a hot idea even hotter! It's definitely time to rethink your link.

Nuvotech

Special Mac Zone Prices!

Nuvotech Products Available

1224	Turbo Net Din-8	19	3340	Turbo Net 12 Pack Din-8	159
1225	Turbo Net D8-9	19	3341	Turbo Net ST 12 Pack Din-8	275
1226	Turbo Net Appletalk Adapter	6	2184	Turbo Bridge	318
1918	Turbo Net ST-Din-8	29	3115	NuvoLink SC	388
1929	Turbo Net ST-D8-9	29	3119	NuvoLink II	189
			3121	TurboStar	815

Call for our FREE catalog 1•800•258•0882 USA or Canada

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed in order to be processed.
- C.O.D. orders are accepted. Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping is $3 per order. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery).
- Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge. $25.00 for Full Page, $50.00 for Two Page. UPS Rates are also available upon request.
- Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO/PO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail.
- **Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. For Customer Service Hotline call 1-800-248-9948. Please call weekdays from 6am to 8pm PT, 9am to 11pm ET.**

Mac Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052
International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421

Nuvotech TurboStar **$815**

TurboStar's Motorola 68008 32-bit processor and intelligent management software give you real star power. TurboStar is the only hub that can be configured from any Mac on the internetwork. And it doesn't require a dedicated management bus. The exclusive diagnostic software tells you what devices are active on each port, how busy they are, and your network's load factor. If problems arise, TurboStar automatically disconnects the bad power, preventing network crashes. TurboStar even reconnects ports automatically, and reconfigures itself after a power outage. What's more, TurboStar gives you more ports–16 instead of just 12. #3121

Orders Shipped Overnight only $3 • 1-800-258-0882 • Call Now

9" 10" 11" 12" 13" 14" 15" 16" 17" 18" 19"

16" & 19" E-Machines Priced Right

Get Ready!

16

E-Machines E16
NEW 16" ColorPage Display
Compatible with LC, IIsi, IIci & Quadra built-in video
$1,095

16

E-Machines TX
16" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display
$1,695

E-MACHINES

16

ColorPage T16
16" Sony Trinitron Display. Always perfect for LC, IIsi, IIci & IIfx.
Now delivers full-page 24-bit color with Mac Quadra built-in video!
With Rebate & Quadra Purchase Just
$1,595

Now the Award-winning T16 is "Quadra-Ready"

Price Includes FREE 8-Bit Color Card

19

E-Machines T19
19" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display
$2,795

Pick a Card. Express Direct is E-Machines' largest retailer worldwide (over 100 Display Systems in stock!) So whether it's an 8-bit full-page color display or a large screen two-page system with accelerated 24-bit color, pan/zoom and video output modes – we've got it all! Let our consultants advise you on the right Color Card and Display perfect for *your* application needs. (Depending upon your particular Mac, some of these displays may require the purchase of a video card. Call for details.)

Pick a Mac. Now get **Norton Utilities for the Macintosh FREE** when you purchase a Mac cpu with a display! Norton Utilities version 1.1, now supporting System 7.0, has even more powerful features than ever. Note: market fluctuations & magazine deadlines don't always allow us to advertise our latest price. So call us before you buy from just anybody!

Classic,2/40...**$1,069**
Mac IIsi,3/40..**$2,095**
Mac IIci, 5/0.....**$2,799**
Quadra700/900..Call

The Express Advantage. Mac Systems in stock - many ready for same day shipping E Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support E Knowledgeable Macintosh Sales Professionals E Exclusive ExpressCare™ Service Agreement – Guaranteed repair or replacement of most Express Direct products within 48-hours. One and two-year plans available. Some restrictions apply. E Leasing Terms available on most products.

Express Hours (Central):
M-F 8AM-7PM,
Fax 24hrs, 7days/wk

"The Mac Systems Company"

EXPRESS DIRECT

1-800-535-3252

1801 West Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA • 312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447

International Orders Shipped Daily • FAX 312.549.6447

Credit card orders are not charged until product is shipped. Prices subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.

100% FINANCING
For purchases of $1000 or More for Businesses with Approved Credit.

MacCenter™

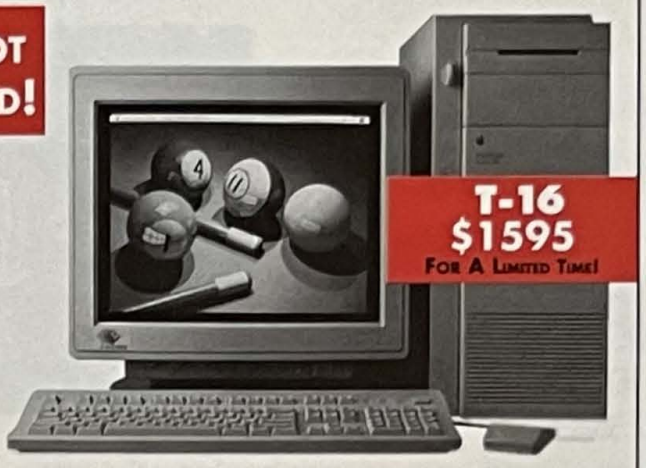
The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

MACINTOSH QUADRA 700/900 In Stock!

E-MACHINES

Apple's Choice for 16" Displays

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!



T-16 $1595 FOR A LIMITED TIME!

E-16 In Stock!

The E-Machines T16 and E16 Trinitrons are the *ONLY* 16" monitors that utilize the Quadra's built in video to display a full 72 dpi 832 x 624 image.

Rated #1 three years in a row by MacUser Labs. Apple has made it official - the T16 is the industry standard for 16" displays, *and we will meet or beat any of our mail order competitor's deliverable prices for in-stock items.*
If it is good enough for Apple, what are you waiting for?

Call for prices on the T16, E16, TX, and T19 monitors, as well as the entire line of Futura cards.

SIMMs

$115 4 Meg 80ns *(with trade in)*

$39 1 Meg 80ns

$31 1 Meg 120ns *Limited Quantities*

CALL! 2 Meg 80ns

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER

We Stock All Accessories & Supplies for Our Printers

TI microLaser PLUS

- 9ppm & 16ppm, with 17 or 35 Fonts
- 1.5 meg RAM Standard
- Upgradable to 4.5 meg RAM
- Mac & PC Compatible with 3 Interface Ports
- Upgradable to Turbo – ***Call For Pricing!***

microLaser *Plus* PS17	$1265
microLaser *Plus* PS35	$1565
microLaser XL PS17	$2425
microLaser XL PS35	$2725

TI microLaser TURBO

- 9ppm & 16ppm, Weitek RISC & 68000 Processors
- 2.5 meg RAM Standard, Upgradable to 10.5 meg
- PostScript Level 2, with 35 Fonts
- Mac & PC Compatible with 3 Interface Ports
- Automatic Port and Emulation Switching
- ***6 Times Faster Than Other Postscript Printers***

microLaser *Turbo & Turbo XL* **Call!**

POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

PLPII, PLPIIS	*$50 Rebate • 4/8 ppm*	**Call!**
BLPII, BLPIIS	*$100 Rebate! • 4/8 ppm*	**Call!**
BLP Elite	*$100 Rebate! • 4 ppm*	**Call!**

QMS

PS410	*4 ppm • 16 MHz*	$1695
PS815MR	*600 dpi • 20 MHz*	**Call!**
PS825MR	*600 dpi • 20 MHz • 2 Drawers*	**Call!**

NEC Silentwriter2

Model 90	*6 ppm • 16 MHz*	$1549
Model 990	*8 ppm • 32 MHz • SCSI Port*	$2895

NEC printers have an on-site warranty!

HARD DRIVES

Five-Year Warranty!

		Int	Ext
385 Meg	*4.4 ms*	$999	$1099
765 Meg	*4.6 ms*	$1399	$1499
1.2 Gig	*4.1 ms*	$1999	$2099
1.5 Gig	*4.1 ms*	$2599	$2699
1.6 Gig	*11.5 ms*	$2899	$2999
2.0 Gig	*3.9 ms*	$3399	$3499

Drives are SCSI-2, System 7 & A/UX compatible.

Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee!

MacCenter™ carries fine drives from GCC, Hewlett-Packard, Micropolis, Quantum, and Seagate. ***Call!***

HARD DRIVE SPECIALS!

	Int	Ext
105 Meg *23ms, One-Year Warranty*	$299	$399
170 Meg *23ms, One-Year Warranty*	$399	$499

Limited Quantities!

Drives include brackets or metal cases, universal power supplies, cables, formatting software and 15 MB of shareware.

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

SyQuest **$68** *Per 45 Meg Cartridge*

$115 *Per 88 Meg Cartridge*

Optical **$125** *512K & 1024K*

8:30 am – 7:00 pm CST M-F
10:00 am – 4:00 pm CST Sat
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406
Austin, Texas 78701-2224 – *Where else?*

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge.
NO surcharge or minimum for Fax or Foreign orders.

Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Most products available in 110v & 220v.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

SCANNERS

Abaton Scan 300 *$995*

Sharp

JX-320	**Call!**
JX-450	**Call!**
JX-600	**Call!**

UMax UC 630 $1395 *True 600 dpi, with PhotoShop 2.0 & WordScan*

Adobe PhotoShop $489 SPECIAL!

800-950-3726
FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-476-7466

Prices valid 12/2/91 - 12/8/91

© MacCenter™ 1991

MacLand®

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Quantum Hard Disk Drives

Two Year Warranty!

Internal		External	
52MB	**$229**	52MB	**$289**
105MB	**$339**	105MB	**$389**
210MB	**$639**	210MB	**$719**
425MB	**$1199**	425MB	**$1299**

30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee on all Hard Disk Drives!

30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee on all Hard Disk Drives!

SyQuest Removable Hard Disk Drives

44mb Removable*	**$399**
88mb Removable*	**$599**
DUAL UNITS:	
Dual 44*	**$799**
Dual 88*	**$1,199**

*Cartridge Not Included

44 MB Cartridges

Single	**$66**
Five Pak-Ea.	**$64**
Ten Pak-Ea.	**$62**

88 MB Cartridges

Single	**$109**
Five Pak-Ea.	**$105**
Ten Pak-Ea.	**$99**

SALE!

Memory

1 mb 100ns
$32
1 mb 80ns
$39
SIMM Installation Manual Included

Printers

Weekly Specials...

NEC SilentWriter 90	**$1,499**
QMS PS410	**$1,699**

Everyday Low Prices...

Qume CrystalPrint Pub II	**$1,895**
Qume MacPublisher	**$1,599**
Qume CrystalPrint Express	**$2,995**
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	**$419**
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter C	**$769**

Qume CrystalPrint Express

$2,995

- 3mb RAM
- 12ppm
- 32bit RISC Processor
- 600x300 Resolution
- (2) 250 sheet trays

Monitors

E-Machines	**MacLand**	**GoldStar**
T-16 Color	MacScan Ultra 14" Color	14" Color
$1,995	**$369**	**$349**
Sony **SPECIAL**	**Selko**	
1304 14" Trinitron Color	14" Trinitron Color	
$599	**$589**	

Scanner Special!

Microtek 600ZS Color

- 600dpi Scanning
- Includes Photoshop 2.0

$1,399

MacLand
1234 1234 1234 1234
JOE MACINTOSH

Instant Credit NOW!

With the MacLand Credit Card you can charge your purchases and pay for your purchases in easy monthly installments. Credit applications can be taken over our toll free 800 number. Most applications are approved the same day! Call today and get the details on how to obtain your own personal MacLand Credit Card.

ATTENTION:
Businesses, Government, Educational Inst.

- Fax us your P.O. for same day shipment!
- P.O.'s accepted on approved accounts.
- All shipments are FOB origin.
- Prices do not include freight.
- Favorable terms offered to established accounts.
- We make leasing easy. Call for details and pricing!

AIRBORNE EXPRESS.

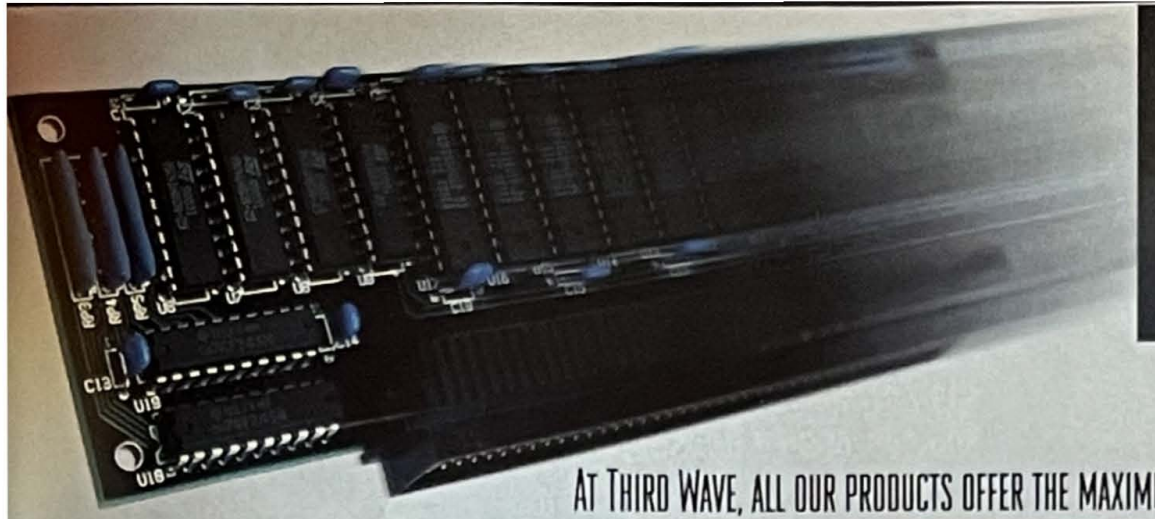
To Order (U.S. and Canada) Call 1-800-477-4212

Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118 24 Hr. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

4685 South Ash Ave., Suite H-5, Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air which is 1- to 2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

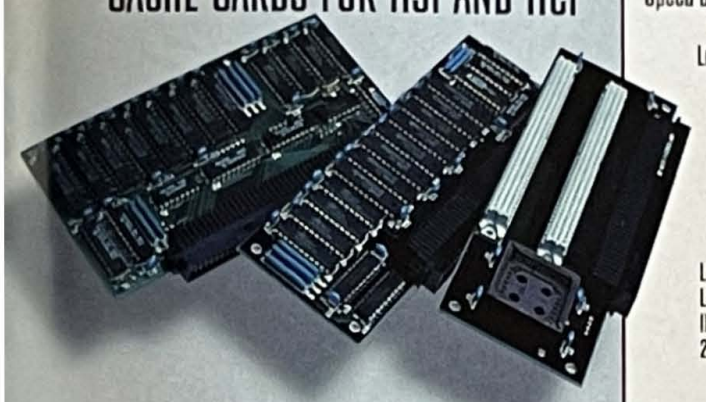
MacLand DISCOVER VISA MasterCard



THIRD WAVE
COMPUTING
1(800)284-0486

AT THIRD WAVE, ALL OUR PRODUCTS OFFER THE MAXIMUM IN PERFORMANCE AND VALUE.

CACHE CARDS FOR IISI AND IICI

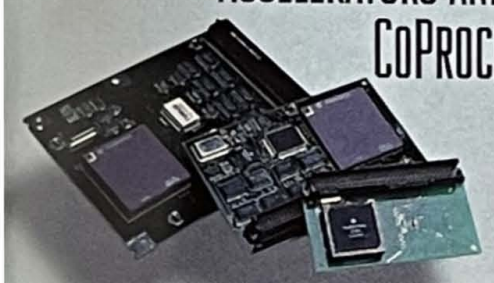


Speed up your IIsi or IIci by 40 to 60%!
LogiCache IIci uses the IIci cache slot;
LogiCache IIsi plugs directly into IIsi slot or into Dual Slot Adapter to allow use with other IIsi expansion cards such as video or Ethernet.

Both cache cards have 64K of SRAM for maximum performance.

LogiCache IIci	159.00
LogiCache IIsi	169.00
IIsi Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
20 MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00

ACCELERATORS AND MATH COPROCESSORS



TokaMac 040 Accelerators rated faster than the Quadra in three out of four benchmarks. MacWeek– 10/22/91

DayStar PowerCache 40 MHz	895.00
DayStar PowerCache 40 MHz w/882	1049.00
DayStar PowerCache 50 MHz	1299.00
DayStar PowerCache 50 MHz w/882	1549.00
Radius Rocket	1699.00
TokaMac 040 Accelerator for LC	CALL
TokaMac 040 Accelerator for IIsi/SE 30	CALL
TokaMac 040 Accelerator for IIci	CALL
16 MHz 68882 CoProcessor for LC	99.00
16 MHz 68882 CoProcessor for Classic II	119.00

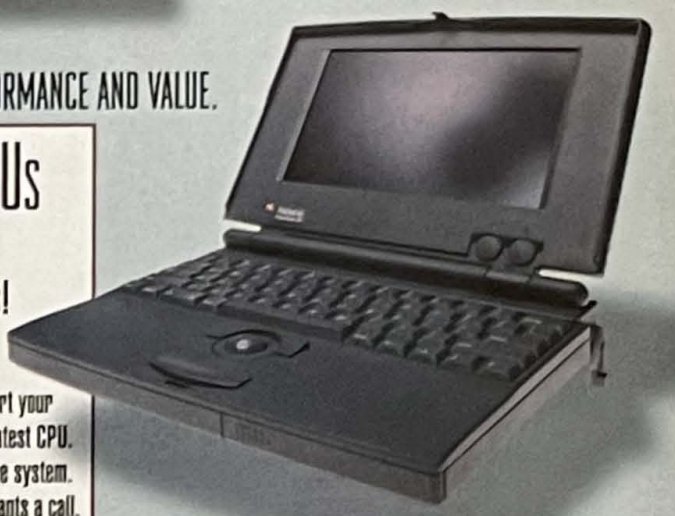
ASANTÉ ETHERNET FROM $199

5 Year Warranty Rated Number One by MacUser

Thick/Thin or Thick/10T	199.00
Thick/Thin/10T, 64K	269.00
Apple AUI/Thin or 10T	269.00
10T 12 port hub	699.00
Thick to 10T adapter	109.00
Asanté SCSI Ethernet	349.00
Dayna Etherprint	349.00
Dayna Etherprint Plus	619.00
16MHz 882 option for LC Ethernet	49.00
20MHz 882 option for IIsi Ethernet	69.00

MACINTOSH CPUS

Classics to Quadras!
PowerBooks! Printers!



Call for pricing on new Macs.
We also accept trade ins – convert your older Macintosh system into the latest CPU.
We can help you design your entire system.
Just give one of our sales consultants a call.

STORAGE SYSTEMS

DISK DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
52 MB	239.00	329.00
105 MB	339.00	429.00
210 MB	629.00	719.00
320 MB	1099.00	1199.00
425 MB	1299.00	1389.00
650 MB	1399.00	1499.00
1000 MB	1999.00	2099.00

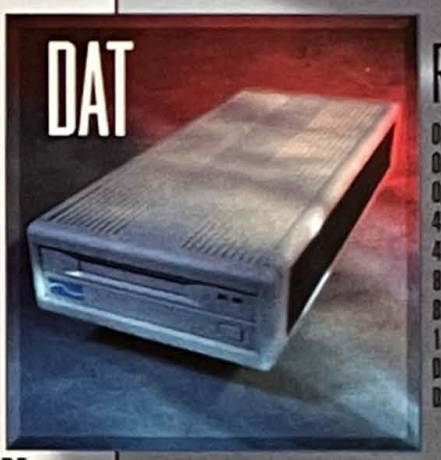
Portable CD ROM (Toshiba) 579.00
Includes Nautilus CD.

Drive Prices guaranteed to be at or below listed prices. Call for latest.

SyQuest, Optical, and DAT available internally for Quadra 900!

A MacWorld Favorite!
"Quietest" — March '91
"Highest SCSI Eval. Read/Write"
"One of the best manuals" - Sept '91

All of our DAT drives include a copy of Retrospect 1.3, one DAT cassette, one DAT cleaning cassette, and your choice of SCSI cable.



REMOVABLE MEDIA

OptiDisk 600 It's a SONY!	2895.00
OptiDisk 1000	3695.00
OptiDisk 128 'NEW'	CALL
45 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge	475.00
45 DR (Dual SyQuest) w/2 carts.	869.00
88 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge	689.00
88/45 DR (Dual SyQuest) 2 carts	1199.00
150T Teac Tape Streamer	595.00
DATadrive 2GB	1395.00
DATadrive 5GB	1595.00

MEMORY UPGRADES

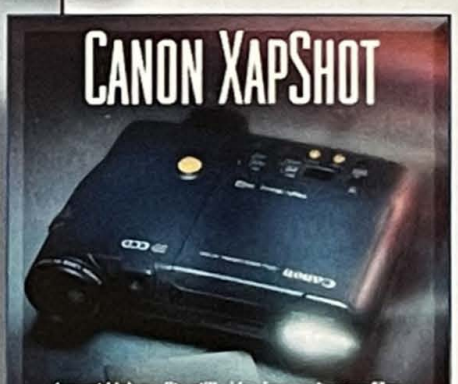
Third Wave memory for every Mac.
Built in our own facility.

1,2,4,8, and 16 MB SIMMs

Logica SIMMpack for Classic 0, 1, or 3 MB
LC and Quadra VRAM SIMMs
PowerBook 2, 4, or 8 MB

Prices change often, call for latest.

CANON XAPSHOT



Import high quality still video images to your Mac.
Store up to fifty images on 2 inch diskettes, camera connects to TV/VCR for previewing or taping.

XapShot camera only	429.00
XapShot w/24 bit frame grabber	749.00
Demo diskette	15.00

We carry the complete line of Canon still video.

MEDIA AND SOFTWARE

60 MB Tape for Teac	17.00
150 MB Tape for Teac	24.00
SyQuest 45 MB cartridge	69.00
SyQuest 88 MB cartridge	125.00
DAT cassette 60 meter	19.00
DAT cassette 90 meter	38.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 512 kb/sector	125.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 1024 kb/sector	125.00
Optical cartridge for Tahiti	269.00
Optical cartridge 128 MB	99.00
XapShot video diskette	10.00
Maxima 2.0 memory mgmt. software	45.00

DISPLAY SYSTEMS

SuperMac, RasterOps, Radius, Ikegami, Seiko and Sony.
13, 16, 19, and 21 inch monitors
Accelerated Video cards. Call for latest prices!

THIRD WAVE COMPUTING, INC. 1828B Kramer Lane Austin, TX 78758 (800)284-0488 (512)832-8282 FAX (512)832-1533

International orders call (512)832-8282. We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover.
Corporate, educational, and government purchase orders accepted. Most deliveries via Federal Express.

Mac and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

Mon - Fri	Saturday	Sunday	Eastern and Mountain
9:00 - 9:00	10:00 - 6:00	Closed	

West Coast & Canada Sales Office
4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, Colorado 80301

800-846-4MAC West Coast and Canada
303-447-2732 International
303-447-3973 Corp. Fax
303-447-8051 Fax

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office
11266 West Hillsborough Avenue
Tampa, Florida 33635

800-945-1MAC East Coast
813-886-9534 International
813-888-9535 Corp. Fax
813-881-0634 Fax
800-945-TECH Tech Support

800-945-TECH Tech Support

We now have a new toll-free line for handling your technical calls faster and more efficiently. And, we'll continue to find ways to make buying from Mac and More a smart decision.

FREE SHIPPING Restrictions Apply

CPU's and More...

Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem !
Buy any Apple system and a monitor from Mac and More and we'll give you a modem. But supplies are limited so place your order while they are still in stock!!!

Macintosh Classic	$845.00
Macintosh Classic 2/40	$1199.00
Macintosh LC 2/40	$1749.00
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	$2125.00
Macintosh IIci 5/0	$2799.00
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	$3999.00
Mac IIsi NuBus or 030 Direct Card	$189.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$160.00
Apple Standard Keyboard	$90.00
MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard	$124.00

The New Macs are here!!!

Macintosh Classic II	CALL
Macintosh PowerBook 100, 140, & 170	CALL
Macintosh Quadra 700, and 900	CALL

...and we have PowerBook memory upgrades as well as Quadra VRAM

Systems and More...

Mac LC Student Package $2449
4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer. Add $470.00 and you can buy this package with a Personal LaserWriter LS.

Mac IIsi Starter Package $2899
3 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, Apple standard keyboard, mouse and an Apple 13" RGB color monitor.

Mac IIsi Office Package $4299
5 Mb of RAM, 120 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple standard keyboard, Apple 13" RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS.

Mac IIci Designer Package $6779
8 Mb of RAM, 170 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, Apple extended keyboard, Radius Color Pivot with built-in video, and Apple Personal LaserWriter NT.

We do custom configurations!

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

CLUB 24

The fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems can double the warranty on your Mac system. Club 24 Services include:

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details? Call!

Video and More...

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	$1199.00
Apple 21" Color Monitor	NEW
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	$629.00
Sony 14" Trinitron RGB	$649.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24	$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	$99.00

High-end Video and More...

We now carry E-MACHINES
Call for the most competitive prices around!

RasterOps

21" Hitachi Color System with RasterOps 24XLi	$5099.00
19" Color Trinitron Signature System with RasterOps 8XLi	$3729.00
19" Hitachi Color Systems with RasterOps 8XLi	$2789.00
with RasterOps 8XL	$2329.00
Mac LC and Classic Systems RasterOps 8LC 19" Hitachi System	$2399.00
ClearVue/LC 19" Monochrome System	$1199.00
ClearVue/Classic 19" Mono System	$1199.00
Mac Display Boards RasterOps 24XLi Display Board	$2299.00
RasterOps 8XLi Display Board	$959.00
RasterOps 8XL Display Board	$449.00
RasterOps 24si Display Board	$579.00
ClearVue/GSXL Gray Scale Board	$639.00
Multimedia Boards RasterOps 24XLTV Board	$2559.00
RasterOps 24STV Board	$1169.00
CorrectColor Calibrator	$1899.00
Expresso Slide Scanner	$669.00

Radius

Pivot Displays Color Pivot Display with soft pivot	$1329.00
Color Pivot 8-bit System	$1840.00
for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi Pivot Display with soft pivot	$755.00
Pivot 8-bit System	$1012.00
for SE/30, LC, and NuBus	
Full Page Displays Full Page Display for Classic	$824.00
Full Page Display for LC	$886.00
Full Page Display for IIsi and IIci	$629.00
gets 16 shades of gray w/ built-in video	
Color Systems Radius PowerView SCSI Interface	$493.00
PrecisionColor 8 & 8si Interface Card	$511.00
PrecisionColor 8x & 8xsi Interface Card	$734.00
PrecisionColor 24x & 24xsi Int. Card	$1624.00
Radius Color Display 20" (Multiscan)	$2749.00
Radius Color Display 19" (Trinitron)	$2749.00

Best Sellers and More...

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	$99.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	$279.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	$599.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	$499.00
Aldus Freehand 3.0	$399.00
Claris MacDraw Pro	$285.00
Claris MacWrite II	$139.00
Claris FileMaker Pro	$215.00
DoveFax Plus Modem	$349.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	$109.00
Microsoft Word 4.0	$245.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.0	$519.00

Printers and More...

QuickDraw Apple ImageWriter II	$429.00
HP DeskWriter w/ AppleTalk	$429.00
HP DeskWriter C w/ AppleTalk	$749.00
GCC PLP II & IIS	Call
TrueType Apple StyleWriter	$429.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	$899
Special Low Price–for a limited time! Microtek TrueLaser	$1795.00
PostScript NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIf	Call
NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIg	Call
Has Ethernet connection built-in Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	$1799.00
Epson EPL-7500 with RISC processor	$1949.00
GCC BLP Elite	Call
TI MicroLaser PS17 w/AppleTalk	$1299.00
TI MicroLaser PS35 w/AppleTalk	$1599.00
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90	$1649.00
QMS PS-410	$1749.00
QMS PS-815MR	$4199.00

Networks and More...

Phone network adapters	$19.00
Asanté FreindlyNet Media Adapters	$89.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Cards	$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ 16K Cards	$199.00
Asanté MacCon+ 64K Cards	$259.00
Asanté 10T Hub	$679.00

Accelerators and More...

DayStar FastCache IIci	$269.00
DayStar FastCache IIsi	$289.00
DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache LC	$669.00
Get virtual memory on your LC with System 7 DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache	$869.00
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	$1335.00
Available for the LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, II si & IIci Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator	$1629.00

Scanners and More...

NEW Apple One Scanner	CALL
Caere Typist Hand Held OCR	$479.00
Epson ES-300C Color Scanner	$1449.00
includes interface and software Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	$1449.00

Drives and More...

ETC Peripherals

Internal	
ETC 40 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	$199.00
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	$229.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	$339.00
ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec	$359.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	$559.00
ETC 210Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	$629.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	$599.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$999.00
ETC 425 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	$1199.00
ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$1699.00
The drives below can be used in the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx.	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	$1129.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	$1279.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	$1349.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	$1399.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	$1699.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15 msec	$1949.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor Panther, 13 msec	$2099.00
External	
ETC 40 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	$259.00
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	$299.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	$419.00
ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec	$439.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	$639.00
ETC 210Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	$699.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	$679.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$1079.00
ETC 425Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	$1279.00
ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$1779.00
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	$1279.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	$1429.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	$1499.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	$1549.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	$1849.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15 msec	$2099.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor Panther, 13 msec	$2249.00

Removables and More...

ETC 45R SyQuest Removable $429
Low price includes one cartridge.

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable $599
New low price includes one cartridge.

ETC 45DR Dual SyQuest $799
Two removable drives in one box. Includes one cartridge! The ETC 88DR Dual SyQuest Drive is also available for $1299.00

45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	$63.00
88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	$129.00

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

See us at booth No. 5820 in Brooks Hall

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to $10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over $1000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1991 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. 912011.3

Bernoulli® and SyQuest . . . each is trying to take over the corporate world with their special technology for removable media. Who will be the winner? You will, if you choose the ETC DataPort™.

Besides offering SyQuest and Iomega drives as options in the ETC DataPort, ETC Peripherals provides a full line of storage peripherals and memory upgrades for your Macintosh®.

Start with the DataPort cartridge. It's a 3½" Winchester drive in a removable cartridge. Just like removable disks, the DataPort cartridge can be removed for storage, or carry it to another location. Better than a removable disk, our cartridges can access your data faster, and it's available in greater capacities ranging from 105 Mb to 1.0 Gb. And, with our exclusive ETC Tools, you can even combine several smaller drives into a single, super volume—up to 2.1 Gb!

Next pick your system. . . the DataPort Twin with 2 drives or the Tower with 4. Fill the slots with DataPort cartridges and either a Bernoulli or SyQuest drive. Need something special? We can configure any combination you need.

Don't get caught on the wrong side of a power struggle. Play both sides.

Call 800-882-2863.

ETC® Peripherals

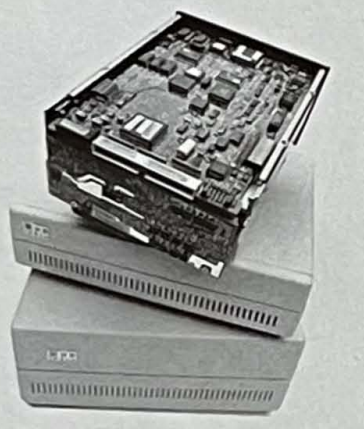
Innovation on an Economical Scale

ETC Peripherals, 5426 Beaumont Center Boulevard, Suite 300, Tampa, FL 33634, (800) 882-2863, (813) 884-2863, Fax: (813) 888-9535

The DataPort is protected by patents 4,941,841 and 308,052. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Exportech Trading Corporation, d.b.a., ETC Peripherals.

You Can't Afford to Miss

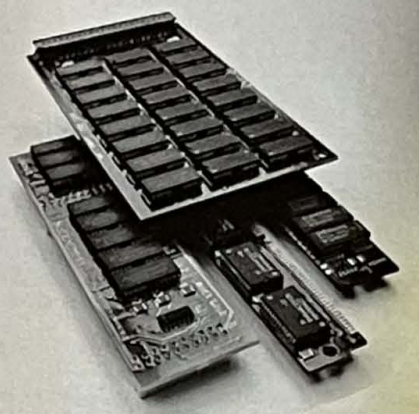
Aim with MacTel for your Apple solutions. MacTel Technology Corporation is a global corporation specializing in the design, manufacture and distribution of a wide array of Macintosh peripherals. Our state-of-the-art surface-mount manufacturing facilities are located in Austin, Texas, which also hosts the hard drive assembly line, research laboratories and testing center.



Index™ Memory Modules

Go for the gold

MacTel manufactures and tests our memory modules in-house to ensure the highest possible quality and reliability. All our SIMMs use ***gold traces and contacts*** for greater conductivity and durability. Our field test failure is *less than 1%*! In fact, we have so much confidence in our memory products that we back them with a lifetime warranty.



- 1 Mb surface mounted/ low profile, 70/80 ns $37.95
- 1 Mb fx & LaserWriter II NTX SIMM, 70/80 ns $38.95
- 1 Mb x 9 SIMM, 70/80 ns $43
- 3 Mb Classic memory $99
- Mac LC V-RAM upgrade $69
- 4 Mb surface mounted SIMM, 80 ns, (IIcx, IIci, IIfx, IIsi and LC) $139
- 1 Mb TI microLaser PS 17/35 & XL upgrade $69

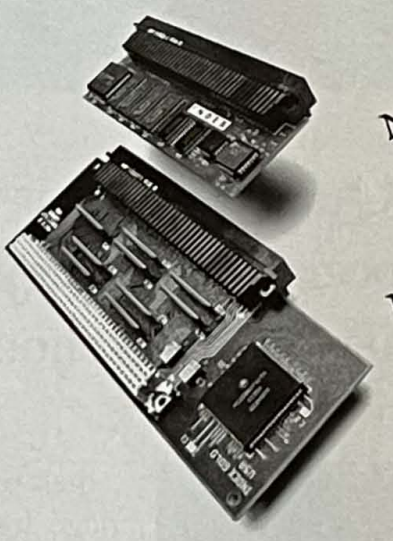
NEW
- 8 or 16Mb surface mounted, 70/80ns ..... $Call

NEW
- Powerbook memory upgrade ..... $Call

NEW
- Quadra V-Ram upgrade ..... $Call

Accelerator Boards

Only Index Gold™ boards offer you the additional benefit of gold contacts and traces for greater durability, conductivity and reliability.



NEW

On-board 68882/20 MHz math co-processor with adaptor for Macintosh IIsi. ***Benchmark*** software included.

- **Index Mac IIsi 030 Direct Slot Interface™** $99.00

NEW

Accelerate math-intensive operations on your LC operations by up to 39% with a 68882/16 MHz math co-processor —and get a 15% overall CPU improvement. ***Benchmark*** software included.

- **Index LC Mathmate™** $99.00

Increase the speed of your Mac IIci up to 33% with MacTel's new CachePro card. Easy to install and DA controlled.

- **Index CachePro™ / Mac IIci** $119.00

Storage Solutions

MacTel offers you a number of storage and back-up solutions, including a complete line of Index hard drives. Three of our drives have been rated 4 mice by *MacUser* Labs: the MacTel 45R drive (2/91), the Index 1.2 Gb drive (7/91) and the MacTel 2 GB DAT drive (10/91).

Removable - Optical - Tape

- **Index 45R w/1 cartridge** $479
- Index 88R w/1 cartridge $699
  Index 45R and 88R are bundled with ***Backmatic®*** and ***AutoSave®***
- SyQuest cartridge SQ 400 ..... $69
- SyQuest cartridge SQ 800 ..... $119
- **2 GB DAT drive *w/Retrospect* software and 1 tape** $1499

NEW
- 1 GB Tahiti optical drive w/1 cartridge $3699

Keyboards

MacTel's Index™ line of ADB extended keyboards have an 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys and number pad. The foreign language keyboards are bundled with their respective system software, Apple 6.0.7.

Index extended keyboard

- English $99
- French, German, Swiss (German & French) $119

NEW
- Spanish $119

Index™ Hard Drives

The Index HD™ formatter is System 7 compatible and supports partitioning, password protection and is A/UX compatible.

Quantum drives Index 3.5"

	Internal	External
52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline	$249	$329
105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline	$349	$399
210 Mb, 12 ms	$619	$699
425 Mb, 12 ms	$1449	$1529

Imprimis drives Index 5.25"

320 Mb, 16ms	$1179*	$1279
330 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner)	$1299*	$1399
640 Mb, 16 ms	$1459*	$1559
650 M 16 ms (Runner)	$1849*	$1949
1.2 Gb, 16 ms	$2199*	$2299

*Mac II and IIx only

Macintosh CPUs and Systems

- Mac IIsi 3/40 ..... $2497
- Mac IIci 5mb $3297
- Mac IIfx ..... $Call
- Mac LC ..... $Call
- Quadra 700 • 900 ..... $Call
- Powerbook 100•140 •170 ..... $Call
- Classic II ..... $Call

NEW

TelNet phone net $12.99

Contact the professionals at MacTel now for additional information. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals, with names like Apple, Nikon, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp and our own top-quality VisionPro™ and Index™ brands. Call or fax for a free catalog.

3007 North Lamar, Austin, Tx 78705
512 / 451-2600 512 / 451-3323 FAX
To order from Europe,
call 512 / 451-2600

Swiss office: 042/36-44-33
Singapore office: 2250890

mactel
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

800 • 950 • 8411

Index™ and VisionPro™ are registered trademarks of MacTel Technology.

Ordering:

No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/ 451-2600 for RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. All products subject to availability. All prices are subject to change. Technical support M-F 9-5:30 CST.

MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

Fujitsu Special!

Fujitsu 45 Internal $188
Fujitsu 90 Internal $298
Fujitsu 135 Internal $378
Fujitsu 185 Internal $498
- 3 Year Warr.50,000 Hrs MTBF
- 14ms access time!
- Incredibly Reliable!
- Perfect internal for all Macs!*

- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint (including a 40watt power supply, and dual AC outlets), or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's.
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external (including a 65 watt power supply, cables, and ext. terminators) or as internals for the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx.

Fujitsu Drives

		Internal	External
45 MB	3.5" Low Profile/Low Power3yr warr, 50,000MTBF	$188	$248
90 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$298	$368
135 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$378	$448
185 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$498	$568
330 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBF*, 9ms Access	$1248	$1348
425 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBF* 9ms Access	$1348	$1448
520 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBF* 9ms Access	$1448	$1548
357 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms 200,000 MTBF*	$1098	$1198
680 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms 200,000 MTBF*	$1288	$1388
1.2 Gig	5.25" Full Hght 11.5ms 200,000 MTBF*	$1988	$2088

Introducing Hitachi Drives

5 Year Warranty! 150,000 Hours MTBF!*

		Internal	External
425 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr. 13ms 150,000 MTBF*	$998	$1098
1.6 Gig	5.25" Full Hght 12ms 150,000 MTBF*	$2798	$2898

* Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

DAT Tape Backup

WangDat 1.2 Gig Capability $1498
ArDat 2.1 Gig Capability.....$1398

- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removables

44MB REMOVABLE.....$448.00
88MB REMOVABLE.....$648.00

- 19ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

Ricoh Optical

600 MB Optical $1998

- Read/write reliable storage
- 66ms Access Time
- Great for archiving, color scans etc.

Introducing CD ROM

Toshiba 3301.....$568
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables
- 325ms access time

Chinon CDC-431 .....$598
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables,
- 350ms access time, includes 12 function audio remote control

JX-9500PS Sharp Printer 35 Fonts

JX-9500PS 35 Fonts $1598.00
- 2.5 mb Ram Memory
- Adobe Postscript
- 35 Fonts, 6 page per minute
- Letter, legal and transperancies
- Includes Appletalk interface!
- Sharp is the manufacturer of the engine of the TI Microlaser.

800 K Floppy Drive $99

These Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible. These are brand new slimline drives and they look great!

These drives retail for $259!

Fujitsu 800k
$99.00!

Quantum Drives/Wren Drives

	Internal	External
Q 52 MB 3.5" LPS	$248	$338
Q 105 MB 3.5"LPS	$368	$448
Q 120 MB 3.5"	$448	$548
Q 170 MB 3.5"	$598	$688
Q 210 MB 3.5"	$688	$748
Wren 337 MB RUNNER	$1398	$1498
Wren 600 MB F/H	$1598	$1698
Wren 630 MB RUNNER II	$1998	$2098
Wren 1.2 Gig	$2298	$2398

Monitors!

20" Phillips Color Sys. w/RasterOps 8Bit.....$1498
w/National Semiconducter 24Bit.....$2298
19" Ikegami Mono Sys. $798
19" Ikegami Grey Scale Sys. $1098
19" Trinitron Color Sys. $2398
Ikegami CT-20...Natl. Semi. 24Bit $3198
14" GoldStar Color Sys. $368
14" NEC Color System.....$438

The GoldStar 14" is plug compable with IIsi, CI and the LC

The NEC MacSync is plug compable with IIsi, CI.

All monitor systems except NEC & GoldStar include interface board and cable.

MACDIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

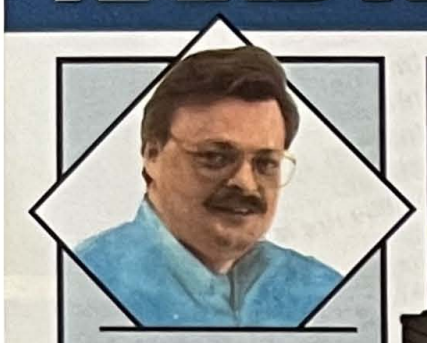
Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software , Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included/30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

800-621-8461

Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

HARDWARE THAT FITS If you don't like it,



"I've been in this business for six years, and I've NEVER been this excited about printers!

PostScript® Level 2 is the next generation of Adobe's page description language. It contains a number of significant performance and print quality enhancements, and is compatible with all current applications which support the PostScript® language.

Best of all, the time-saving features of PostScript® Level 2 are available RIGHT NOW in our RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400:

• **IMPROVED MEMORY MANAGEMENT.** One pool of memory is available for all resource needs. Dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Better disk space management eliminates fragmentation and improves transfer of information from hard disk to RAM.

• **ATM FONT RENDERING TECHNOLOGY.** Raw characters are built 4 to 5 times faster.

Features available through software applications:

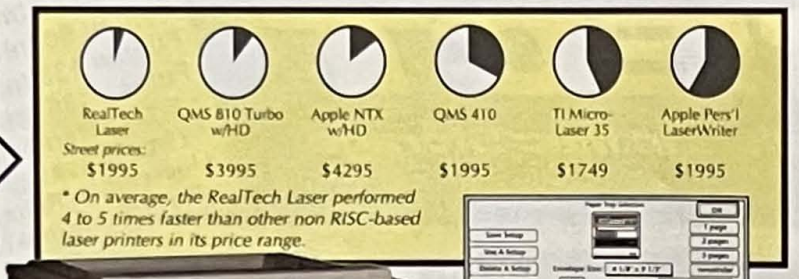
• **COMPRESSION.** Reduces transmission time by sending compressed files directly to the printer.

• **FORMS SUPPORT.** You can define a base form whose representation stays cached in the printer.

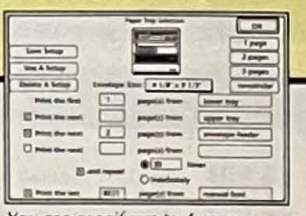
• **COMPOSITE FONTS.** Handles very large character sets and non-horizontal writing modes."

Réal Provencher

President
Hardware That Fits



** On average, the RealTech Laser performed 4 to 5 times faster than other non RISC-based laser printers in its price range.*



You can specify up to 4 paper changes without moving anything but your mouse!

RealTech Laser

Only $1995!

500% faster!*

- RISC processor
- 2 paper trays
- 9 pages/minute
- SCSI port

2 Mb RAM, upgradable to 10 Mb! *The only printer of its kind with this much RAM and hard disk expansion capability.* Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk. The RealTech Laser includes 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (only 33.5 lbs.; measures 13.4"W x 14.2"D x 10.9"H).

PC-compatible; its 3 interface ports can be used at the same time. Includes Appletalk® RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232-C serial interface ports (can be assigned either PostScript® or LaserJet II commands). Auto switches between interfaces, and spools files on a real-time basis. A Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation allows use with non-PostScript® applications software.

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe LEVEL 2

The RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400 were specifically designed for sophisticated graphics and font-intensive applications. For speed and performance, they're based on a RISC-based (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) processor and PostScript® Level 2 software from Adobe.

TWICE THE PRINTER.
400 dpi, 11x17 printer

High speed!

- RISC processor
- 16 ppm (letter size)
- 8 ppm (11x17)
- SCSI port
- 2nd paper tray

RealTech Laser 400 **Only $4495!**

4 Mb RAM, upgradable to 16 Mb! Prints 400 dpi, or high speed (16 ppm) at 300 dpi. 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (20.25"W x 16"D x 11.75"H) weighs 80.5 lbs. 20,000 pages/mo. duty cycle. Call for other technical specifications.

Adobe® and PostScript® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Affordable printing...
from Texas Instrument's compact PostScript® printers.

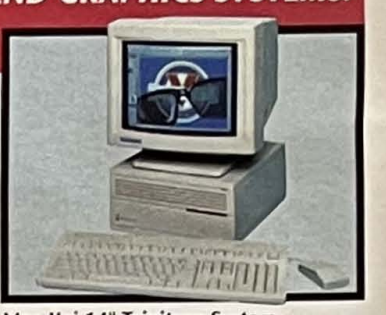
$1939 **$1249**

TI TurboLaser™. 300 dpi with Adobe PostScript Level 2 and RISC-based processor. 2.5 Mb RAM. Nine pages per minute; 35 resident fonts; 10,000 pages per month duty cycle. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray, SCSI interface.

TI MicroLaser™ Plus. 300 dpi with HP LaserJet Series II emulation standard. 1.5 Mb RAM. Nine pages per minute; 17 resident fonts; 3,000 pages per month duty cycle. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray, separate envelope tray.

WE SPECIALIZE IN HIGH-END GRAPHICS SYSTEMS!

Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron System:
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac-Pro Plus Keyboard.....3629



Mac IIci 14" Trinitron System:
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac-Pro Plus Keyboard, Cache Card ...3845

Mac IIfx 19" Ikegami System:
1 Floppy Drive, 8 Mb RAM, 303 Mb MicroNet Hard Drive, 8-bit Color Monitor and Video Card, MacPro Plus Keyboard.....8449

Mac IIci B/W 21" Dual-Page System:
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard.....4595

Seiko/RasterOps 24-Bit Bundle **$979**

High-resolution Trinitron tube...view 16 million shades of color! 640 x 480 resolution, 72 dpi. 14" display has integrated tilt & swivel base. Includes RasterOps 24S video card. ***It's 43% brighter than the leading competitor!***

RasterOps CONNECTION

We've been an authorized RasterOps dealer for over 3 years, and can support them with top-quality service and warranties.

ColorBoard 24S	379
ColorBoard 24SI	669
ColorBoard 24XLi	2349
ColorBoard 24STV	1199
ColorBoard 24XLTV	2689
ColorBoard 264SE/30	599
ColorBoard 8LC	599
ColorBoard 8XL	469
CorrectColor Calibrator	2019
ImagePak Still Compression	335
TV Tuner	335
14" Trinitron 24-bit	979

RasterOps 24XLTV 21" Color System **$5819**

The latest in 24-bit technology. Live video and on-board acceleration, 16.8 million colors, 72 dpi, 75 Hz refresh rate. A full two pages of vibrant color!

FAX: 1-409-539-4141

All prices are subject to change without notice.

Our buying power gives you YOUR

we'll buy it back! 1-800-972-3018

RealTech Dual Page 21" Display **$995**

No more squinting and scrolling! Flicker free monochrome technology...true WYSIWYG! 21" landscape display with 1152 x 870 resolution, 74 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 75 Hz, full gray scale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorus, polished screen). One-year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac SE	Mono	$995
Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx, SE30	Mono GS 256	995 1479
Mac IIsi	Mono	1059

RealTech Full Page Display

$579

Quality, flicker free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large screen viewing.

15" portrait display has 870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz, full grayscale capability, and flat CRT, (P4 phosphorus), polished screen. One-year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac II, IIcx, IIci, IIx, IIfx, SE, SE/30	Mono	$579
Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx	GS 256	1079
Mac IIsi, IIci	GS 16	495

$1429

Microtek 600 DPI Scanner

Scanmaker 600ZS Color Scanner includes Adobe Photoshop — full version, with 24-bit color editing and color separation capabilities.

High-resolution color scanner capable of scanning 16 million colors at up to 600 dots per inch. Outstanding image quality in a compact, flatbed design.

- 16.8 million colors
- 3 scanning passes (red, green and blue filters)
- 14 brightness settings for each color plane
- Scanning speed 150 seconds

$2095

Microtek Scanmaker Slide Scanner.

The affordable 35mm color slide scanner. Scans landscape or portrait slides at 1850 dpi. Captures 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale. Bundled with PhotoShop, you'll be able to produce 4-color separations from your color slides. A great scanner at a great price!

WE ONLY SELL NAMES YOU CAN TRUST

INTRODUCING *the RealTech Trinitron*

RealTech Trinitron Systems **$2899!**

The monitor solutions that break the price barrier for 19" Trinitrons!

Our **24-bit system** includes the RealTech RT-24 video card with pan-zoom and extended desktop and G-world support. Socketed for up to 16 Mb of RAM! State-of-the-art engineering. On-board QuickDraw acceleration, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate. View 16.8 million colors at 72 dpi! 1024 x 768 resolution. Our **8-bit system** includes the RealTech RT-8 video card...an affordable 19" color system!

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi*, IIci, IIfx, SE/30, LC, Quadra 700 & Quadra 900	8-bit system	$1899
Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, Quadra 700 & Quadra 900	24-bit system (accelerated)	$2899

**IIsi solution retains PDS slot for the RealTech cache card.*

PERIPHERAL LAND

Infinity Turbo 44	629
Infinity Turbo 88	829
Quick SCSI w/cable	349

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

Reliable drives backed by a two-year warranty.

Internal Hard Drives

Q 52LP	249
Q 105LP	369
Q 210S	709
Q 425S	1389

External Hard Drives

Q 52LP	335
Q 105LP	455
Q 210S	795
Q 425S	1475

WACOM TABLETS

Electrostatic 12 x 12	859
Electrostatic 12 x 18	1249
Standard 12 x 12	779
Standard 12 x 18	1169
Standard 6 x 9	549

Choice of stylus or 4-button cursor. CALL FOR OTHER SIZES AND TYPES.

ZOOM MODEMS

Zoom 2400	75
Zoom 2400 w/send/receive	119
Zoom V.42 bis	139
Zoom 9600 V.32/V.42 bis	419

REALTECH CACHE CARDS

"...cache cards are simple, efficient, cost-effective enhancements for an already speedy Mac."

— MacUser, June 1991

IIci Cache Card	159
IIsi Cache Card	169
IIsi Adapter	59
Classic Memory Board	39

RasterOps · Real Tech · MICROTEK · Applied Engineering · Texas Instruments · ASANTÉ · PLI

7 REASONS TO ORDER FROM US *(besides saving money!)*

1. **30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** on all hardware (except for special-order items). *If you're not satisfied with what you buy from us, just call. We'll refund your purchase price (minus consumables, for printers).*
2. **Toll-free tech support** when you need it.
3. **Pay when shipped...** We charge your credit card when your order is shipped — not when you place the order.
4. **Overnight delivery** when you need it.
5. **Business leasing available.**
6. **Installation & training** anywhere in the continental U.S.
7. **We use Macs every day!** We truly understand your challenges.

* Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. at 1-800-972-3018 to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any products you return. No C.O.D. returns, please. Thank you for your cooperation.

A NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT:

"We demand that the products we sell are backed by absolute top quality, service and delivery. When our suppliers don't provide that, we search for sources that will meet your (and our) highest expectations. We've combined forces with Applied Engineering and Fusion Data Systems to offer the best products on the market."

— Réal

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Applied Engineering is Apple's oldest 3rd-party developer. For 12 years they've sold and installed more products for Apple computers than any other company except Apple. Their technical services department has over 70 years of combined experience working on Apple products.

AFTER SELLING 1,000,000+ UNITS... THEY'RE SIMPLY THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS!

TransWarp NuBus 68040-25MHz	**1929**
TransWarp SE 68030-25MHz (with 25MHz68882)	739
TransWarp SE 68030-40MHz (with 40MHz68882)	1369
TransWarp LC-33MHz	749
TransWarp LC-40MHz	969
HD Superdrive 1.44	215
QuadraLink	189
FastMathLC	155
LC Heavy-Duty Power Supply	99
Quick Silver	219

FUSION DATA SYSTEMS

TokaMac 68040 Accelerator Boards

Highest performance upgrade available for the IIci, IIsi, SE/30 or LC. TokaMac runs applications up to 300% faster than a IIfx!

Provides significant productivity improvement to users whose primary applications include CAD, multimedia, graphics, modeling, simulation and analysis, animations, spreadsheets, and heavy "number-crunching" routines. Processes at 20 MIPS and 3.5 MFLOPS. System 7.0 compatible; no re-booting required.

TokaMac CI	2149
TokaMac SX (SE/30 and Si)	2019
TokaMac LC	1879

THE NETWORKING CORNER

We know networking...try us!

We've run our entire business on Macs, and have dealt with networking issues for more than five years. We know from experience how they work. If you already have a sticky network issue, give us a call. We're happy to help.

ASANTÉ

Asanté continues to lead the pack with quality Ethernet products at affordable prices...if you don't know whether you need 16 or 64K call us; we'll tell you!

10T Hub	669
16K Cards (all machines)	199
64K Cards (all machines)	255

CAYMAN SYSTEMS

GatorBox	2015
GatorPrint	399

CABLING

Hypernet Din 8 Connectors	27
Hypernet DB-9 Connectors	27

FARALLON

Star Connector	17
Star Connector EN	131
Star Controller	865
Star Controller EN	1709

DAYNA

DaynaPORT-T	199
DaynaPORT-T w/FP	299
EtherPrint	335
EtherPrint Plus	605

SHIVA

Ethergate	1389
Fastpath 4	2079
Netbridge	445
NetModem 9600 v.32	1249
NetModem v.2400	369
Netserial	295

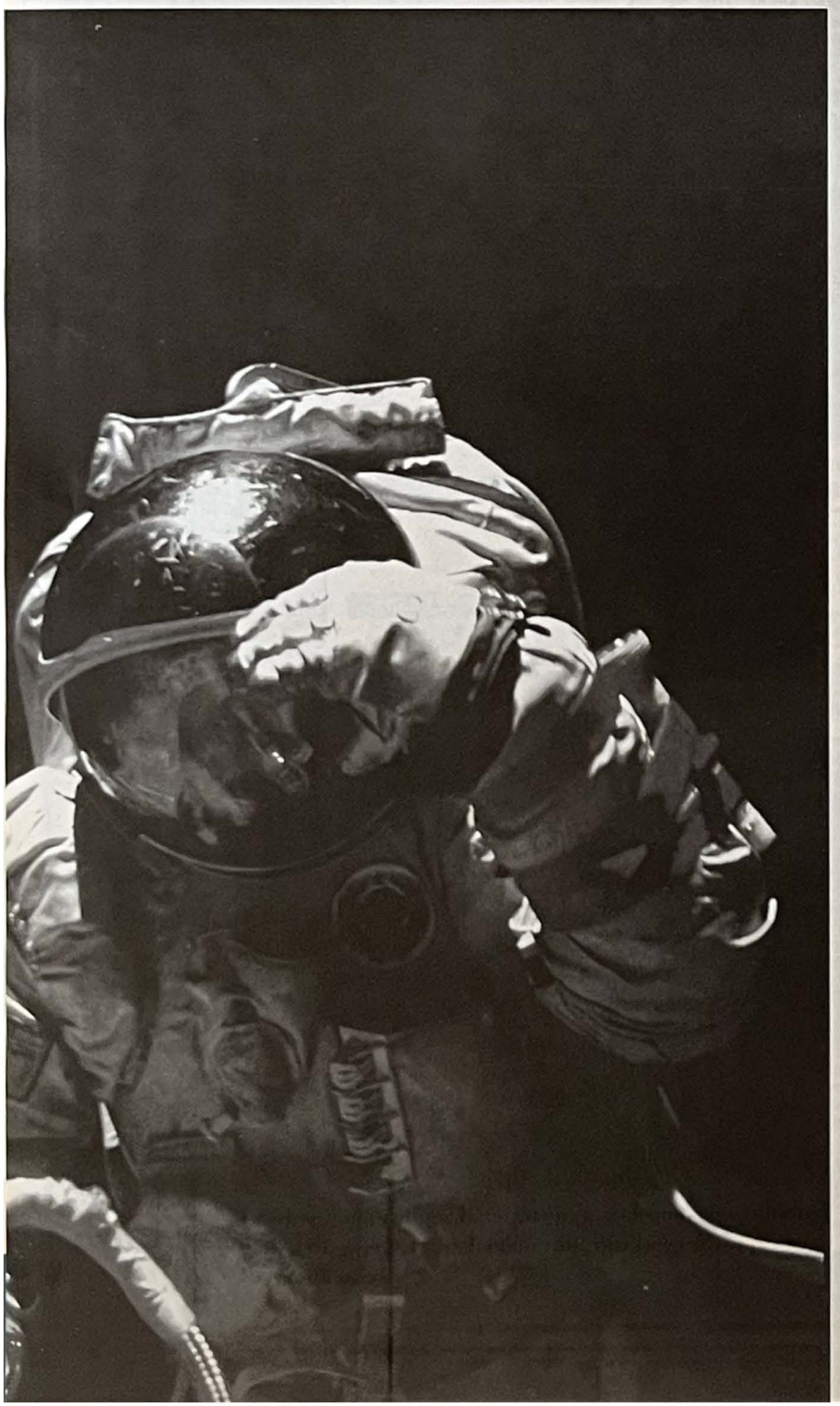
buying power!

HARDWARE THAT FITS
610 S. Frazier Conroe, Texas 77301
Call: 1-409-760-2400

Phenomenal Acceleration Without the Headaches

Introducing Magellan 040™:

Leading-Edge 68040 Power with Zero Risk!



Magellan 040 — for Mac IIci, IIsi, SE/30

Deadlines are getting tighter. It's hard to stay calm when you're waiting for your Mac to catch up.

You need acceleration — but you can't waste time with flakey products that go real fast — until they crash. And crash. And crash. Turning lead-times into lag-times.

We've been making award-winning '030 accelerators since 1987. We *know* how important compatibility is. And so our new '040 products are in a class by themselves.

With Magellan 040, your Mac gains the workstation power of a 25MHz Motorola 68040. But everything else stays the same — no expensive extra SIMMs, no risk of power supply overload, no arcane or complex software. Just a simple user interface, and lots and lots of phenomenal speed.

Magellan 040 snaps right into your PDS slot, for easy installation and maximum power. And the PDS connection promotes excellent hardware compatibility. That's why the majority of current applications run perfectly.

Magellan 040 increases the number-crunching power of a IIci by 400% to 800%. Graphic work, like the image manipulation we used for this ad, is up to 400% faster on a Magellan 040-equipped IIsi.

But what if one of the few applications that *isn't* '040-friendly is essential to your work? With other products, you'd make endless trips to the Control Panel — or worse, burn time restarting your Mac again and again.

Open such a program with Magellan 040, and SwitchMatic™ technology disables the 040's copyback cache — or even drops right down to your Mac's CPU. When you quit, the 68040 kicks in at full boost. Immediately. Seamlessly. So your productivity takes off like a rocket. (Only better.)

Why not try Magellan 040 for yourself? Our 30-day money-back guarantee makes it completely risk-free.

Magellan 040. The right tool for challenging your outer limits.

Magellan 040
TOTAL SYSTEMS

$2049 *for LC*
$2249 *for IIsi, SE/30*
$2499 *for IIci*

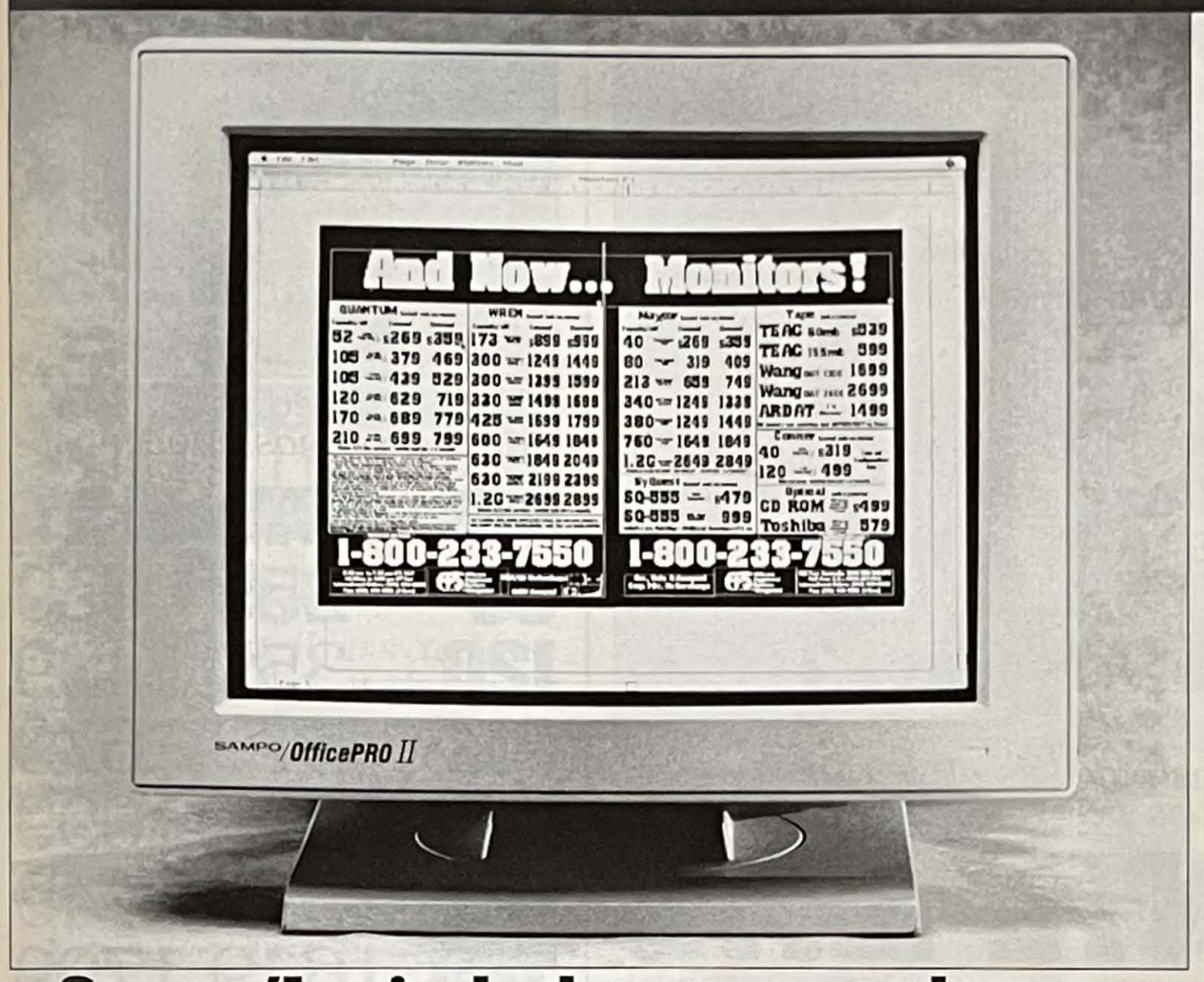
TOTAL SYSTEMS

1-800-874-2288 ext. 217

1720 Willow Creek Circle/Eugene, Oregon/97402-9152/503-345-7395/FAX: 503-343-6293

Copyright © 1991 TOTAL SYSTEMS. Magellan 040 and SwitchMatic are trademarks of TOTAL SYSTEMS. All other trademarks are acknowledged. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, so call for latest details.

Dual Page Monitor 20" $799



Res ..... 1024 x 768
Tube..... 20" diag.
DPI 72
Interface..... Lapis
Display ..... Mono
Sweep Vert ...78.2Hz
Sweep Hor 63.9Hz
Power Con 65w
Voltage ..10-230V sel.
Cert ..... UL
FCC .....Class B
Warranty .....1 yr.

Sampo/Lapis dual-page monochrome display system for Macintosh SE, SE/30 and all NuBus Mac II models

High-resolution, black and white Macintosh display system featuring:

Ultra-low cost-to-features ratio.

One-year monitor-for-monitor replacement warranty.

Full-line compatibility with Macintosh "Nubus" and "PDS" machines.

Allows dual-screen operation with Mac SE and SE/30 models.

Full System 7.0 compatibility and operation.

20" diagonal monitor with 1024 x 768 pixel resolution.

Ideal display size for many desktop publishing or CAD/CAM applications.

3 pages of great Mac products!

1 2-pg Monitor
2 Drives
3 More Drives

TECHNOLOGIES

1-800 645-5401

Quantum 170MB $499

Limited Purchase, Only While Supplies Last

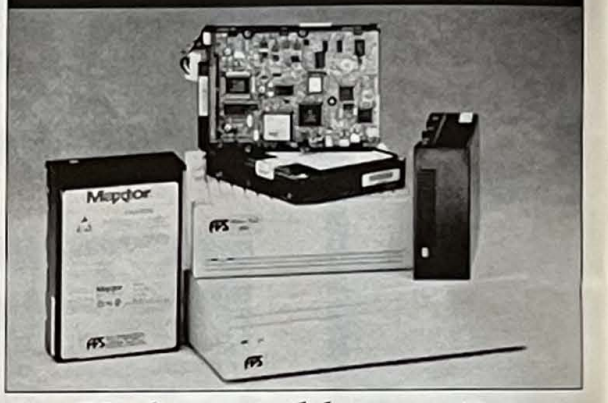
Internal for most Macintosh models. External zero-footprint or compact, portable drives.

MB		INTL	EXTL
			Zero-footprint or Compact portable
52	*LP52S or LPS-LP*	$229	$299
105	*LP105S or LPS-LP*	339	429
170	*Pro-170s*	499	589
210	*w/WriteCache™*	629	699
425	*Pro-425s*	1299	1399

Ask about our limited "Microseeds bundle" offer on Redux™, Init-Picker™ and Rival™ when you buy a drive.

Just ask away. *When you phone, you have a right to expect courtesy, logic and a helpful attitude. Many people ask us questions about hard drives, SCSI addresses, termination, etc. We may not know all the answers, but we'll try to find any we don't have. If you decide to place an order, that's nice too.*

Maxtor 213 MB $579



High-speed, low-noise drives for most Macintosh

MB	INTL	EXTL
80	259	359
120	359	439
213	579	679
340	999	1099
535	1599	1749
760	1649	1799
1.2G	2299	2499

WREN Drives

MB	INTL	EXTL
300	$1199	$1349
300hh	1199	1299
330	1349	1499
425hh	1499	1599
600	1499	1649
630	1549	1649
630	1849	1949
1.2G	2099	2199

SyQuest

based sub-systems

88 mb $699

SQ-555		$479
SQ-5110		699
SQ-555	Dual 44	899
SQ-5110	Dual 88	1449

Add'l Cartridges $69 & $129

Monitors

Dual Page $799

Mono Sampo w/Lapis card fits SE, SE/30, Nubus Mac IIs

- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** • All Drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- **Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.
- **Brackets and Cables Included** • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software, 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll-Free Technical Support, 9am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

1.3 Gigabyte

2-year warranty

DAT $1499

Teac 155		$599
WangDAT	1300	1349
WangDAT	2600	1799
Python		1499

Includes RETROSPECT™ by Dantz Development

Toshiba 3301 CD ROM

Limited offer, includes free "Nautilus"& "Showcase" CD

Toshiba $579

Sonic

Systems

EtherNet

Check our SPECTACULAR Net-Pack w/ QuickMail™

TwP/TnT		$199
Net-Pack		1199
Net-Pack	w/Hub	1599
7 Port Hub		499
13 Port Hub		699

All Net-Packs include QuickMail™ by CE Software at no extra charge! Magic-Bus cards allow SE/30 and Si to share PDS slot w/another card...$279, $79 extra in Net Pack.

While They Last

offers below are good only while quantities last!

Quantum 170mb drives.Special Purchase from Quantum.Quantum 2 yr Warranty. Spectacular Quantum Performance!

$499

AMEX ACCEPTED | VISA | MasterCard

VISA/MC/DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE. ACCEPTED CORP. PO's NO SURCHARGE GOV., UNIV. PO's, NO SURCHARGE.

U.S. & CANADA

M-F 7AM–9PM CT. SAT 10AM–4PM CT

TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875

INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

1-800 645-5401

Low prices. Priceless support.

Alliance Peripheral Systems. 2900 S 291 Hwy. Independence MO 64057

APS TECHNOLOGIES

TODAY WAS A DAY UNLIKE ANY OTHER DAY. WHOLESALE SAM JUST GOT A BIG PROMOTION AND WAS ON HIS WAY. SUDDENLY HE TOOK TWO STEPS BACK AND SIGHED. "WHUEY, WHAT A HEAVY THOUGHT!" SAM'S A MAN ABLE TO CARRY THE WEIGHT OF HIS OWN MIND. HE HAD BEEN PONDERING THE EFFECTS OF MOUNTING BRACKETS ON MAN IN THE MOON

WHO FANCIED HIMSELF AS A CORPORATE CLIMBER. PUT ON HIS BOOTS AND STARTED THE SYQUEST TO THE TOP. ONCE THERE, HE PULLED OUT A STRING (YOU MIGHT SAY HE WAS HIGH STRUNG), WRAPPED IT AROUND THE TOP AND PUT A SPIN ON IT

WHOLESALE HARD DRIVES

Quantum

		internal	external
52LPS	9ms	$209	$269
105LPS	9ms	$329	$379
210PRO	10ms	$615	$675

PRO series drives are 3.5" half-height
LPS series drives are 3.5" Low Profile.

Maxtor®

		internal	external
80Mb	17ms	$269	$329
125Mb	15ms	$349	$429
210Mb	15ms	$589	$649
340Mb	14ms	$939	$999

CONNER

		internal	external
200Mb	16ms	$599	$655

MICROPOLIS

		external
320Mb	14ms	$1099
660Mb	16ms	$1499
1000Mb	14ms	$2099
1354Mb	14ms	$2699

We'll beat any advertised price.
Call for information.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

800-755-3942
TOLL-FREE IN U.S. AND CANADA

Seagate

			internal	external
60Mb	28ms			$219
80Mb	20ms	$259		$315
337Mb	11ms			$1199
676Mb	15ms			$1579
1 Gig	12.9ms			$1999

Internal Drives fit the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx.

SyQuest

44Mb Removable Drive with Cartridge	$419
Additional cartridges	$66
88Mb Removable Drive with Cartridge	$595
Additional cartridges	$115

Memory

1Mb	(1x8-80ns)	$36
4Mb	(4x8-80ns)	$149

WHOLESALE 54

one of the oldest names in the storage business.

LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE!
ALL NEW EQUIPMENT!

EXTERNAL: Zero-footprint solid metal case . dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining . external LED . SCSI cable . power cable . ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software
INTERNAL: Mounting brackets . SCSI cable . ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Mailing Address: 2415 S. Roosevelt . Tempe, Arizona 85282 . Local: (602) 350-1171 . FAX: (602) 350-1191 . Policy: Prices, terms & availability subject to change without notice. All products are NEW. All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. No returns on opened software. TERMS: No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA. SHIPPING: UPS or FedEX only. APO/FPO orders accepted. DOA equipment immediately replaced upon return. Product must be undamaged and in original packaging and condition. Personal checks will delay shipping 10 days. 12/3/91 BGW

MARIGOLDS AND IN HIS 9 MILLISECONDS OF DISTRACTION, SAM HAD TAKEN A DRIVE RIGHT PAST THE SEAGATE EXIT. THE ONLY WAY BACK WAS UP. SAM.

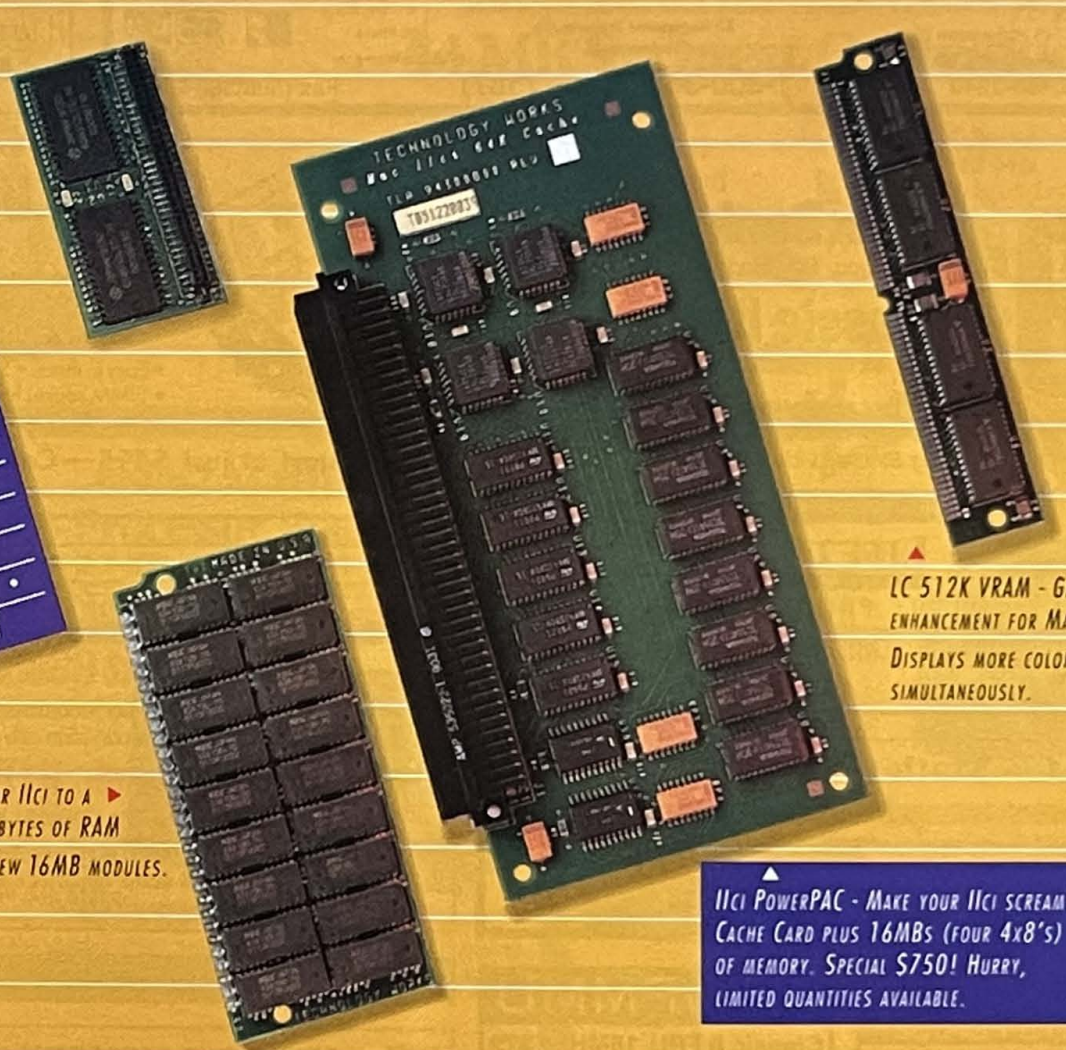
TECHWORKS™

TechWorks™ memory products are the world's best. Each is designed, engineered, and built by bizarre, monomaniacal perfectionists in a controlled environment at our own facility. And we're one of the few major companies building the more reliable surface mount design. Because of this, we can warranty each part for life, price them far below comparable products, and offer toll-free access to our technoids for knowledgeable technical support or science fiction trivia. So call toll-free for today's prices and take your Mac® to the max for System 7.0. Lifetime warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee, free installation kit, and toll-free support service are included. Corporate PO's accepted, all major credit cards honored, plus overnight delivery and volume discounts are available. Facsimile orders: 512-794-8520. Technical Support: 800-933-6113. Business line: 512-794-8533.

PowerRAM.

Call today for price and availability on TechWorks' PowerRAM™ ▶ 2MB, 4MB & 6MB for Apple's® new PowerBooks™!

Model	SIMM sizes available				
	1MB	2MB	3MB	4MB	16MB
Macintosh Plus	•			•	
Macintosh SE	•			•	
Macintosh SE/30	•			•	
Macintosh II	•			•	•
Macintosh IIx	•			•	•
Macintosh IIcx	•	•		•	•
Macintosh IIci	•	•		•	•
Macintosh Classic	•	•		•	•
Macintosh LC	•	•		•	•
Macintosh IIsi	•	•		•	•
Macintosh IIfx	•				
LaserWriter® IINTX	•				



Expand your IIfx or IIci to a total of 128 megabytes of RAM with TechWorks' new 16MB modules. ▶

LC 512K VRAM - Graphic enhancement for Mac LC. Displays more colors simultaneously. ▲

IIci PowerPAC - Make your IIci scream! Cache Card plus 16MBs (four 4x8's) of memory. Special $750! Hurry, limited quantities available. ▲

LIFETIME WARRANTY

TechWorks, Inc., 4030 Braker Lane West, Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759-5319. Technology Works and TechWorks are trademarks belonging to Technology Works, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the proprietary service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

Test Drive our Products at MacWorld, San Francisco–Moscone Center, Booth 1049

TOLL FREE DIRECT 800-879-9739

MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR NEW PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND INFORMATION IN THE MACINTOSH MARKET

Memory Upgrades/Boards

MEMORY PLUS — As Low As $36 (1x8-80NS)

4M x 8-80ns SIMMs	$128	Mac IIsi 030 Slot Adaptor	$59
Mac IIfx/NTX 1MX8/4MX8-80ns	$38/$128	Mac IIsi 68882-20MHZ FPU, w/Adaptor	$99
2M x 8-80ns (LC, IIsi, IIci)	$78	Mac LC 68882-16MHZ FPU	$89
16Mx8-80ns SIMMs (ci,Quadra,fx)	Call	Mac Classic II 68882-16MHZ FPU	$89
Mac Portable2M/4M	$425/850	Mac LC 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768	$375
Mac Powerbook 2M/4M/6M	Call	Mac IIci 64K Cache	$155
Mac Classic 1M/3M Board	$55/119	Mac IIsi 64K Cache	$169
Mac LC 512K VRAM	$69	Mac 128/512K Upgrades as low as	$249
VRAM for Raster Ops/Radius	Call	Mac Plus Accelerators as low as	$249
Upgrades QMS-PS® Printers as low as	$120	Mac Classic Accelerators as low as	$249
1M Board for TI MicroLaser	$65	Mac SE Accelerators as low as	$399
Laser Printer Memory Upgrades as low as	$70	Sonnet Font Card NTX (25 Adobe fonts)	$299

MEMORY PLUS
43 Hopkinton Road
Westboro, Ma. 01581
Local (508)366-2240

Prices Subject to Change
Government & University P.O.s Accepted
All Registered Trademarks Recognized
COD Prices
Lifetime Warranty

1-800-388-PLUS(7587) Fax (508)366-7344

PMMU

& MOTOROLA Coprocessors !!

System 7.0 virtual memory, A/UX on Mac II's!

68851RC16 ! $109

Beware 12mhz sold as "Clocked at 16mhz!"

* Call for new/bulk pricing!

68882-16 $75., -20 $65., -25 $145., -33 $205., -50 $375., 68881-16 $50., -20 $75.

FALL BLOWOUT SALE!

VISA, MC

Govt, Corp, Dir, Int'l: Fax PO's @ 206-524-4831

Tercom... A B4 Inc. Enterprise - 206-575-8391
6920 Roosevelt Way NE, Suite #193, Seattle, WA 98115

1-800-827-1257

Tell your source!
I found it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

PowerBook

Memory, Video, Fax Modems

Classic II

FPU, Video Adapters

Quadra

16 Meg Simms, Video Simms

We Will Not Be Undersold

LIFETIME

MEMORY PRODUCTS INC.
305 SEVENTEENTH ST., HUNTINGTON BEACH, CALIFORNIA U.S.A. 92648
1-800-233-6233 • 714-969-2421 • 714-960-0638/FAX

SPEED UP YOUR MAC!

Now you can dramatically improve the speed and the performance of your Mac 512KE, Mac Plus, and Mac SE.

68030 Accelerator Upgrade Kits

• Easy to install • Speeds of 16, 25 and 33 MHz • SIMM socket for memory expansion • Math co-processor socket • Complete kit & tools

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Prices start at just $495—Call ☎1-800-553-2038

Novy Systems, Inc., 1862 Fern Palm Drive, Edgewater, Florida 32141 • Fax 904-428-0765

Mac LC - Math Coprocessor Boards

$149.00

- The QuikMath/LC includes Motorola 68882 math chip • Plug-in installation
- Allows full speed use of CAD, Engineering and Spread-sheet programs • User installable

System Technology Corporation
1860 Fern Palm Dr. Edgewater, FL 32141 (904) 428-0411 Fax (904) 428-0765

ATHENA COMPUTER CORPORATION

Introducing the 33Mhz LC Accelerator with 33Mhz 68882—$599

TLC FPU for Mac LC

Now get Mac IIci performance with the HighBoard LC.
Affordable acceleration only from Athena.

LC & Classic II FPU Cards–$79

•16Mhz $79 •33Mhz $149 •Lifetime warranty.

FAX Orders: 1(800)580-MACS. Info: (512) 451-9269.
Quantity discounts. **End user & dealer inquiries invited.**
1204 FAIRBANKS DR. SUITE B •AUSTIN, TX 78752

HIGH PERFORMANCE DISPLAYS FOR SE

SE 25MHz 68030	$ 521
• Up to Six Times Faster Than SE	
One Page Display System	$ 995
Two Page Display System	$ 1,195

Also available for Classic. Call For Current Pricing

BEST FUJITSU PRICES W/ 5 YEAR WARRANTY

330 MB $1292	425 MB $1392
520 MB $1442	1000 MB$2,045

MACEXPERTS
632 SANTA MONICA BLVD. SANTA MONICA, CA 90401
(213/310) 394-1223 FAX 394-7323
(800) 392-1234

FPU/PMMU

Classic II FPU	16MHz	$79
Classic II FPU	20MHz	$99
Mac LC FPU	16MHz	$79
Mac LC FPU	20MHz	$99
68882 FPU	20MHz	$69
68851 PMMU	16MHz	$109
DigiVideo Color		*$499*

SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Ste. 260 Irvine, CA 92714
714-261-2600 Fax: 714-261-2461
1-800-945-3668
Visa, MC; Gov't. /Corp./Univ. P.O.;Dealers Call

SIMMs

SIMM/SIP MEMORY UPGRADES

- 4MEG & 1MEG Upgrade for Max SE, SE30, Plus, LC, Classic, II, IIx, IIci, IIsi, IIcx, and IIfx
- We offer O E M pricings
- Government and University orders gladly taken
- World wide orders accepted

DELTA RESEARCH LABORATORIES
26802 Vista Terrace Dr. El Toro, CA 92630
(800) 999-1593 (714) 588-6395

Leave your mark on volume buyers through **MacWEEK's MarketCenter.**

INDEX

100 Memory Upgrades
Boards
SIMMs

102 Software
Business Management
Desktop Publishing
Education
Finance
General
Graphics
Hypercard
Investment

102 Hardware
Bar Coding
Computer Systems
General
Peripherals

109 Special Services
General
Graphics
Programming
Rental/Leasing
Toner Recharging
Training
Used Equipment

111 Accessories
112 CD ROM
Connectivity
Miscellaneous

INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Classified Advertising, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Vice President, Classified Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Sales Manager

Karl Elken 212-503-5865
AZ, CA (209, 408, 415, 707, 916), CT, DC, DE, FL, ID, IN, KY, MI, MO, NE, NJ, OH, PA, WI, and CANADA

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
CA (213, 619, 714, 805, 818), HI, MA, MD, ME, MT, NV, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, VT, WV, WY and Foreign

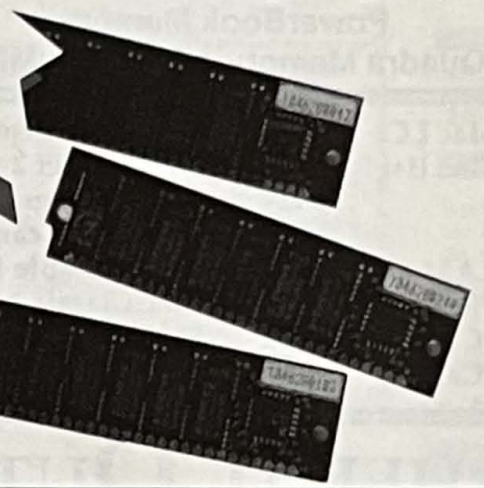
Jo Zottarelli 212-503-5122
AL, AK, AR, CO, GA, IA, IL, KS, LA, MN, MS, NC, ND, NH, NM, NY, OK, OR, SD, TX, and WA

The LLB Company

300 - 120th Ave NE • Bldg 7, Suite 108 • Bellevue, WA 98005
Phone (206) 454-7258 • Fax (206) 454-7302

Energize your Macs with: SIMMs

4 x 8 x 80ns
$130



1 x 8 - 80 ns – as low as:
$36
Quantity Pricing per Mb sold in 2 Mb sets

SIMMs

1 x 8 x 70 ns	$38
1 x 8 x 100 ns	34
1 x 8 x 80fx	38
1 x 8 x 70fx	39
2 x 8 x 80	82
4 x 8 x 80 MacII/IIx	159
4 x 8 x 70	135
4 x 8 x 80fx	132
PC 1& 4 Mb SIMMs	Call
Toolkit	8

Cables: Serial cables, modem cables, SCSI cables

512K SE/Plus Upgrd.	Call
MacLC 512k Video	Call
IIci Cache Card	Call
MacClassic 1Mb/3Mb Card	Call

Mac Portable SIMMs

1 MB	Call
2 MB	Call
3 MB	Call
4 MB	Call

Lexus Turbo Modem

Compact 2400 baud modem. Easy to install

Applied Engineering Internal Mnp5 Fax/ Modem board

Always low prices on the removables you trust
44 MB SyQuest Cartridges

The SyQuest Removable Cartridge features low cost and high volume data storage. It's a dependable and easy to use way to create almost unlimited storage.

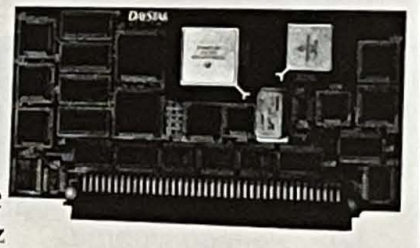
88 Mb Cartridges from $119

44 Mb Cartridges from:
$66

68882 Math Co-Processor Boards

68030 Accelerators ..... Call

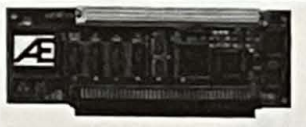
DayStar
Universal PowerCache
33, 40, or 50 Mhz



with adapters for Mac II's. The new PowerCache is even faster and is a "universal" performance upgrade. Its innovative design allows for complete transportability from one machine to another. The same card fits in almost any Mac from the LC and IIsi up to the IIci.

Applied Engineering
Quadralink

Quadralink is the answer to clogged serial ports! Fully compatible with the Mac's Communication Toolbox and System 7.0. 5 year warranty.



Applied Engineering
QuickSilver

Includes FPU. QuickSilver gives your IIsi a slot extender, cache card and math co-processor. The extender enables cards created for the SE/30 to fit inside the IIsi case. 5 year warranty.

Compare our low shipping prices:

- $6 overnight shipping for orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time.
- $3 ground shipping by UPS.
- All Educational and governmental PO's accepted upon approval.
- Bankcards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
- We export to most countries in the world.
- Quantity pricing for dealers.

All Government and Educational PO's accepted
Fax your orders 24 hours a day • Call between 7 am and 6 pm PST • Ext WK

1-800-848-8967

SIMMs

Lowest Profile
4 Meg SIMMs $130

New Products:
Mac Classic Memory & 68882 FPU
PowerBook Memory
Quadra Memory & VRAM SIMMs

1 Meg SIMMs starting at $33
•60/70/80/100ns

68030 Accelerators w/ 68882 co-processor
Mac Plus and SE
Best Prices in USA!

68882 FPU for Mac LC	$89	T.I. MicroLaser 1 meg	$69
68882 FPU for Mac IIsi	$99	HP Laserjet 2 meg	$100
2 Meg SIMMs	$82	Printer Upgrade Boards	Call
16 Meg SIMMs	$849	IIsi '3-in-1' card	$299
4 bit to 8 bit VRAM	$24	Mac Portable RAM	Call
Mac LC 512K VRAM	$69	Mac Classic 3 meg	$125
Mac IIci Cache Card	$159	512Ke to Plus Upgrade	$255
Mac IIsi Cache Card	$165		

Prices subject to change • Visa/MC add 3%

44 Meg Syquest Cartridges
$66 each
Qty 10+ $65 each

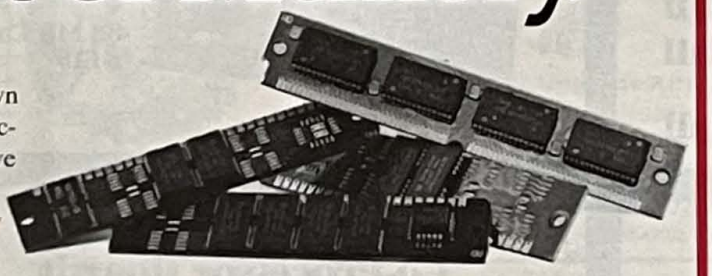
Call us *last* for great prices!
Overnight Shipping - $8
Lifetime Warranty on Memory

PERIPHERAL OUTLET
800-332-6581

P.O. Box 2329
314 S. Broadway
Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581
Fax 405-436-2245

The Real Cost of Memory.

When you see SIMM prices in MacWeek, one cost often overlooked is the price we all pay when chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) are used in the manufacturing process. It is well known by now that CFCs damage the ozone layer, but some manufacturers continue to use them. We've never used CFCs when we manufacture our **1, 2, 4, 8 and 16 mb SIMMs** for Macs, PCs and NTX printers. So for low prices *and* environmentally safe products, call Third Wave.



Third Wave Computing: the *real* memory leader
(512)832-8282 • Fax: (512)832-1533 (800)284-0486

MEMORY UPGRADES

SIMMS
1 MB TO 16 MB
FOR:
Plus / SE / SE30 / Classic / LC
II / IIx / IIci / IIcx / IIsi / IIfx
Portable 1MB - 8 MB
LaserWriter NTX

CACHE CARD - IIci, IIsi
ACCELERATOR CARD
128, 512, 512E, PLUS, SE, CLASSIC, LC
FAX / DATA MODEMS

To order call:
1-800-292-7771

For Information via
ROBOFAX
1-800-424-3299

ADD★ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION
Phone : (408) 746-1590 Fax : (408) 746-1593

PB Ram™
Memory For All Powerbooks

$Lowest per 2 MByte
• 2/4/6 MByte
• *Upgradeable!*
• Gold Plated

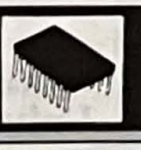
16 MB SIMM's $825
(for Mac IIci, IIsi, IIfx, Quadras)
- 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8 -4 MB / -80 ns) for the Mac II, IIx, cx, ci, si, fx, Quad's $575 / $1150
- 8 MB kit for the Mac LC or SE/30 $288
- 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IIsi, IIci, LC $99
- 4 MB SIMM kit for any Macintosh $159

PortaRam™

for the Mac Portable
• Call if you find a lower price - we'll beat it!
$225* per Megabyte (1 to 8)
- One to Eight Megabyte
- Built-in Surge Protector
- Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS
- User Upgradeable!
- Gold Plated Boards
- Very Thin 5/8" Max

Shadow Technologies
1767 Morning Glory Road
Livermore, CA 94550
VISA M/C (510) 548-0130

THE CHIP MERCHANT



1 MEG SIMMS
for Macintosh
Two Chip Board **$32**
(for IIci, IIcx, LC, IIsi)
Eight Chip Board **$34**
(for All Macs)
FX and NTX **$38**

MAC CLASSIC RAMS
3 Meg Upgrade
$125
HP LASER JET
2 Meg **$92**
4 Meg **$160**

4 MEG SIMMS
for FX, CI, CX & SE30
$125
LC512 K V RAM
$70

Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure. Other chips available. All chips new. Surface mount
CALL (800) 426-6375 ORDERS (619) 268-4774 INFORMATION
9541 Ridgehaven Ct., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123 Fax #619 268-0874
U.S. Government & University PO's accepted • C.O.D. Cash prices listed
Prices subject to change without notice

SIMMS low as	MacClassic
$33.00	$32

1MB/4MB FX SIMMS	CALL
2MB/4MB SIMMS	as low as $80
QUADRA/LC VRAM	CALL
Mac IIci Cache Card	$155
16 Meg SIMMS	CALL
Mac LC 16MHz FPU	$87.50
NEXT Color Station/Mem. Upgrades	

1-800/541-7126
Lifetime Warranty VS/MC no surcharge
Corp., Gov. & Univ. PO's accepted FAX 512-219-1132
Diamond Computer Resources Inc.
13377 Pond Springs Rd. STE. 105, Austin, TX 78729 512-219-1222

Volume Buyers rate MacWEEK #1 When asked to name the top Macintosh magazine, MacWEEK wins! Volume Buyers polled prefer MacWEEK over competing Macintosh publications. If only allowed one Mac publication, more Volume Buyers would choose MacWEEK as their sole information source to make buying decisions.
Source: GCC Technologies Best Customer Study, August 1990

SIMMs

Mac II Systems

1-800-942-6227

118 West Broadway Suite 6 • Altus, OK 73521
Phone (405) 477-3777 • Fax (405) 477-3780

Your old SIMMs are worth $$$ Call us for more information!

1 x 8 x 70	37
1 x 8 x 80	36
1 x 8 x 80 fx	37
1 x 8 x 100	34
1 x 8 x 120	32
2 x 8 x 80	82
4 x 8 x 80	130
4 x 8 x 80 IIx	178
4 x 8 x 80 fx	133

8 x 8 x 80	460
16 x 8 x 80	889
Mac Classic 1Meg	74
Mac Classic 3Meg	119
LC 512K Video	73
LC FPU	74
IIci Cache Card	149
IIsi Cache Card	159
IIsi Slot Adapter	55

1 Meg SIMMs as low as $32

- Lifetime warranty on all products
- 30 Day Money Back Gurantee
- All SIMMs pretested
- AntiStatic Wrist Strap $2
- Toll-Free technichal support
- AMEX please add 4%
- Corporate, University , and Government POs accepted
- Prices subject to change
- Prices may reflect quantity pricing

2-Day $6
1-Day $13

General

FREE
DESKTOP QUARTZ PHOTO OR CALENDAR CLOCK ABSOLUTELY FREE! With order of $100 or more.
– OFFER EXPIRES OCT. 30, 1991 –

SONY DISKETTES

	3.5 DS/DD	3.5 DS/HD
Box of 10 Labeled	8.00	15.00
Each Bulk	49¢	1.09

SONY TAPE CARTRIDGES

	1-9	10+
Sony QD2000 for 20 MB/40 MB	$14.95	14.50
Sony QD2080 for 80 MB	18.50	17.50
Sony QD2121 for 120 MB	20.75	19.25

GENERIC BULK PREMIUM OEM GRADE

3.5 DS/DD MAC PRE-FORMATTED 47¢ Each
97¢ Each 3.5 DS/HD MAC PRE-FORMATTED

MEDIA VALUE
Roberta Wirtel
800-845-3472
FAX 408-727-3155
24 Hour shipping • Visa - M/C - COD's Accepted!

Graphics

Bones, Muscles, Ligaments, Organs, Figures, Circulation, Tissues, Nerves.– 200 EPS Images!!!

MediClip® MEDICAL CLIP ART
$149.95 CK / MC VISA/AE
Limited Time Offer
800/736-1567
Order Now & Receive FREE!!! Over 75 Medical Icons & Instruments

ALPHA Telecommunications
1245 16th St. Ste 100 Santa Monica, CA 90404-1239

Tell your source!
I found it in MacWEEK MarketCenter.

Graphics

All Major Mac and PC Packages

SLIDES from $3

- 100% Adobe Postscript® (Chromascript)
- Canon Copies (Fiery® Rip)
- Custom Slides
- Free Support
- Volume Pricing
- Toll-Free BBS For Data Transmission
- Free Fed Ex (20+ slides—rush & 24 hr. service)

4K/8K Resolution Matrix Forte™

VISA, MasterCard, Commercial Accounts

The WORDPRO
Call Voice US & Canada: 1-800-833-6601

Hardware/Computer Systems

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™
"Only Graphic Systems by the Graphic Specialists"

FREE SHIPPING*
National Service Network

CALL FOR NEW MAC PRICES

Macintosh si 3/40	$2099
Macintosh ci 5MB	$2799
Macintosh ci 5/120	$3280
Macintosh ci 8/210	$3649
Macintosh Quadra 700	$4199
Macintosh Quadra 900	$5199
PowerBook 100	$1999
Macintosh Classic II	$1589
PRINTERS	
QMS PS410	$1649
QMS PS815	$3497
NewGen PS400P	$2100
NewGen PS480E	$3695
GCC BLP Elite	LOWEST
GCC PLP II	LOWEST
Abaton Laserscript LX	$1499
Microtek Truelaser	$1399

*call for details

CDG SPECIAL SYQUEST 44 $399 COMPLETE

Celebration BIG SAVINGS off all RasterOps

800▲741▼6227
Support.....813▲278▼4964
Fax.....813▲278▼5161
1435-1 Park Shore Center • Ft. Myers, Fl. 33901

Over 2600 products for the serious Graphics User

SUPERMAC RasterOps QMS radius

PRINTERS		MONITORS		SOFTWARE	
NEC colormate	$4392	Abaton 300GS	$889	E-Machines T16	$1595
Seiko color	$4499	Abaton color	$1197	E-Machines EX 24bit	$559
NEC Silent 90	$1549	Microtek 600zs	$1349	SuperMac 19 color	$1589
LasermasterRX	$5699	UMAX UC630	$1399	Ikegami 20" Trin.	$1949
High Res. Toner refill	$49	Howtek High Res.		Seiko 1445 Trin	$579

SOFTWARE	
Quark 3.0	$479
Pagemaker	$489
Illustrator 3.0	$359
Freehand 3.0	$375
Much Much More!	

GCC TECHNOLOGIES LM LASERMASTER E-MACHINES

RAM Cards and Big Screen Video for the Mac PowerBooks.

1. **BookRAM™** memory card for all PowerBooks. Comes with 2 megs, 4 megs or 6 megs of Pseudostatic RAM, factory upgradeable.

2. **BookRAM™ DRAM** memory card. Deft circuit design yields low cost and low power drain for a 4 meg card. Maintains battery life.

3. **BookView.™** Duplicates the visual display on the built in LCD screen to an external monitor, interfaces to major displays.

4. **BookView™ Imperial.** Adds 4 megs of DRAM and provides color or grey scale monitor output for the 68030 models and monochromatic output for the 68000 model. For VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC and overhead projectors.

Call for prices on 1 meg, 2 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, Softstep® and Two Step™ memory expansion modules, Pac RAM™ for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable, and Mac Rescue™ upgrade board for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax
AppleLink: D6962

Computer Care

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted.

I/O Hardware Peripherals

Mac II Serial Ports - Add 2 or 4 ports to your Mac II with our Hurdler II Nubus serial boards. Easily installed & accessed with software utilities provided. Onboard 68008 processor for buffering data and speeds of 38,400 baud per channel. Newer version with 57,600 baud rates shipping 4th quarter 1991 - call for pricing. **New Comm Toolbox** interface included to access the ports from the control panel.
2 port board - $299 / 4 port board - $379

Printer Solution - Hurdler Centronics Parallel Interface (CPI) board supports a wide range of popular parallel printers, plotters and scanners - $199. It is compatible with the following software packages: CAI's Freedom of Press, GDT's - JetLink Express, Computer Associates - Cricket Expressions Driver and ColorOut by Metafore Software Design.

Prototyping Hardware Solutions

NuBus/Slave	$199
SE/30	$59.95
IIFX Proto	$99
ROM Development Tools	$149

Extender Cards

NuBus	$59
SE/30	$49.95
IIFX	$99

Creative Solutions, Inc.
4701 Randolph Road, Suite 12
Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465

DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS

SINCE 1985

1 MEG X 8-80ns 2 Chip	$ 30.50
1 MEG X 8-80ns 9 Chip	$ 31.75
1 MEG FX SIMMS	$ 34.95
4 MEG X 8 SIMMS	$117.00
4 MEG FX SIMMS	$118.00
Math Coprocessors	CALL
Laserjet Upgrades	CALL

TO ORDER CALL (800)845-8228
(714)855-0411 * FAX (714)855-8504
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
8 ARGONAUT, SUITE 100
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656
Prices Subject to Change COD Prices listed

Software/Business Management

MacEmulate™
•Wyse™ •Televideo™
•Data General™ •Hazeltine™
•ADDS Viewpoint™

We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot! MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded with lots of advanced features!
Trial Version Only $7.50 — Call for Free Brochure! — Call, Add Sales Tax

$199 Plus $4.50 2nd Day Shipping
1-800-327-1829
Credit Cards—COD—PO—Dealer Inquiries Invited
All trademark rights acknowledged

TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8689 FAX 818-765-2539
MacEmulate™ is ©1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

Use Your Mac to Talk to Others on Network!!

Call Me! lets you use your Mac like a network intercom, leave messages, forward notes, record and play standard sound files, and more. Requires System 7, Mac with Built-In or MacRecorder Microphone. LC or faster recommended.

Call Me!
ORDER TODAY!!!

Single Copy - $49.95
10 pak - $375.00
PO Box 9326
Mclean, VA 22102
1-800-445-4997
(COD, VISA & MC)

PeCox (Software)

Turn Up the Heat

MacWEEK's 100% controlled, 100% qualified Volume Buyers are hotter than ever! Our rigorous qualification standards continue to net advertisers only Volume Buyers - 3 in 4 of whom purchased a product as a result of reading a MacWEEK ad.
* Reserve your space today! **800-825-4237**
Source: MacWEEK Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 622-6885

WE BOUGHT THEM ALL!
16" RasterOps 24 Bit Trinitron Systems with Accelerator
$2495.

RASTEROPS

RASTEROPS NEW 21" MONOCHROME SYSTEM
Available for MAC II or Classic.
Incredibly Sharp Picture. Now ➤ $1450.

RASTEROPS 264/30
24 Bit Video Board for SE30.
Supports 14" RGB. Special Purchase ➤ $549.

RASTEROPS 24SI ColorBoard
24 Bit Accelerated Board for 13" RGB's. RasterOps'
Best Video Board Made For 13" RGB's. Now ➤ $579.

RASTEROPS NEW 24XLTV 21" COLOR SYSTEM
21" RasterOps Monitor with 24 Bit Live Video and
Frame Grabbing. Plus it's Accelerated! ➤ $5799.

RASTEROPS 19" GRAYSCALE SYSTEM
19" GrayScale Monitor with 256 Shades of Gray.
Price Includes Video Board. Special Purchase ➤ $1299.

RASTEROPS NEW 24STV BOARD
Runs Live Video Overlays Mac Graphics. ➤ $1149.
RasterOps new 803 Accelerator for 24STV. Only ➤ $195.

RASTEROPS VIDEO EXPANDER
Output 24 Bit Macintosh video to video recording devices.
➤ $459.

RASTEROPS 364
24 Bit Live Video with Frame Grabber. ➤ $649.

RASTEROPS NEW 24XLI
24 Bit with on board acceleration for up to 21" ➤ $2299.

E-MACHINES

E-MACHINES T-16 TRINITRON 8BIT SYSTEM
16" Monitor and 8 Bit Color Card
Top Rated Three Years Running! ➤ $1895.

E-MACHINES NEW! T-16/XL24 TRINITRON SYSTEM
24 Bit Accelerated Video Board with NTSC.
Incredible Value for 24 Bit 16" Trinitron! ➤ $2595.

E-MACHINES BIG PICTURE
17" Monochrome Monitor with Card. Now Available
for Plus, SE. or Mac II. Special Purchase ➤ $599.

E-MACHINES T-19 SYSTEM
19" Sony Trinitron with 8 Bit video board
New Low Price ➤ $3295.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

DAYSTAR Fast Cache IIci static ram cache ➤ $259.
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 40MHz ➤ $895.
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 40MHz w/68882 Math Chip ➤ $1049.
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 50MHz ➤ $1299.
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 50MHz w/68882 Math Chip ➤ $1549.

NEC

NEC MAC SYNC COLOR
14" RGB Monitor with Cable. Now ➤ $449.

NEC MAC SYNC COLOR BUNDLE
14" Monitor with RasterOps
CB208 Color Board Now ➤ $649.

48860 Milmont Drive #103C, Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-8890 Fax (510) 623-8894
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR ALL PRODUCTS

Hardware/General

$1195 Postscript & Truetype Microtek TruLaser

Microtek TruLaser with 3 mb Ram, Risc Chip, and Appletalk
Rated Fastest with Postscript Graphics (PC Magazine 11/26/91)

Radius Rocket. The High-End Just Became Affordable. $1549

Radius Rocket 25 MHz 68040 Accelerator. Quadra Speed Upgrade.
"The Rocket is a clever, high-end solution." (MacWorld Magazine December '91)

Microtek 600ZS $1385
1850 Slide Scanner $1899
PhotoShop 2 Included Free

Features:
- 4 Mb Ram
- PostScript
- Appletalk
- Pantone Cert.

QMS ColorScript 100 10p
$5685

NEC Silentwriter2
$1499
PostScript, 6 pages/min., 2 Mb

Features:
- PostScript
- 9 pgs/m
- 1.5 Mb
- Includes Appletalk

TI MicroLaser+ PS17 $1225
TI MicroLaser+ PS35 $1525
Most Economical PostScript Printer

QMS PS410 $1699
- True Adobe PostScript • With Toner
- 68020 processor • 2 Mb Ram

MORE SCANNERS!

We also Carry Scanners from:
AGFA - Greyscale & Color
Nikon- 3510AF Slide Scanner
XRS - Transparency Scanner

SuperMac

Spectrum 8•24 PDQ	$949
Spectrum 24 PDQ	$2725
8•24 PDQ w/ 19" Trinitron	$3849
24 PDQ w/19" SuperMatch	$4695
24 PDQ w/ 21" SuperMatch	$5495

Radius

ROCKET 040 Accelerator	$1549
Pivot	$895
Color Pivot	$1325
PrecisionColor 8 w/ 19"	$3525
PrecisionColor 8 w/ 21"	$3599

RasterOps

24XLTV Video Card	$2559
24S Board for 13" monitors	$399
24STV Board	$1179
8XLI with 19" Color Hitachi	$2895
24XLi with 21" Color Hitachi	$5325

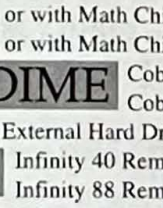
E-Machines

E-16 Trinitron Monitor	$1750
T-16 Trinitron Monitor	$1719
T-19 Trinitron Monitor	$2895
FuturaMX 24-bit Accelerated Video Card w/ T-19 Monitor	$4295

HARD DRIVES/STORAGE

	Formatted Capacity	Internal	External
300 mb Wren, Half-height, 3.5", 14 ms	300 mb	$1289	$1379
420 mb Wren, Half-height, 3.5", 14 ms	420 mb	$1439	$1529
650 mb Wren Runner II, Full-height, 10.7 ms	650 mb	$1779	$1899
1300 mb Wren Elite, Full-height, 11.5 ms	1300 mb	$3419	$3539
1350 mb Wren, Full-height, 15 ms	1350 mb	$2739	$2859

All Hard Drives include Norton Utilities and full 1-year warranty.
ATTO Silicon Express
SCSI-2 Accelerator NuBus Card (6 mb/sec Transfer Rate) $795



Erasable Optical Drives

Sony Optical Drive 650 Mb	$2995
Pinnacle Micro REO-650	$3345
additional 650 Mb Cartridges	$175

(1 cartridge, cables, and software)

Wacom Tablets

6 x 9" Standard Surface	$495
12 x 12" Standard Surface	$695
12 x 12" ElectroStat Surface	$759
12 x 18" Standard Surface	$1025
12 x 18" ElectroStat Surface	$1099
18 x 25" Standard Surface	$2725
4-button cordless cursor	$105
Extra Stylus (Firm or Soft)	$89

advance
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

One Union Sq. West
New York, NY 10003
212-777-2908
Mon-Fri 10-7 Eastern

Call our toll free number for orders and technical assistance.

800-654-3242

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS
DRIVESAVERS™
415•883•4232
WE CAN SAVE IT!
• Data Recovery • Drive Repair

POWER
150-Watt Power Supply
Upgrade for Mac IIcx, IIci & Quadra 700

$349
Dealer Quantity Inquiry Welcome
End-User Trade-In Allowance Available
800-733-7887 ORDERS ONLY
QUADMATION, INC.
408-733-5557 Info 408-733-1938 Fax
1120 Stewart Ct. Ste-L • Sunnyvale • CA 94086

Mac In Town

BUY, SELL OR TRADE YOUR MAC
Save 50% to 60% from New Prices!

Mac LC 3/40	$1595
Mac II SI 3/40	$1995
Mac II FX 4 MB	$3995
Stylewriter	$299
Syquest 88 Removable (5 yr Warranty)	$699
PLI Infinity 88	$895

Complete Line of Monitors: SuperMac, Ikegami, RasterOps & E-Machines

Call us before you sell your used Mac. No Quantity Too Small or Large
Call for pricing for all new Macs.

CALL 800-MAC N TOWN or 201-224-4273
International Orders - FAX 201-224-6449

MacWEEK is now serving 85,000 Volume Buyers.

Peripherals

TMS Peripherals
These prices good only through 12.3.91!

TMS PRO SERIES HARD DRIVES

	Int.	Ext.
TMS Pro 52 LPS 11ms	$209	$279
TMS Pro 105 LPS 11ms	325	395
TMS Pro 170 10ms	519	599
TMS Pro 210 10ms	609	689
TMS Pro 425 10ms	1169	1339
TMS Pro R45/R90 (includes 1 cart.)		429/666

★★★★★
All hard drives are formatted with TMS' DiskWriter™ —universal hard disk formatting & partitioning software for Macintosh.

30 Day Performance Guarantee on ALL products. Hard drives carry a 2 Year Full Warranty and come with 25+ Mbs of shareware. Externals have 2 SCSI Ports, 2 AC Jacks, Pushbutton SCSI ID Selector, Internal Auto-Switch, Power Supply & Thermostatically Controlled Fan. Drives are internally terminated & have auto-parking heads. *Prices subject to change.

NEW Turbocharge your Macintosh with DAYSTAR 100% Compatible PowerCache Cards. For use with SE/30, LC, IIsi, IIci, II, IIx, IIcx

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
33 Mhz PowerCache, $629 with FPU $819
40 Mhz PowerCache, $819 with FPU $1009
50 Mhz PowerCache, $1259 with FPU 1509
FastCache IIsi, $269 / FastCache IIci, $239

SIMMs 1Mb 80ns, $38 • 4Mb 80ns, $141 • Classic 3 Mb Memory Upgrade, $137

Powerful, Portable, Fast... Only from TMS Peripherals!
Shadow Coming soon to a desktop near you!

800 ASK 4TMS (275 4867)

1120 Holland Drive, Ste. 16 • Boca Raton FL 33487 • 407.998.9960 Fax: 407.998.9983

Peripherals

The Best Products, Prices and Service from
1-800-626-1889
Specializing in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video.
DeskTop Direct, Inc.

RasterOps	24STV board $1155	DAYSTAR	FastCache IIci $255
	24s or 24si board $445/$645		SCSI PowerCard/0MB $1065
24XLTV Video Color Board	$2575	FastCache IIsi or with FPU	$295/$365
24XLTV 19" Hitachi or Trinitron Sys.	$4375/$5345	Dual Port IIsi or with FPU	$95/$165
24XLi 19" or 21" Hitachi System	$4055/$5155	PowerCache II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC, SE/30...	
24XLi 19" Trinitron System	$5025	33MHz or with Math Chip	$695/$895
8XLi 19" or 21" Hitachi System	$2765/$3865	40MHz or with Math Chip	$895/$1095
8XLi 19" Trinitron System	$3735	50MHz or with Math Chip	$1395/$1675
8XL 19" or 21" Hitachi System	$2255/$3355	RODIME Cobra 100 Ext. HD	$585
8LC 19" Color Hitachi System	$2125	Cobra 120 Ext. HD	$665
ClearVue/GSXL 19" or 21" System	$1285/$1595	Cobra 210 External Hard Drive	$885
ClearVue/GSLC 19" Grayscale System	$1125	PLI Infinity 40 Removable	$595
ColorBoard 264/SE30	$575	Infinity 88 Removable	$775
ColorBoard 708+/SE30 or ClearVue/GS 30	$645	QuickSCSI Accelerator Card with cable	$475

MacWeek Special — BÉZIER BP4040 Personal PostScript Laser Printer $1495
(RISC processor, TrueImage, TrueType, AppleTalk, 4ppm)

We are Authorized Dealers for all of the products we carry. All of our products are NEW. Business Leasing is available.

6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

Mark Your Calendar

ISSUE	CLOSE
January 6	December 12
January 13	December 18
January 20	January 9

Peripherals

SyQuest Seagate Océ Graphics TEAC PIONEER

Monitor Packages

All Packages include Monitor, Cable, and Video Board!

19 Inch 16 Million Colors!

Includes 19" Trinitron, Relax 24-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$2,899

- **19" Trinitron Color Packages**

Trinitron System offers 1024 x 768 resolution while displaying over16 million colors at 75 hz.

8-Bit - 256 Colors. 1,999
24-Bit. - 16 Million Colors. 2,899

19 Inch 256 Color Package!

Includes 19" Color Monitor, Relax 8-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$999

- **19" Hi-Resolution Color Packages**

This offer is for a limited time only. The price is too good to last for long. 1024 x 768.

8-Bit - 256 Colors. 999
24-Bit. - 16 Million Colors. 1,899

19 Inch 256 GrayScale Package!

Includes 19" Ikegami, Relax 8-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$799

- **19" Hi-Resolution Grayscale Pkg.**

This offer is for a limited time only. The price is too good to last for long. 1024 x 768.

8-Bit - 256 Shades of Gray. 799

Hurry! Available only while quantities last!

Video Boards

Mac II Family Video Cards:

8-Bit - 256 Colors 13". 299
8-Bit - 256 Colors 19". 399
24-Bit - 16 Million Colors 19". 999

New Low Price - Compare!

24-Bit Color Scanner

16 Million Colors - 300 x 600

$1,099

Available with Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do scanner Software. This 24-Bit Scanner will scan 256 Grayscale or 16 million colors.

24-Bit Color Scanner (110 VAC) ...1,099
24-Bit Color Scanner & Software ..1,249

This single-pass, fast, 24-Bit, Color Scanner is based on the powerful Epson engine. This unit provides superior output at an affordable price! Available with Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do scanner Software. Scans 256 Grayscale or 16 million colors. Available in 220 VAC +$150.

CD-ROM Players

$579 Toshiba CD-ROM

CD - Players come complete with Driver and Audio Player software, CD-carrier, and cables.

CD-ROM - Vista - Toshiba Player..... 579
Educorp Public Domain CD (Mac) 29*
6-Disc CD-ROM Changer - Pioneer 999
Software Bundle - 6 CD's (Mac & IBM) .. 269*

Countries of the World, US History, Shakespeare, The complete Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Birds of America, & Software Potpouri
**with purchase of any CD-ROM Player*

Color Postscript Printer

$6,599 "A+" Size Color Printer

$8,990 List, Save $2,391!

- *16 Million Colors - Pantone Certified*
- *True Adobe Postscript, 300 DPI, MAC & Windows*
- *5 Mb RAM, 35 Fonts, 8.3" x 11.0" Image Size*
- *PC Week rated as "Best Machine"*
- *Personal Publishing's "Product of the Year"*

Fast and Affordable. Uses flat sheet paper or transparancies Call for print sample and literature. 110 VAC only.

Relax carries a full-line of Océ Color Printer Supplies.

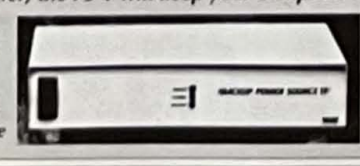
24-Bit Océ Graphics "A+" Color Printer 6,599
24-Bit Océ Graphics (B-Size) Color Printer Demo Units! $3,999

225 Watt Standby Power Supply

Protect your valuable equipment and data with our Power Source 1. Featuring a fast 4 ms. transfer, the PS-1 will keep your computer functioning during either a power outage or "brown-out".

$129

standby power - 10-minutes average



The PS-1 is perfect for any Macintosh system.

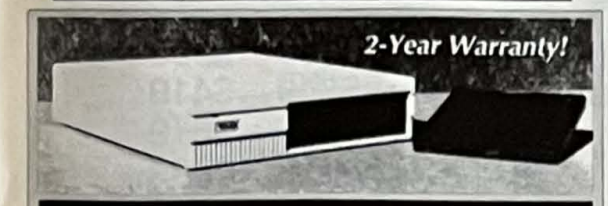
Mac Power Center

Distributes AC POWER and protects your computer. Mac footprint. 5 outlets, surge & noise filtering.

$29

NEC® Maxoptix® RICOH® Quantum®

SyQuest Drives



$429 Mobile 44 **$599 Mobile 88**

Complete! Includes: Cartridge; cables; and software!

Mobile 44 Vista - SyQuest 20 ms.	429
Mobile 44 Cartridge	68
Mobile 88 Vista - SyQuest 20 ms.	599
Mobile 88 Cartridge	119

Hard Disk Drives

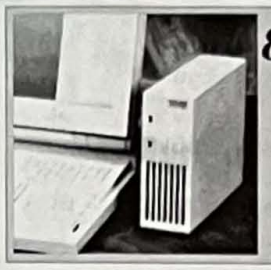
105 Meg. $349
Vista Case - Seagate ST1126N 15 ms.
While quantities last!

	Internal	External
52 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms.	219	279
105 Meg. - Seagate, 15 ms.	289	349
105 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms.	339	399
120 Meg. - Maxtor, 17 ms.	449	509
170 Meg. - Seagate, 15 ms	539	599

210 Quantum $699
Vista Case - Quantum P210, 12 ms.
For a limited time only!

180 Meg. - Fujitsu, 20 ms.	599	659
210 Meg. - Quantum, 12 ms.	639	699
300 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms.	1,099	1,159
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 11 ms.	1,299	1,359
520 Meg. - Fujitsu 3-1/2",12 ms	1,699	1,759
600 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms.	1,439	1,499
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 12 ms.	1,739	1,799
1.0 Gig. - WREN-7, 15 ms.	1,939	1,999
1.6 Gig. - WREN-8, 15 ms.	2,689	2,749

Portable Drives



80 Meg. Sierra $399
Light-weight and rugged, the Sierra is the affordable and transportable hard disk!
17 Millisecond Access!

40 Meg. Sierra - Maxtor 17 ms.	349
80 Meg. Sierra - Maxtor 17 ms.	399

120 Meg. Pocket Portable $499
Small, light-weight, and low power best describes this state-of-the-art drive system. Dimensions 1 x 4 x 8!

60 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor 17 ms.	359
120 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor 17 ms.	499

Rewritable Optical

600 Meg. $1,899
Rewritable Optical Drives for Large Data Storage. Backup software and media included!

Optical Drives Include: Media; Software; and Cables!	
600 Meg. Optical - ISO E-I	1,899
600 Meg. Optical - ISO E-II	2,799
600 Meg. MO/WORM - Pioneer	3,199
1.0 Gig. Optical - ISO - Tahiti-II	3,999

Tape Drives

Tape Drives Include: Media; Software; and Cables!	
60 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	429
160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	529
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive	699
2.0 Gig. Tape DAT Sierra - Archive	1,359
2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte	2,099
5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte	3,329

1.2 Gig. $1,359
Transportable backup solution for the Mac. Backup software and cassette included!

© 1991 Relax Technology. RELAX, Sierra, Mobile, Pocket Portable, View II, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Why Relax?

Price -
Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

Performance -
Serious business and professional users demand top performance drives like the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

Service -
All products are 100% tested - and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

Selection -
We offer more than 200 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From 20 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1991 catalog.

Quality -
We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - we Guarantee Your Satisfaction!

OUR 13 1978 ANNIVERSARY

Optical & Tape Media

	1 to 9	10 +
44 Meg. - SyQuest Cartridge	68	65
88 Meg. - SyQuest Cartridge	119	109
160 Meg. - Teac Compatible Tape	24	19
250 Meg. - DC-6250 Tape (Archive)	33	29
1.2 Gig. - DAT 4 mm (Audio Grade)	19	14
1.2 Gig. - DAT 4 mm (Data Grade)	39	34
2/5 Gig. - ExaByte Compatible 8 mm	18	13
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, Relax	129	99
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, PDO	139	119
600 Meg. - Optical - Glass, PDO	189	159
1.0 Gig. - Optical - Glass, Maxoptix	269	229
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, Pioneer	189	169
600 Meg. - WORM - Pioneer	119	99

510-471-6112

RELAX TECHNOLOGY®
3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94587
FAX: 510-471-6267

MasterCard VISA
Call or FAX for *FAST SERVICE!* No surcharge for credit cards, terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via Federal Express.

We will BEAT any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!

VCP Computer Products

1320-A Hancock Street, Anaheim California 92807
FAX (714) 779-8717 • International Orders (714) 779-7478

(800) 447-6350
ORDER

SyQuest

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	Extra Cartridges	EXTERNAL
SQ44 *	44 mb	20ms	$67	$459
SQ88 *	88 mb	20ms	$119	$649

SyDOS Products Available for IBM and Compatibles

All Syquest Drives have a TWO Year Warranty
* Includes 1 Cartridge and has a ONE Year Warranty

MEMORY

MODEL	Price
1MB SIMMs	$36
1MB FX SIMMs	$39
2MB SIMMs	$89
4MB SIMMs	$145
4MB FX SIMMs	$145
4MB II, IIx, IIcx SIMMs	$179
16MB SIMMs	CALL

ALL SIMMs above are 80ns

1MB Classic	$55
3MB Classic	$129
Video RAM	CALL

Call for Power Book RAM

ONE Year Warranty on All Memory

QUANTUM

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
LPS or LPS-LP	52 mb	9/26ms	$239	$309
LPS or LPS-LP	105 mb	9/26ms	$349	$419
PRO	170 mb	10ms	$549	$619
PRO	210 mb	10ms	$629	$699
PRO	425 mb	8ms	$1299	$1399

LPS Drives are 3.5" 1/3 Height
LPS-LP Drives are Low Power for Classic
PRO Drives are 3.5" Half Height

All QUANTUM Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

MAXTOR

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	SIZE	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
7060	60 mb	15ms	1/3	$249	$319
7080	80 mb	17ms	1/3	$299	$369
7120	120 mb	15ms	1/3	$369	$439
213S	207 mb	15ms	1/2	$599	$669
340S	330 mb	14.5ms	1/2	$959	$1029
8760S	645 mb	16.5ms	FH	$1399	$1499
P0-12S	1.0 gb	13ms	FH	$1929	$2029
P1-17S	1.4 gb	13ms	FH	$2499	$2599

All MAXTOR Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

AUTHORIZED!

Complete Line of **Radius** Products

Radius ROCKET

15" Pivot Mono- Full Page Display
15" Mono- Full Page Display
19" Mono- TWO Page Display
15" COLOR Full Page Display
19" TWO Page COLOR Display
PC Monitor Products Available

CALL for Incredible $$ Pricing $$

Ikegami

20" Grayscale and COLOR
8 and 24 Bit Color Cards

20" Color Trinitron $1995

SuperMAC

19" & 21" Monitors
Spectrum Graphics Cards

RasterOps

21" Monochrome /Color Systems
24 Bit Video Boards from 13" to 19" Size

CALL for *BEST* Possible Pricing !!!!!!

SEAGATE

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	SIZE	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
2383M *	320 mb	14ms	1/2	$1199	$1269
1480N	420 mb	14ms	1/2	$1299	$1369
4385M	337 mb	11ms	FH	$1269	$1369
4766M	676 mb	15ms	FH	$1449	$1549
41200M	1.0 gb	15ms	FH	$1999	$2099
41650N	1.4 gp	15ms	FH	CALL	CALL

* 5.2.5" Half Height Drive

All SEAGATE Drives have a ONE Year Warranty

ASANTE

MacCon+ (IIE,IIET,30IIE,30IIET) Ethernet Card for ALL Macintosh Models	$199
W/64K Cache	$249
10T HUB (Ethernet Hub)	$639

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF ASANTE PRODUCTS

DAYSTAR

POWER CACHE CARDS
Available for ALL Macintosh Models

40 MHz 68030 Accelerator	$895
w/68882 Math Coprocessor	$1095
50 MHz 68030 Accelerator	$1379
w/68882 Math Coprocessor	$1619
Fast Cache Mac IIsi	$295
Fast Cache Mac IIci	$265

All DayStar Products have a 30 Day Money Back Gaurantee

CONNER

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
3040 *	40 mb	25ms	$229	$299
30100 *	120 mb	19ms	$379	$449
3200	200 mb	15ms	$599	$669

* Low Power 3.5" 1/3 Height For the Classic & LC

All CONNER Drives have a ONE Year Warranty

ATTO

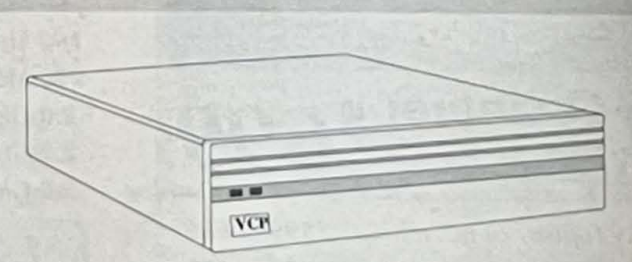
Silicon Express SCSI-2 Accelerator Card, up to 6MB/Sec Transfer Rate for any NuBus Mac (4 times faster than Mac)	$950
ATTO Cache CI 64K Static Ram Cache for Mac IIci	$189

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF ATTO PRODUCTS

FONT CARD NTX

Font Card NTX $299

Avoid delays in downloading fonts. FontCard™ NTX plugs directly into the slot in the Apple® IINTX, providing 25 additional Adobe® ROM Resident Postscript® typefaces. FontCard™ includes Adobe Type Sets® 1,2 and 3, Adobe TypeManager®, and the corresponding bit-mapped and Postscript outline display fonts for the Macintosh®.



ACCESSORIES

Phone Net Compatible (Mini-8)	$14
Phone Net Compatible (DB9)	$14
Mac-SCSI Cable	$10
SCSI-SCSI Cable (3 Foot)	$10
SCSI Terminator	$15
FX SCSI Terminator	$19

OPTICAL

MODEL		EXTERNAL
OPTICAL MEDIA	ISO REWRITABLE CARTRIDGES	$119
CD-ROM	Matsushista SCSI Mechinism, 500ms with our Deluxe External Drive kit. Includes all Cables and Software.	$489

External FIXED or REMOVABLE Drive Cases.... $109
Full Height Case Extra

Deluxe Low Profile Case
All Metal Chassis
Power and Drive Activity LED's
Dual SCSI Ports for device chaining
Simple Push Button SCSI ID
Internal Line Filter for Noise Reduction
40Watt Power Supply with 58 Watt Peak
Autoswitching from 110v to 220v
Power Cable
SCSI Cable
Instructions
PartitioningSoftware

INSTALLATION KITS for IBM PC's & COMPATIBLES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

INTERNAL DRIVE KIT $39

Includes Mounting Bracket
Power and SCSICables
Instructions and Software
(Specify Macintosh Model)

Internal Full Height Drives only Mount in Mac II, IIx, IIfx and cost extra

INSTALLATION KITS for IBM PC's & COMPATIBLES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:
Items have a 30 Day, money back guarantee -some limitations apply.
All Products Carry a Manufacturers Warranty.
All specifications are from the Manufacturers.
All Drives come Pre-Formatted and tested.
Internal & External Drives come with their Kits.
All Return Must have an RMA Number.

NO SURCHARGE

VISA

Call for more pricing or information.

Product Names in this advertisement are ™ or ® are of their respective Companies

Prices, Terms and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
Corporate, Government, International and University PO's Welcomed.
Dealer and Volume Inquiries Welcomed.

Peripherals

Maya Computer 800-541-2318 Knows Modems

RECYCLE MACINTOSH

Before you buy or sell your next Mac

Get the New Maya Catalog
Filled with the latest hardware, software, used CPUs, input devices, CD-ROM, modems and more. We've got the tools you need and the expertise to save you time and expense.
Call today

SPECIAL! Hayes
2400 Smartmodem for Mac II V series
Internal NuBus
No manuals included
w/ manual $99
Retail Package $149
Brand New

Fax Modems External
Abaton InterFax 2400 data & 9600 fax 293
Dove Fax 24/96 External 289
Prometheus 9600M Plus V.32, V.42, MNP5 9600 S/R Fax 599
Prometheus - Ultima V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP5 9600 baud S/R Fax 675

External Modems
Hayes Personal Modem 2400 w/ Smartcom 155
Hayes Ultra 9600 V.42, V.32, MNP5 699
Prometheus - 2400 Mini Plus 125
Prometheus - 2400 Mini M 110
Shiva Net Modem /E 1949
Shiva Net Modem V.32, MNP5, 9600 1349
Telebit-Trailblazer Plus 19,200 baud 910
Telebit-T1600 9600 V.32, V.42, ASync, Sync 585
Telebit T3000 743
All Modems Include a FREE Cable

Maya 9600
V.32,V.42, V.42bis
For error-free, high-speed modem transmission. The best value in the market. The Maya 9600 represents the finest in telecom technology at a breakthrough price.
$525
Maya 2400 baud 99
Maya 2400 baud V.42bis 179

5 YEAR WARRANTY

PROMETHEUS
9600M Plus FAX
Ideal for Apple Talk remote access
V.32 data 9600 send & receive fax
SPECIAL! $399
(no V.42bis)

Call
Mon - Fri
9:00 am-9:00 pm
Sat 10:00 am -4:00pm

802-496-8110 FAX Orders
Waitsfield, Vermont 05673
800-541-2318

Maya Computer
WK1211

BIG, HARD, DRIVES

MADE IN AMERICA!

HEWLETT PACKARD

			Access	Internal	External
220MB	3.5"		12.6ms NEW!	$ 749	$ 829
322MB	3.5"		12.6ms NEW!	$ 1,149	$ 1,219
402MB	3.5"		12.6ms NEW!	$ 1,349	$ 1,419
1000MB	FH		16.5ms	$ 2,179	$ 2,299
1360MB	FH		13.5ms NEW!	$ 2,679	$ 2,799

FUJITSU

322MB	3.5"	12ms	NEW!	$ 1,259	$ 1,329
425MB	3.5"	12ms	NEW!	$ 1,359	$ 1,429
520MB	3.5"	12ms	NEW!	$ 1,459	$ 1,529
1050MB	FH	14ms		$ 1,979	$ 2,099

QUANTUM

52MB	1"HI	9ms (eff)	$ 209	$ 279
105MB	1"HI	9ms (eff)	$ 329	$ 389
210MB	3.5"	10ms (eff)	$ 615	$ 689

TAPE BACKUP
All tape drives include **Retrospect** and 1 cartridge

250MB	Sankyo 1/4" Tape Drive		$ 649
525MB	Sankyo 1/4" Tape Drive		$ 799
2300MB	Hewlett Packard DAT Drive		$ 1,629

SATURAE
Saturae Corporation
800-373-3063
International Orders (617) 661-8166. Fax Orders (617) 661-4047
CALL US! 8AM to 8PM EST Monday-Friday

VISA, MC, FedEx COD, Accepted No Surcharge. AmEx Accepted
NEW SCSI Drives, Factory Warranty. All drives come preformatted with System 7.0 compatible SCSI drivers. External drives have a case-to-computer cabinet. Shoebox cabinet available. Internal drives include all cables and brackets necessary for installation. FH internal drives for Mac II, IIx, IIfx only. 1"HI internal drives for all Mac models. HP and Fujitsu have a five year warranty. Quantum and Sankyo have a two year warranty.
148 Richdale Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES SYQUEST Removable

88 MB w/Cartridge $595
Cartridge $105

SYQUEST SPECIAL
44 MB Removable w/Cartridge $429
Cartridge $64

External Removable for PC Compatible $499

SIMMS – Lifetime Warranty
SIMMS
1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $37
4 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $139

LC Monitor
256 Colors
Plus 512K VRAM
Plus Cable
ONLY $398

LPS HD SPECIAL
Perfect For MacCLASSIC, LC, SI

	Int.	Ext.
Maxtor 40mb	225	305
Maxtor 80mb	285	365
Quantum 50mb	219	289
Quantum 105mb	335	415
Quantum 170mb (Pro)	509	599
** Quantum 210mb (Pro)	599	699 **
Quantum 425mb (Pro)	1285	1385

Internal Hard Drive Kit for MAC HD $25
External Hard Drive Kit for MAC $109

AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
14 West Avenue, Wayne, PA 19087
Tel: (215) 687-8930 Fax: (215) 971-0559
24 Hr. Shipping

1-800-955-0388
University, Corporate & International Orders Welcome

Call for Mac World Specials

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL
New Jersey

Entire Macintosh Line
New and Used, Bought and Sold
We carry the latest models in stock!

1-800-729-7031
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

PACIFIC DEMAND INC.

Best Prices on SHARP
Scanners, Printers, Optical Drives & Laptops
Limited Time Offer!
Plus a complete line of Mac Software and Peripherals
Corporate Accounts Welcome!

Pacific Demand Inc.
533 Howard Street S.F. CA 94105
(415)512-7790 Fax:(415)512-9345

OMNISHORE ELECTRONICS MFG CORP

- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

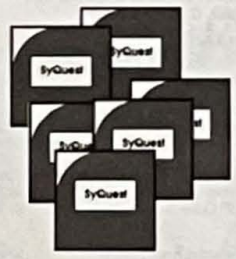
1700 Forrest Way
Carson City, NV 89706
Sales: 800-982-3232
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800
• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

Tell your source!
I found it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

Special Services/General

Recycle your SyQuests!®



If you use four or more SyQuest cartridges for permanent data storage... **STOP!** We can transfer up to 650MB of information (up to 15 cartridges) to just ONE CD-ROM!

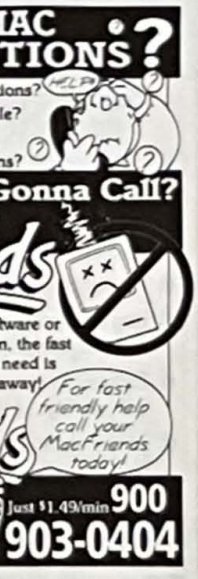
For just $269.00!!

We will take your cartridges and within 3 business days create a CD-ROM, so you will free up your SyQuest cartridges. Christmas orders will be accepted until Dec. 20th. Call us for details and ordering information, then simply send us your catridges prepaid through a reputable shipper. Return shipping is free. We accept MasterCard, Visa, and Discover. No COD's. Other medias accepted, call us.

1-800-468-3939 or Fax 1-206-869-9437

ARCHIVE OPTICAL DATA STORAGE SPECIALISTS
14808 NE 31ST Circle, Redmond, WA 98052

SyQuest® is a registered trademark of SyQuest Technology, Inc.


MAC QUESTIONS?
System 7.0 Questions?
Hard Drive Trouble?
Out of Warranty?
Software Questions?
Who Ya Gonna Call?
Mac Friends
Whether it's a software or hardware problem, the fast friendly help you need is just a phone call away!
For fast friendly help call your MacFriends today!
Just $1.49/min
900 903-0404

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter** take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education.
Call your Account Representative at:

212-503-5115 or **800-825-4237**

General

MACINTOSH
+disk+ repair
All drives hard disc or floppy
Jasmine Drives A Specialty
415-306-1100
dealers-call for volume pricing information
MIPRO III-204 FRANKLIN-REDWOOD CITY, CA

(800) WE-FIX-MACS
Flat Rate — No Extra Parts Charges

128 to Plus Power Supply	$59.00
SE & SE/30 Power Supply	$99.00
SE & SE/30 Analog Board	$89.00
800K/1.4 MB. Disk Drive	$79/$99
Mac Plus/SE Logic Board	$155/175

We Also Repair Hard Drives, Monitors & Other Mac Parts
G.E. Repair Services
Mac Repair For Less
(800) 933-4962 or Visa/MC
3400-M De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Graphics

Slide Imagers™
$4.95
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES
All Major Mac and PC Packages
Slides • Overheads • Color Prints
Canon CLC 500 Color Lasers
Beautiful 400 dpi color prints...directly from your files!
22 Seventh Street 1-800-232-5411 Atlanta, GA 30308

only $299 AdClips™ only $299
A Collection of 210 Video Clips for Multimedia Production
Now offering CD-ROM in QuickTime™ Movie format.
48 minutes of broadcast quality footage with unlimited non-broadcast reproduction rights. Broadcast rights may be negotiated. Available on: VHS, S-VHS, 8mm or Hi-8. Also offered: One Inch or Betacam at $424 and 3/4" at $349. Call for a complete subject index.
MEDIACOM (804) 794-0700 / FAX (804) 794-0799 • P.O. Box 36173 Richmond, VA 23235
CD-ROM available after release of QuickTime. QuickTime is trademarked by Apple.

FORTE™ SLIDES FROM $3 (True PostScript® Imaging Tool)
We're the Friendly Macintosh Slide Experts From New York City!
- Using the best in equipment: Agfa Matrix Forte™, Chromascript
- Volume discounts, rush/immediate services available and 24-hr BBS
- Free technical support by our highly trained individuals
- Custom-made slides to fit your budget
- PostScript color prints and overheads plus high-resolution scanning service
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express and house accounts

Nextwave Productions, NYC 212/989-2727 outside NYC 800/445-9002

General

THE MAC WIZARD
Mac Repair

Model	P/Supply	Logic/Analog Board
128-512	$60	$85/
Mac+	$60	$135/
SE	$99	$175/85
SE30	$99	$200/85
MacII-IIcx	$200	$250

800k/1,4m Disk Drives $75/85
(415)681-3223
422 Judah St. Suite 103
San Francisco, CA 94122

Tell your source!
I found it in
MacWEEK MarketCenter.

MacWEEK: Stellar Readership. Super Buying Power.

MacWEEK's 100% controlled, qualified audience - a superb group of power buyers who meet stringent qualification requirements is simply unmatched for success. In fact, only 3 in10 who apply to receive a MacWEEK subscription have the buying power necessary to qualify! MacWEEK is in demand because it meets the informational needs of the most powerful Volume Buyers in the nation. Reach these select buyers in the most cost-effective, and efficient way possible - **MacWEEK.**

Rental/Leasing

MAC RENTALS
1-800-877-7586
• Delivery • Installation • Pick-Up • Technical Support
• All Major Manufacturers • We Buy & Sell Used Equipment
SELECTERM
"Serving Businesses For Over 22 Years"
LAPSTOP™
PORTABLE MAC RENTALS
- Located at major airports coast to coast
- 24 hour service
CALL 1-800-828-8580

Programming Services

4th DIMENSION™ PROGRAMMING
SOFTWARE THAT WORKS THE WAY YOU WORK
- Experience with multi-user, multi-platform, connectivity, System 7
- Fast system performance from structured design methods
- Personalized project management
- Long history and experienced staff insure ongoing project support
- Electronically integrated offices in Salt Lake City and Seattle
- 24 hour electronic support
- US and international clients

ASK ABOUT OUR CUSTOM 4D PROJECT ESTIMATING DEMO
PRINTS Apple Macintosh Developers & Consultants
Salt Lake City (Corporate Offices) 2469 East 7000 South, Suite 207, Salt Lake City UT 84121
Seattle Office Fourth & Battery Bldg, Suite 820 Seattle, WA 98121
FOOTPRINTS, INC
1-800-635-5280

The Stats Say it All:
•9 out of 10 MacWEEK's readers recommend personal computer brands.
•3 out of 4 decided to purchase a product as a result of reading a MacWEEK ad.
Send your sales message to MacWEEK's 100% qualified, serious-minded Volume Buyers. MacWEEK is simply unmatched for success!

Used Equipment

CRA Systems Inc.
700 So. University Parks Dr. Suite 340 Waco, TX 76706
We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity
Call 1-800-375-9000
International Sales 817/751-2130 Tech/Fax 817/751-2348
Consultants/Dealers 817/751-2131 Corporate and Univ. POs Welcome
New Macintosh CPU's (Le, Si, Ci, Fx, Quadra 700 & 900, Powerbook 100, 140,170)
Used & Demo Macintosh CPU's (Se, Se30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)
CLEARANCE SPECIALS

LASER PRINTERS		MONITORS	
Apple LaserWriter IInt, Ntx,IIf,IIg	Call	Apple Color & Monochrome	Call
Laserwriter Plus w/New Printer Engine	$1499	E-Machines Color Page 15" w/8 Bit NEW	$1100
Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi NEW w/Freedom of the Press Postscript driver	$3999	Mitsubishi 16" 1024 X 768 w/8bit	$1599
NEC, NewGen, QMS & TI	Call	Radius Greyscale & Color	Call
QMS Colorscript 100-10 Demo	$5500	RasterOps Trinitron, 8 & 32bit From	$2999
QMS PS Jet Plus 8ppm Postscript Laser	$1999	Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitrons	Call
Xante Controllers From	$1295	Sony 1908 Industrial Trinitron (New)	$2699
600 X 600 DPI Postscript Laser AMD 29000 Risc Processor,7mngs , 8ppm From	$2495	Sony 19" Trinitron DEMO	$1999
		Supermac 19" Color New & Used From	$1799
SOFTWARE OVERSTOCK		MISC.	
Adobe Type Manager	$54	FastPath 4 Ethernet Router NEW	$1499
DiskFit v.1.5	$45	Howtek Scanmaster III w/Trans Opt. NEW	$3999
Fourth Dimension v.1	$299	HP Scan-Jet 400 dpi 16GS DEMO	$899
Freehand	$349	Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Roms NEW	$399
MacDraw II (w/free Pro Upgrade)	$279	Maxtor 650 meg SCSI NEW	$1499
MacProject II	$249	Mirus, Montage & Agfa Film Recorders	Call
Mac Write II	$99	PhoneNet StarController NEW	$759
MicroSoft Works v.1.10	$155	Raster-Ops 24L 24 bit video board NEW	$1999
PageMaker 3.02 ($30 upgrade)	$375	Rodime 210 Cobra	$699
		Sharp JX450 11x17 color 24-bit scanner	Call

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS USED OR NEW

MacBYTE
Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers
Preowned Macs with Warranty
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
FAX 213-317-1583
800-432-BYTE
Open Monday - Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

BUY LOW
Save a bundle on new and used Macs and get our one year warranty.
SELL HIGH
We'll pay you top dollar for your pampered Mac.
Dial 1-800-MacSwap
(1-800-622-7927)
Mon-Fri 9AM-6PM EST
Woodbridge, New Jersey
MacSwap
A Logical Choice Company

MacWEEK is now serving 85,000 Volume Buyers.

MacUser

Free Issue Reservation Card

BECAUSE YOU ARE A MACWEEK READER, A FREE ISSUE

of MacUser is reserved for you when you return this card. If you like it, get a full-year subscription (11 more issues for a total of 12) for just $19.97–a 44% savings off the cover price. And you'll also get "1001 Hints & Tips" on Disk with your paid subscription. If not, return the bill marked "cancel," and owe nothing.

I accept my reserved, free issue

(Please Print)

COMPANY 8HBL7

ADDRESS

CITY **STATE** **ZIP**

☐ **Payment enclosed.** ☐ **Bill me later.**

Please add $16 for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Disk will be shipped upon payment.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, CO 80321-2461

Used Equipment

GREAT COLOR
HP PAINTWRITER XL FOR THE MAC
Special Demo Sale
only $995.00
LIMITED QUANTITIES
CALL NOW!!
(617) 731-6319
FAX: (617) 277-1984
TERMINAL EXCHANGE
171 AMORY ST. BROOKLINE, MA 02146

Pre-Owned Electronics™
INCORPORATED
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985
APPLE & MACINTOSH SYSTEMS, PARTS, EXCHANGE REPAIR
WE BUY MACS
CALL FOR A CATALOG (800)274-5343 Int'l: (617)275-4600 Fax: (617)275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD ■ BEDFORD ■ MA 01730

Parts/Upgrades
Used Macs in-Stock!
We Buy Macs!
Shreve Systems
Ten years in business There must be a reason!

3804 Karen Lane Bossier City, La. 71112
Int'l. 318-742-2700 * FAX 318-742-2799
800-227-3971 Call for Catalog!

Pump Up the Volume
MacWEEK's buyers are 100% controlled, 100% qualified so you reach the best. MacWEEK's buyers must buy for at least 10 Macintoshes - or they do not qualify to receive the publication. MacWEEK delivers your sales message to Volume Buyers so you can pump up your volume sales.

Reserve your space today!
800-825-4237

Mac Repairs and Parts

Classic Parts Now Available	CALL
Power Supply Repairs*	$45 + parts
Motherboard Repairs** from	$85 + parts
MAC II Motherboard Repairs	$200 + parts
800K Floppy Drive Repairs or Swaps	$125/$150
1.44HD/FD-Superdrive Repairs or Swaps	$185/$200
Apple Laserwriter NT,NTX, Plus Repairs	$400 + parts
Mac II Hi Resolution RGB Monitor Repairs	$125 + parts
Power Supply Upgrade/Repair Kits w/Flyback for 128K/512K/Plus or SE/SE30	$51/$41
Int'l PS (120/240v) Upgrade/Repair Kits	$55
OEM Flyback Transformers—fits SE30/SE/128K/512K & Plus with built-in discharger for your safety	$21
3.9uF/100V/non-pol Nichicon Capacitors	$3
Alkaline 4.5v Batteries for 128K, 512K, Plus	$6
Lithium 3.6v Batteries for SE,II & newer (w&w/o leads)	$12
Antiglare Replacement CRT's for 128K/512K/Plus/SE/SE30 & Classic	$125
Custom Quiet Internal Fan/Bracket and Clip-on (No Solder) Connectors for 128K/512K/Plus	$39
18 Gauge Low-loss Replacement Analog to Logic Board Wiring Harness to Reduce Power Supply Load	$22
Mouse Cables, Beige, Platinum & ADB Exact match/strain relief connector	$15
Electronic Liquid Semiconductor, 15ml	$36
Howard Sams Tech Books by Larry Pina:	
"Macintosh Repair & Upgrade Secrets"	$27
"Macintosh Printer Secrets"	$29

*12/**6 Month Warranty - Free Estimates
+ 72 Hour Turnaround
Visa/Mastercard/COD
Call or Write for a Complete Price List
Soft Solutions
907 River Rd., #98, Eugene, OR 97404
(503) 461-1136
Fax (503) 461-2005

USED MAC's! BOUGHT & SOLD!
- WE BUY YOUR USED MAC's (& OTHER PC's) AT GUARANTEED TOP DOLLAR. CASH!
- WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's (& OTHER PCs) AT *DISCOUNT* WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY!
- PERIPHERALS TOO! ***RENTEX INC.***, BOSTON, MA (800) 545-2313 OR (617) 423-5567

Accessories

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter** take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education.

Call your Account Representative at:
212-503-5115 or **800-825-4237**

MOUSE PADS
CUSTOM PRINTED
TEXTURED LEXAN® SURFACE
Your Choice of Pad & Logo Color

Size / Qty.	100	250	500	1000
8.5 x 11"	5.53	4.67	3.96	3.76
8 x 9.5"	4.73	3.97	3.36	3.24
7 x 8.75"	3.93	3.27	2.76	2.51

Cloth, Picture Pads & Nylon Disk Carriers Available
QUALITY GUARANTEED!
MicroStore™
Fax: 612-665-2604 / 612-665-3284
800-962-8885

MacSac

Mac PowerBook Carrying Cases
Mac Sac Power Book, Classic, SE, LC, Stylewriter, and others.
For a dealer nearest you call:
401-274-0595 or 1-800-343-3388
ComputerAid
A Division of Karen Ann MFG. Fall River, MA

CD ROM
Begins on page 112.

Serious Buyers...

That's who's reading MacWEEK, 85,000 corporate, government, and academic professionals who can and do buy Macintosh products in volume. These people use their Macs to help them and their organizations gain a competitive advantage. They chase the cutting edge of new technology in order to get the most from their Macs- all the time. That's why they need the weekly news format offered by MacWEEK- by far the preferred newsweekly serving the Macintosh market.

Serious Selling...

What's the most cost effective way to sell to this lucrative audience? MacWEEK MarketCenter. No doubt about it! You can run display-type ads, with the option to use color to help your sales message stand out. Give a call today to a Sales Representative, **Karl Elken** at 212-503-5865, **Chris Thomas** at 212 503-5131, **Jo Zottarelli** at 212-503-5122, or call **800-825 4ADS**. They'll help you develop the best marketing strategy for your products or services.

Got your attention, now didn't we? EDUCORP—The first and best name in CD-ROM. You better believe it. We have everything. Well, maybe not everything,

It's time. Join the CD-ROM revolution.

NEC CD-Gallery as low as $499 (7 CDs & a NEC drive)

These new NEC bundles include hardware, driver software, cables, amplified stereo speakers, and educational, interactive CD software titles. Take advantage of these special savings today!

Get the Illustrated Encyclopedia,Time Table, World Atlas, Beethoven's 9th, Cosmic Osmo, Desert Storm, & Cinderella (Discis) bundled with The NEC Intersect CDR-36 **#C1977 for only $499**, or bundled with The Intersect CDR 73 **#D1978 for only $769**.

NEC 11 CD-ROM Drive Bundle

Get the Illustrated Encyclopedia,Time Table, World Atlas, Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Birds of America, Mammals, Beethoven's 9th, Cosmic Osmo, Desert Storm, & Cinderella (Discis) bundled with The NEC Intersect CDR-36 **#D1977, for only $575**, or bundled with The Intersect CDR 73 **#E1978, for only $849.**

CD-ROM Drives

Free driver software and your choice of cable, specify #982 SCSI to SCSI or #981 Mac to SCSI cable.

1981 CD Technology Porta-Drive 325ms/64K buffer, 2-yr warranty $599

1937 Toshiba XM3301: 325ms/64K buffer, 1-yr warranty 699

1932 Chinon CDC-431 w/remote 350ms/32K buffer, 1-yr warranty 699

1931 Chinon CDA-431 579
Free EDUCORP CD-ROM 2.0 (upgrade to 6.0 for only $79.95) 350ms/32K buffer, 1-yr warranty.

1978 NEC CDR-73: 679
300ms/64K buffer, 2-yr warranty

1977 NEC CDR-36 479
500ms/64K buffer, 2-yr warranty.

7 CD-ROMs with *any* drive purchase for $199.

Get The Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table, World Atlas, Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Birds of America, & Mammals. for only $199. Offer valid only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive. **Save over $720! #1599, $199**

2 FREE CDs

Buy 2 other CDs with your drive & *ANY* CD-ROM bundle in this ad on your 1st order and get ClassROOM & World FactBook free. Quantities limited. Use code #D2.

1 FREE CD

Buy a CD-ROM drive and get the EDUCORP CD Sampler free. It's an electronic catalog of 16 popular CD-ROM titles, featuring color pictures, music, System 7 balloons, CD descriptions and movie samples. Or you can buy it for only $9.95, #1818.

but close to it. Whether you're a picture person, a word person, a sound person, or maybe you just wanna have a little fun! You'll always find something of

Picture this.

Professional stock photos at low prices. If a picture says a thousand words, here's 1,350,000. These high-resolution 24-bit color photographs are great for all your advertisements and multimedia productions. Each CD has its own picture browser for easy reference. They're sure to save you time and money in your hunt for the perfect picture.

People at Leisure #1736, $149.95

Exotica-Rom 2.0 #1327, $199.00

International Graphics Library #1581, $299.00

Ocean Imagery #1585, $99.00

Other Desktop Publishing CD-ROM Titles

1367	Artroom-ImageClub	$449.95
1622	Backgrounds for Multimedia	229.00
1567	Classic Art Bus.v.1	349.00
1389	DTP CD 2.0	99.95
1664	DTPro	99.95
1586	FM Waves CD-ROM 1	99.95
1621	Full-Page Images	379.00
1338	Image Club Art/TypeVendor	59.95
1628	ImageCELS: 1,100 textures	399.00
1385	Right Images (160+ dramatic images of stars, planets, nebulae, shuttles, astronauts.)	159.95
1754	PhotoBank	129.95
1594	Photos On Disk	179.95
1359	Sports Rom (Incredible images in TIFF format.)	69.95

More in stock!

Swimsuit CD #1595, $199.00

People in Business #1735, $149.95

Aquatic Art #1625, $149.00

Donatelli Portfolios: Lingerie #1587, $129.95

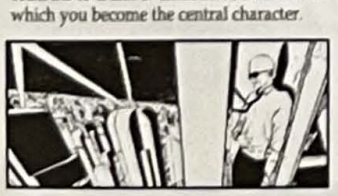
Now that's desktop publishing. Call 1-800-843-9497.

interest in one of EDUCORP's catalogs. Or even here, in this ad. A little something for everyone. That's what we like to do, please you. That's why we'll meet

Looking for some action?

Spaceship Warlock #1583, $89.95

An Interactive Movie for the Mac II. Spaceship Warlock is a wonder-filled Sci-Fi epic in the grand tradition! Advanced graphics, 3-D animations, and original music combine to create a cinematic adventure in which you become the central character.



Mister X #1607, $29.95

Escape into the dark, introspective world of visionary architect Mister X! An animation-enhanced version of the Mister X comic book series (v.II, Issue 7) in stereo sound.

GameROOM* #1611, $49.95

Over 750 games! High-quality games for all ages and interests: adventure games, arcade games, board games, card games, sports games, strategy games, educational games, and more! Also included are new color games such as Solarian II, Nuke Snake, and Color Gunshy. Not a dull moment on this one!

Verbum Interactive #1803, $49.95

The first multimedia magazine. A 2-CD set packed with information, ideas, and creativity in an animated, musical, interactive format.

* The Verbum Roundtable interactive panel discussion with multimedia industry leaders.

Other Entertainment and Consumer CD-ROM Titles

1546	Audubon's Mammals	$45.00
1802	Alice In Blendoland	49.95
1347	Beethoven's 9th	79.95
1383	Beethoven's String Quartet	55.00
1339	Cosmic Osmo	59.95
1372	Desktop Music Creativity Kit	229.00
1300	EDUCORP Shareware CD-ROM	199.00
1818	EDUCORP CD Sampler	9.95
1636	Impressionism-Coate's Art Review	79.95
1598	Macworld Superstacks	15.00
1354	Magic Flute: A 3-CD Set	55.00
1584	The Orient : Travel Encyclopedia	149.00
1609	Sound Machine* 450 Macintosh sounds	49.95
1655	System 7: The Movie	129.95
1348	Voyager's CD Audio Toolkit	79.95

* Indicates that software is contained on #1300

More in stock!

Wraptures™ #1653, $95

A library of fine textures in PICT format. Over 200 textures that tile seamlessly for presentations and backgrounds.

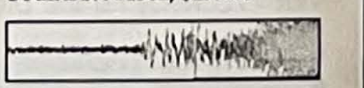
Virtual Valerie #1381, $79.95

It's the wildest! Get the controversial disc that shocked the Mac industry. This interactive erotic adventure features full color graphics and animation, sounds and musical score. Adults only.

Grooves™ #1565, $$99.00

Royalty-free music for your multimedia presentation. Over 100 high-quality music tracks available in 8, 16 and 32 bar samples. Categories include Modern, Jazz, Classical, Styles, and Stings. Most clips are geared toward a modern up-tempo style.

Sound/FX #1582, $199.00



Expertly recorded and mixed. Over 225 high-quality sounds digitized in 8-bit mono and full 16-bit stereo. Put the power of a recording studio at your fingertips. Now you can be the composer/producer and have 600 megs of sound effects only a mouse click

Now that's multimedia. Call 1-800-843-9497.

or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM drives and titles. And, with any purchase from EDUCORP you'll get access to our Technical Hotline:

EDUCORP Computer Services
7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info: 619-536-9999
FAX: 619-536-2345

MW4

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

Order toll-free in the U.S. and Canada

Call for your FREE 384-page Software Encyclopedia! Foreign customers send $4 postage & handling.

619-536-9999. EDUCORP —The first and best name in CD-ROM, don't forget it. Our CD-ROM library is growing every day. We have over 200 titles in stock!

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

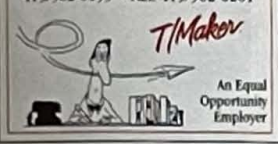
Product Marketing Managers!

T/Maker is looking for enthusiastic Macintosh people who want to make a difference.

We're seeking individuals who have Macintosh experience, passion, and talent to help us meet new opportunities in business and graphics application software.

T/Maker provides an outstanding work environment and an aggressive compensation and benefits package.

Please forward resumes to:
Attn: Susan Marshall
T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa Street
Mountain View, CA 94041
415/962-0195 • Fax: 415/962-0201



An Equal Opportunity Employer

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Follet Software company produces innovative microcomputer management systems which support over 20,000 elementary, high school and public libraries nationwide. We have an exceptional project development opportunity for a qualified individual with: at least 4 yrs. intensive C experience in medium/large scale application development in a business environment. Familiarity with PC compatible and/or Macintosh is essential.

We're located in McHenry, IL, a fast-growing community one hour northwest of Chicago. We offer competitive salaries and a complete benefits package. Mail resumes and salary requirements to:
809 N. Front St., McHenry IL, 60050

(Non-smoking environment)

PROGRAMMER

We're KPMG Peat Marwick, one of the world's most successful accounting and management consulting firms. Currently, we have a need for a knowledgeable problem-solver to join our fast-paced Instructional Development team.

In this key assignment, you'll implement instructional design specifications for computer-based training systems, consult with instructional designers and course managers, prepare progress reports, and participate in project organization.

To qualify, you'll need a BS in a related field (or equivalent experience), knowledge of Hypertalk programming and C or Pascal and familiarity with major business computer applications (Word, Excel, graphic packages, etc...). Familiarity with educational design principles is preferred, and good written skills are essential.

In return, we offer a competitive salary and benefits package. For prompt, confidential consideration, please send resume, including salary requirements to: Dept. JMP, KPMG Peat Marwick, 3 Chestnut Ridge Road, Montvale, NJ 07645. Or, fax resume to: 201-307-7086. We are an equal opportunity employer M/F. (No agencies please).

KPMG
Peat Marwick

DIRECTOR OF INSTRUCTIONAL AND RESEARCH COMPUTING

Reporting to the Provost, the Director will lead the Instructional and Research Computing Group within the campus computing organization; manage all academic computing laboratories on campus; direct instructional development/curriculum planning support activities and provide consultation and programming support for research activities. The College currently has a networked environment including PCs, Macintoshes, and workstations, connected to a VAX cluster and the Internet.

Qualifications: Doctorate or equivalent in an academic field preferred. Firm grounding in computing software and hardware in an academic environment required. Familiarity with several of the platforms currently installed at the College required. Demonstrated leadership experience highly desirable.

Starting Date: April 1st (Negotiable)

Apply by: January 14th, 1992—In addition to a cover letter and resume please include the names of three references.

Send letter and resume (include V number) to: Dr. Richard Wolfson, Chairperson Search Committee for Director of Instructional and Research Computing, **Montclair State,** Box C316, V-76, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043.

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution

MONTCLAIR STATE

Macintosh Developer

Software publisher near Chicago needs an experienced Mac developer. Candidates must be very proficient in Assembler and experienced in C. DTP experience a plus.

Opportunity for growth, excellent salary, health benefits and life in the Midwest, where a house is still affordable.

AppleLink to TIMEWRK.TECH or send your resume to
Personnel Director, R&D
625 Academy Dr.
Northbrook, IL 60062
Fax (708) 559-1367

TIMEWORKS
The Makers of Publish It!®

Scientific Placement, Inc. 1-800-231-5920

Specialists in job placement of Macintosh developers on a national basis. Never a fee to applicant. Managed by engineers. Send resume or call for Free Resume Workbook. Call to get an assessment of your marketability.

SPI-McW, Box 4270, Johnson City, TN 37602 (615) 926-6188
SPI-McW, Box 71, San Ramon, CA 94583 (510) 831-9978
SPI-McW, Box 19949, Houston, TX 77224 (713) 496-6100 Fax: 713-496-6802
AppleLink: D1580; Internet:D1580@applelink.apple.com; Compuserve: 71250,3001

PROGRAMMER

The ideal candidate should have 3 to 4 years programming experience and a Computer Science or Software Engineering Degree. The focus of the position will be 4D programming on the Macintosh, but VAX/VMS background is desirable. Experience in group software development is essential.

Join an energetic environment in a small company atmosphere. We offer generous benefits, including educational allowance and exercise facilities.

Please send resume and salary requirements to: **Survey Sampling, Inc.**, One Post Road, Fairfield CT 06430, Attention: Bonnie. Call 203-255-4200 or FAX 203-254-0372.

Computer Project Leader

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, an award-winning computer magazine company, is currently seeking a Project Leader to join its MacUser publication at its modern Foster City location.

You will work in our state-of-the-art NetWorkShop connectivity lab, designing tests, writing test scripts and analyzing test data for MacUser's lab reports. You will be working with the latest Macintosh hardware and software. Requires hands-on AppleTalk networking experience. Familiarity with DOS, Windows, or UNIX a plus. A BS degree in Computer Science, or related field, preferred. Writing experience a plus.

Ziff-Davis offers an excellent benefits package, including tuition assistance, and a pleasant work environment.

Please send your resume with salary requirements to:

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Human Resources
Dept. LNPL,
362 Lakeside Dr.,
Foster City, CA 94404

An equal opportunity employer.

ZD Labs

INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

We are a Compact Disc Interactive title development company with software engineering positions available in two of our Southern California studios. Candidates must have experience and/or ability to understand the requirements of multi-media design and be able to creatively translate them into implementation approaches; 3-5 years experience in software development; proficient in C and Unix, or Macintosh MPW; multi-process, real time or object oriented programming desirable. We are seeking applicants with game experience, and the ability to interact effectively with non-technical creative people.

If you are seeking an opportunity to grow in a rapidly growing industry and would like to work for an exciting company, send your resume with salary requirements to the address below. We offer an excellent and competitive compensation package.

MacWeek Career Opportunities
Box #123 One Park Avenue, Third Floor New York, NY 10016

Career Opportunities Information

For more information about placing an ad call:

Glenda Campbell Roberts
District Sales Manager
(212) 503-5173

Karen Katz
Account Representative
(212) 503-5163

or call
(800) 288-HIRE

Send all camera ready artwork to

MacWEEK Career Opportunities
One Park Ave., 3rd Floor,
New York, NY 10016

Telecopiers
(212) 503-5860 (212) 503-5469

Ad Closing
Thursday, 5 PM (EST)
12 days before issue date

Count on **MacWEEK Career Opportunities** for the most up to date job listings.

RECRUITING POWER

Put the power of MacWEEK Career Opportunities to work for you.

When it comes to matching the right person with the right position at the right time, MacWEEK Career Opportunities gets the job done right. Week after week.

So, when you need to put more power into your recruiting, put the proven power of MacWEEK Career Opportunities to work for you.

For more information, or to place your message in the next Career Opportunities closing this Thursday, 5 pm, call Glenda Campbell Roberts at 212-503-5173, Karen Katz at 212-503-5163, or 800-288-HIRE.

Or write: MacWEEK Career Opportunities, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Telecopiers Nos. (212) 503-5197, (212) 503-5860.

IT'S TIME YOU FOUND THE TECHNICAL TALENT YOU NEED.

ADVERTISE IN MacWEEK CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

"...the ultimate monochrome monitor"

— the editors of MacUser

Sigma earns Eddy award
According to the editors at MacUser, "The L-View Multi-Mode, from Sigma Designs, provides the ultimate monochrome monitor for demos, publishing, spreadsheets, CAD, and programming. Its selection of dpi modes offers resolutions spanning from 512 x 384 pixels all the way up to 1664 x 1200 pixels. The L-View cdev comes with many useful utilities, including screen capture, pop-up menus, a large cursor, and a large menu bar. OCLI glare protection is available for an additional $200." The L-View Multi-Mode also includes Sigma's radiation reducing Low-Emission™ technology as a standard feature at no extra cost.
19 90
WINNER
MacUser
LOW-EMISSION
L-View Multi-Mode
SIGMA DESIGNS
L-VIEW
MacUser
1990
MacUser Editors Choice Award
Best Display Product
L-View Multi-Mode
Sigma Designs

The L-View® Multi-Mode™ Display System — Named Best Display Product, 1990 *MacUser* Editors' Choice Awards

In all modesty, we've always believed the L-View Multi-Mode display system was a winner — but we're thrilled that the editors at *MacUser* think so, too. L-View Multi-Mode has plenty of award-winning features, including six user-selectable resolutions (from an ultrahigh 120 dpi to an ultra-large 36 dpi) and a Low-Emission™ monitor design. It lets you select the best view of your work, whether you do publishing, spreadsheets, CAD, programming, presentations or demos. And it runs on the Macintosh II NuBus and SE/30, as well as the new IIsi and LC.

So, try our L-View Multi-Mode. Because while we *could* take a bow for our award-winning work, we'd rather see you take one for yours. Call us today at (800) 845-8086.

SIGMA DESIGNS®

47900 Bayside Parkway•Fremont, CA 94538•TEL: (510)770-0100•FAX: (510)770-2640

© 1991 Sigma Designs, Inc. L-View is a registered trademark; Multi-Mode and Low-Emission are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other brand names, trademarks, and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

BUSINESS WATCH

- Industry news
- Market trends

MacWEEK index
THIRD-QUARTER SOFTWARE SALES

The Software Publishers Association released the following results for third-quarter 1991 sales of Macintosh, DOS and Windows-based applications.

Macintosh retail software sales (in millions of dollars)

	Q3 1990	Q3 1991	CHANGE
Education	$3.0	$11.0	272.9%
Spreadsheets	$15.8	$37.3	136.6%
Integrated	$5.1	$8.4	64.5%
Entertainment	$4.4	$7.0	60.3%
Databases	$7.5	$11.2	50.5%
Graphics	$40.7	$55.1	35.2%
Word processors	$25.1	$31.7	26.7%
Other productivity	$33.4	$41.1	23.0%
Languages/tools	$3.1	$3.2	4.5%
Desktop publishing	$18.4	$11.4	-37.9%
Total*	$156.4	$217.4	39.0%

Windows, MS-DOS retail software sales (in millions of dollars)

	Q3 1990	Q3 1991	CHANGE
Spreadsheets	$149.1	$229.2	53.7%
Other productivity	$210.5	$283.8	34.8%
Entertainment	$66.8	$87.0	30.3%
Databases	$78.8	$100.4	27.5%
Education	$21.2	$25.4	20.0%
Languages/tools	$33.6	$37.2	10.7%
Word processors	$205.7	$220.7	7.3%
Integrated	$29.1	$30.6	5.0%
Graphics	$117.7	$123.0	4.5%
Desktop publishing	$28.2	$22.6	-19.8%
Total*	$940.6	$1,157.9	23.1%

*Totals may be slightly affected by rounding.

Staffers give Apple mixed marks

Execs acknowledge morale problems

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Cupertino, Calif. — The first internal feedback poll of Apple employees since 1,500 workers were laid off last summer shows that Apple's staff is satisfied with working conditions but doesn't believe management has workers' best interests at heart.

The results of the Apple91 Pulse Survey were revealed in a memo sent from Apple CEO John Sculley and President Michael H. Spindler to all employees last month.

The memo described the survey, which was conducted by an independent research firm, as "a true representation of the feelings of employees worldwide."

One-third of Apple's 14,000 employees were invited to participate in the poll. According to the memo, 60 percent of those responded to the survey.

Apple generally received high marks from its workers for articulating clear business goals, delivering superior products and creating a favorable working environment this year.

The memo noted that respondents believe Apple made progress in meeting the needs of education and home users but has taken a step backward in its support of business and government customers.

Workers rate Apple management 1991

Upside

- Outlined a clear business direction.
- Improved outreach to education, home markets.
- Supplied better tools for employees.
- Confidence in Apple's products and people grew.

Downside

- Decline in overall employee satisfaction.
- Company goals furthered at workers' expense.
- Decisions made at wrong level.
- No improvement in business and government support.
- Lack of information about advancement opportunities.

The survey showed, Sculley and Spindler acknowledged, that "overall satisfaction in working for Apple has declined significantly" during the past year. "You believe," they wrote, "that although we've made great strides in furthering our business goals, we've done this at your expense."

One longtime Apple employee said: "Sometimes, I think that nobody above middle management ever hears what it is we're saying. It's one thing to have all this great hardware, but I wonder if Sculley really knows how tough it is for us to

See Survey, Page 117

Apple misses out on giant Defense Dept. contract bid

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Washington — A huge Department of Defense contract eluded Apple's grasp last month, but the company quickly filed a formal protest over the decision.

Desktop IV, an $800 million contract administered by the Air Force, went to Austin, Texas-based CompuAdd Corp. and Sysorex Information Systems Inc., a systems integrator from Falls Church, Va. The procurement calls for the purchase of more than 300,000 computers during the next three years.

In a protest filed with the General Services Board of Contract Appeals, Apple argued that the Air Force had improperly determined that Apple's proposals were deficient; illegally ignored the evaluation and award criteria; failed to achieve full and open competition by not conducting pre-award discussions with all vendors; and did not treat all bidders equally. The contract, announced last July, was awarded after the fastest Defense Department procurement process in history.

A spokesman for the Apple Federal Systems Group in Reston, Va., refused to comment on the specifics of the appeal, except to say that Desktop IV is "a large and significant procurement, one that we think we could win."

The GSBCA can decide appeals within 45 days but can extend that period.

CompuAdd estimates its first-year sales of IBM-compatible systems and peripherals will exceed $398 million.

See Desktop IV, Page 117

No more Solutions after 1991

By Henry Norr

Williston, Vt. — Solutions Inc., a longtime developer of communications and utility software for the Mac, will cease active operations on Dec. 31.

The company has put its retail products, including the BackFAX fax-modem software package, the SuperGlue II print-to-disk driver, the SmartScrap & The Clipper graphics utility, and a series of electronic-mail gateways up for sale to other publishers.

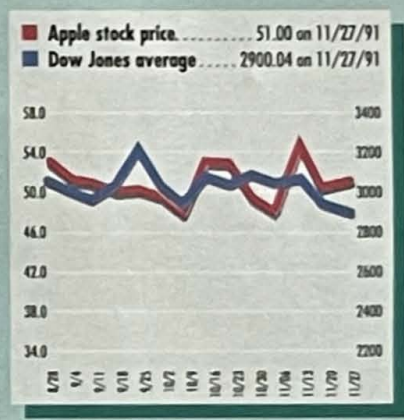
Tom Evslin, Solutions founder and chairman, will move to Vancouver, British Columbia, to become site manager at Microsoft Corp.'s Workgroup Canada. The group, established earlier this year when Microsoft acquired Consumers Software Inc. and its Network Courier electronic-mail package, is

See Solutions, next page

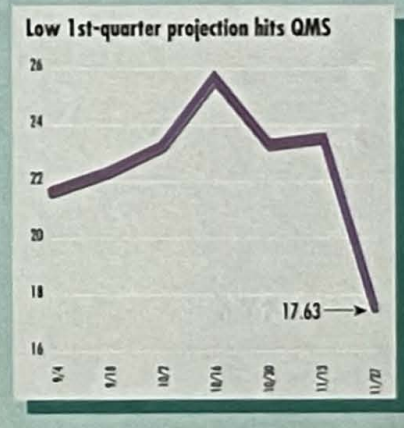
StockWatch

	11.27.91 CLOSE	WEEKLY % CHANGE
Apple	51.00	-5.77
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS		
Adobe	48.50	-13.78
Aldus	35.75	-5.30
Caere	13.00	-21.21
CE Software	8.38	-14.10
Microsoft	95.25	-5.69
Symantec	29.50	-4.84
PERIPHERALS VENDORS		
CMS	4.00	-8.57
HP	48.75	-2.26
Mass Micro	0.59	-26.94
QMS	17.63	-25.40
Radius	7.50	-26.83
RasterOps	10.75	-38.57
Sigma	6.00	-7.69
STORAGE		
Conner	13.00	-14.05
Maxtor	4.88	-13.33
Quantum	9.25	-19.57
Seagate	8.75	-12.50
INDUSTRY INDICATORS		
Businessland	0.94	0.00
DEC	63.63	1.39
IBM	94.38	-4.67
Motorola	59.88	-6.08
Sun	24.13	-7.66
Dow Jones	2900.04	-5.39

Compiled by Nordby International Inc.



Low 1st-quarter projection hits QMS



Nothing cuts deeper than a financial analyst's knife, at least that's probably how stockholders in QMS Inc. felt last week when Wall Street lowered the company's first-quarter earnings projections.

As a result, QMS' stock took a 25 percent plunge to close Nov. 27 at $17.63 a share. This, despite the fact that for its fourth quarter, QMS' per share earnings were up 8 cents from last year.

Solutions

From previous page

now responsible for the development of Microsoft Mail for PC Networks.

In recent years, Solutions, founded more than 20 years ago as a mainframe programming and training house, has devoted much of its energy to development of gateways for Microsoft Mail and other E-mail vendors.

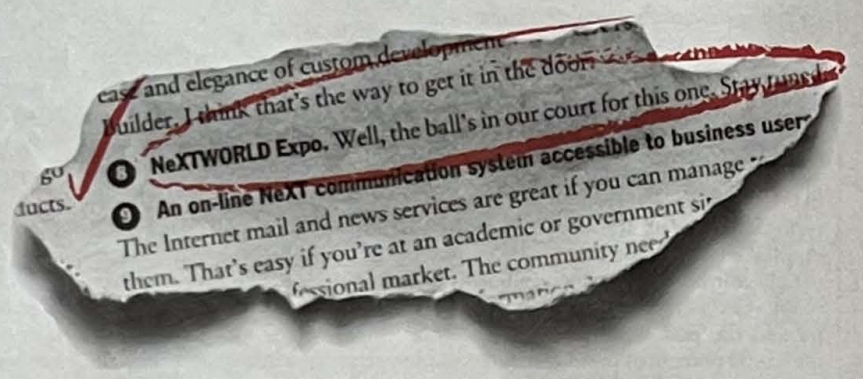
"This is an era of rapid consolidation in the mail and gateway area," Evslin said. "Solutions was the wrong size to survive — we were too small to acquire others and we were getting pushed toward the periphery."

Of the company's 20 employees, 12 will remain until the end of the year, according to Evslin. Thereafter, he said, Solutions will remain in existence to collect royalties on products it has licensed to other developers, including the Glue driver that ships with Apple's AppleLink telecommunications program.

In addition, several programmers currently on the Solutions staff are likely to stay on a contract basis to complete projects the company is working on for other publishers. Solutions programmers recently finished a System 7.0-compatibility upgrade of the software used for GraphicsLink, The Associated Press' graphics-distribution service.

Ironically, Solutions just finished beta-testing BackFAX 2.0, a new System 7-savvy version of the software that introduced background operations to the Mac fax-modem market. Evslin said he expects the program will be sold to either a modem manufacturer or another software publisher. □

IN THE FALL 1991 ISSUE, NeXTWORLD MAGAZINE PRINTED ITS TEN MOST WANTED LIST.


8 NeXTWORLD Expo. Well, the ball's in our court for this one.
9 An on-line NeXT communication system accessible to business user
The Internet mail and news services are great if you can manage
them. That's easy if you're at an academic or government

MAKE THAT 9.

ANNOUNCING NeXTWORLD EXPO. JANUARY 22-24, 1992, SAN FRANCISCO.

Now you can check off Number 8. Because NeXTWORLD™ Expo comes to San Francisco Civic Auditorium and Brooks Hall, January 22-24, 1992.

This educational conference and product exposition is the first-ever gathering of the worldwide NeXT™ community. And it happens in conjunction with the first international Developers Conference, an all-in-one forum for those who want to know more about the only true object-oriented system software available today—NeXTstep™.

Visit scores of product exhibits. Try your hand at the latest in NeXT hardware, software, and peripherals. Meet with leading-edge users and resellers. And learn from people who are already putting the NeXT computer to work in business, government, and education.

Attend in-depth workshops and dynamic sessions led by speakers like Stewart Alsop, Vicki Brown, and Jonathan Seybold. And hear a keynote address by Steve Jobs, President and CEO of NeXT Computer, Inc.

Discover how the NeXTstep development environment is revolutionizing the way software is created. And find out how interpersonal computing can dramatically improve productivity in your entire company, department, or university.

NeXTWORLD EXPO

Do all this and more in one place, under one roof.

NeXTWORLD Expo literally has something for everyone interested in NeXT technology. It even includes the first global User Group Meeting—free with all registrations.

So register today for NeXTWORLD Expo, January 22-24, San Francisco. And don't forget to check it off your own Most Wanted List.

DON'T MISS THE FIRST EVENT FOR THE NeXT GENERATION. REGISTER BY DECEMBER 30. AND SAVE UP TO $100.

Simply check the appropriate boxes below, then mail your payment to: NeXTWORLD Expo, c/o World Expo Corp., P.O. 9107, 111 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701-9107. Or fax this coupon to us at 508-872-8237. Questions? Call the NeXTWORLD Expo 24-hour hotline at 508-872-0900.

CHECK BELOW:	BEFORE 12/30/91	AFTER 12/30/91
☐ Exhibits Only & Keynotes (1/22, 1/23)	$25	$40
☐ 2-day Users Conference & Exhibits (1/22, 1/23)	$95	$150
☐ 3-day Developers Conference & Exhibits (1/22-1/24)	$395	$495
☐ User Group Meeting free with all registrations (1/24)		

METHOD OF PAYMENT:
☐ Check enclosed (payable to NeXTWORLD Expo) Amount enclosed:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express $ _____
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
COUNTRY _____ PHONE _____

NX4

©1991 NeXT Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. NeXT logo, NeXTstep, and NeXTWORLD are trademarks of NeXT Computer, Inc. NeXTWORLD Expo is sponsored by *NeXTWORLD* magazine, and is managed by World Expo Corporation, both are International Data Group companies.

Business BRIEFS

SyQuest plans public offering

Fremont, Calif. — SyQuest Technology Inc., a leading manufacturer of removable-cartridge drives for the Mac, filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission for an initial public offering.

While the IPO statement was filed last month, it will not become effective until approved by the SEC. A spokesman said SyQuest has no idea when that might occur.

The IPO will make available 2.3 million shares, at somewhere between $8 and $10 per share, for purchase by the public. SyQuest will sell 1.5 million of those shares, while 800,000 shares will be sold by current stockholders.

The 9-year-old company recently introduced a new series of 2.5-inch drives for DOS laptops.

CE Software results up for 1991

West Des Moines, Iowa — CE Software Holdings Inc. has posted higher revenues and earnings for the fiscal fourth quarter and its 1991 fiscal year, which ended Sept. 30.

Revenues for the year were up 36 percent to $8.64 million, and net income rose to $1.44 million from the $1.39 million the company made in 1990. As a result of the increase in outstanding shares, per share earnings for the year were 30 cents, down slightly from the 36 cents per share the company earned in 1990.

NeXT ad targets Apple-IBM

Redwood City, Calif. — NeXT Computer Inc. took careful aim at the Apple-IBM Corp. alliance in an advertising campaign that is running in The Wall Street Journal through the end of the year.

The NeXT ad proclaims that the joint venture will, indeed, deliver powerful software sometime in the next three to five years. Interested customers, the ad says, can get a free demonstration of that power by attending a NeXT seminar and see the object-oriented NeXTstep software running on the company's workstations.

"This ad campaign is the first time that NeXT has really highlighted NeXTstep for custom application development in corporations," said a NeXT spokeswoman.

Previously, NeXT's business market focused on applications, not development, she said.

Desktop IV

From Page 115

Sysorex, a subsidiary of Mountain View, Calif.-based Sysorex International, will bill about $268 million for systems, consulting and support during the life of the contract.

Sources said that senior Air Force officials told Apple its bid was a leading contender to win the contract as late as October (see MacWEEK, Oct. 1).

"[Apple] asked us for copies of our product with a note saying it would be returned in the unlikely event that Apple lost the bidding," said one subcontractor, who would have provided part of the Apple Defense "office automation" package.

A spokeswoman for Apple Federal Systems Group, Apple's federal sales arm, said the company is reviewing the Air Force's comments on the Apple bid. "Obviously, we're really disappointed," she said. "But this will in no way diminish our focus on the federal market."

If Apple had won Desktop IV, sources said it would have broken a prejudice within federal agencies that stereotypes the Mac as a graphics workstation.

Apple's A/UX Unix operating system is one of the few Unix implementations that is certified under the federal government's open systems program, POSIX.

Sources close to the bid committee said the greatest obstacle for Apple was the contract's stringent requirement for compatibility with earlier Defense Department computer purchases. □

Survey

From Page 115

deliver support for all this stuff since we've had no support staff since the layoffs."

Intense pride in the company, coupled with feelings of insecurity about management's commitment to employee advancement, also showed in survey responses.

"The memo said that [management] finds our negative reactions unacceptable and that they want to communicate their understanding of our problems," said one survey respondent. "I'm just waiting to find out how they intend to do this."

But, the respondent added, the real tragedy is that Apple employees don't realize how good they've got it and how great the future looks for the company compared with vendors such as IBM Corp. and Compaq Computing Corp.

"There will be finger pointing until the problems are solved," said another respondent. "It's no longer Camelot here."

Officials at Apple refused to comment on the survey. □

Desktop IV loss hits Apple Federal Systems right where it hurts

The loss of the $800 million Desktop IV bid has left the Apple Federal Systems Group reeling, according to sources.

"Apple Federal really invested in the Desktop IV contract," a source said. "They brought in people, some of them former Air Force, and it looks like a lot of careers were riding on the contract."

AFSG has garnered a larger share of federal computing purchases for Apple, doubling the company's sales between 1988 and 1990 (see MacWEEK, April 10, 1990). By stressing connectivity, AFSG gained acceptance for the Mac from the agency that oversees government spending, the General Services Administration.

Nevertheless, there is more than an inch of paperwork that needs to be filed with the GSA to procure a Mac, according to federal users, which has limited the Mac's GSA sales.

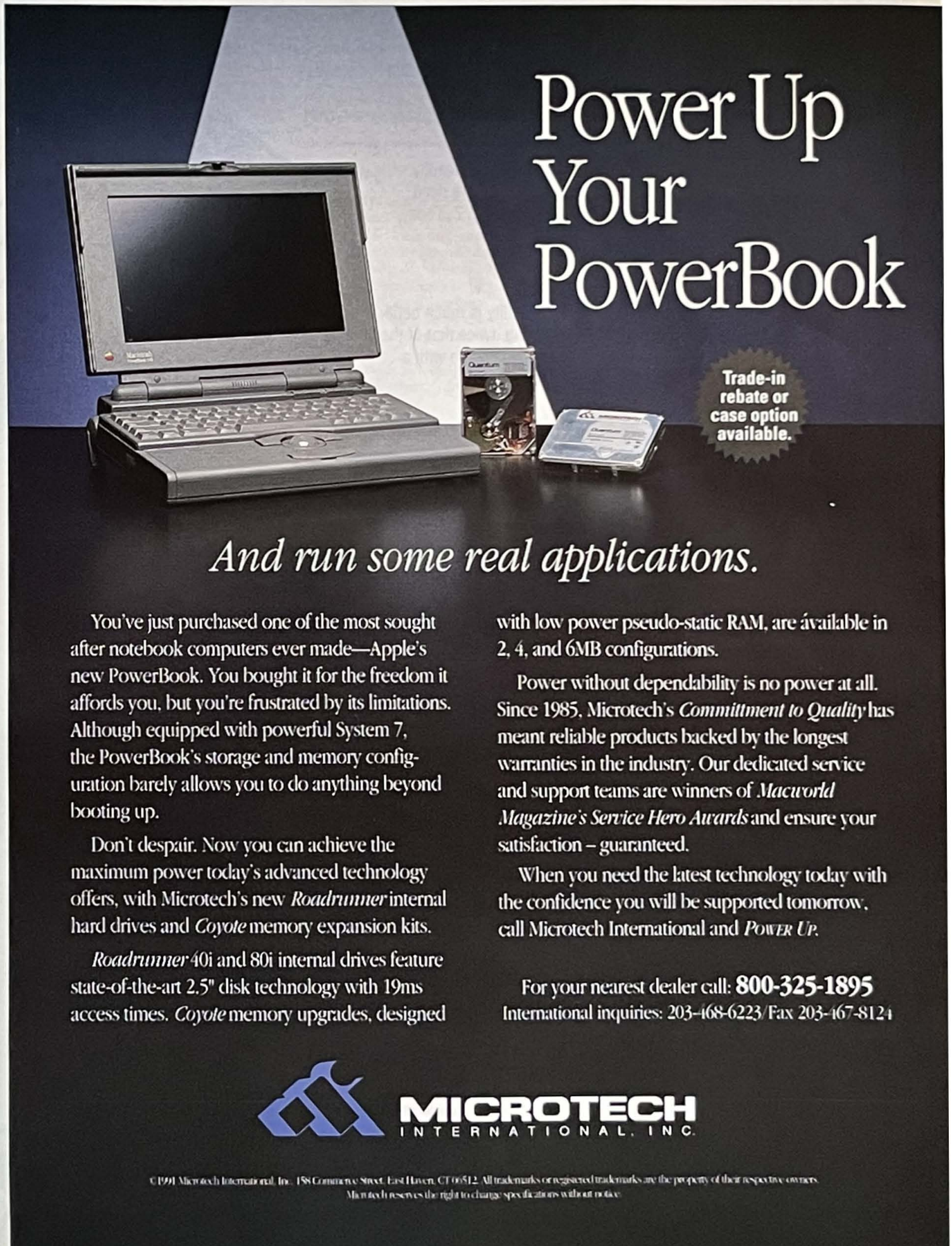
Apple's federal marketplace was redistributed last year, making AFSG dependent on high-end government contracts such as Desktop IV. AFSG's sales quotas took a hit this spring, when credit for up to $125 million in sales by Apple's federal reseller, Falcon Microsystems Inc., was shifted from AFSG to Apple USA.

That left AFSG with only the high-end government market, an aggressive environment where the Mac has not done well because most decisions are made on price. That market has totaled only $20 million annually for AFSG.

"AFSG was relieved of up to 90 percent of its revenue base," a source said. "Now it has to show real growth in the remaining segment."

But Mac users in federal agencies said AFSG has failed to create a commitment to the Macintosh.

"Apple Federal was originally intended to support government users who were using their own computers to help sell management on the Mac. They've never done that," said Cliff Bernath, president of the Pentagon Mac Users Group. — *By Stuart Silverstone and Mitch Ratcliffe*


Power Up
Your
PowerBook
Trade-in
rebate or
case option
available.
And run some real applications.
You've just purchased one of the most sought after notebook computers ever made—Apple's new PowerBook. You bought it for the freedom it affords you, but you're frustrated by its limitations. Although equipped with powerful System 7, the PowerBook's storage and memory configuration barely allows you to do anything beyond booting up.
Don't despair. Now you can achieve the maximum power today's advanced technology offers, with Microtech's new *Roadrunner* internal hard drives and *Coyote* memory expansion kits.
Roadrunner 40i and 80i internal drives feature state-of-the-art 2.5" disk technology with 19ms access times. *Coyote* memory upgrades, designed with low power pseudo-static RAM, are available in 2, 4, and 6MB configurations.
Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Committment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support teams are winners of *Macuvorld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.
When you need the latest technology today with the confidence you will be supported tomorrow, call Microtech International and *Power Up*.
For your nearest dealer call: 800-325-1895
International inquiries: 203-468-6223/Fax 203-467-8124
MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
© 1991 Microtech International, Inc., 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Raise Your Standards!

Infinity 88 Turbo Removable Cartridge Drive

For years now, 45MB cartridge drives have been the de-facto standard removable media drive. Many hundreds of thousands of these drives are in use throughout the world. And PLI has shipped more of these drives than any other integrator.

But today, a 45MB cartridge just isn't big enough. For that reason, among others, a new standard is being established — 88MB cartridges. And once again, PLI is setting the standard. That standard is the Infinity 88 Turbo.

More Capacity

The demands for high-capacity data storage have increased steadily. Power users need it for virtual memory. Artists and publishers need it for graphics and typefaces. Everybody needs it for System 7. Today, nearly every Macintosh user needs 80MB or more.

Higher Reliability

Over the years, drive technology has improved. Reliability is much better. The Infinity 88 Turbo offers a 60,000 hour MTBF rating, twice that of the smaller drives. To emphasize that increased reliability, the drives come with a two-year warranty.

Faster Performance

The new 88MB drives are faster than the 45's. They support both synchronous and asynchronous data transfer and do so at higher rates of speed. A look-ahead cache has been added to improve access times as well.

Save Money

And there's more good news. The Infinity 88 Turbo drives are faster, bigger and more reliable than earlier drives, but cost only a few dollars more. In fact, the cost-per-megabyte is less for the 88MB drives!

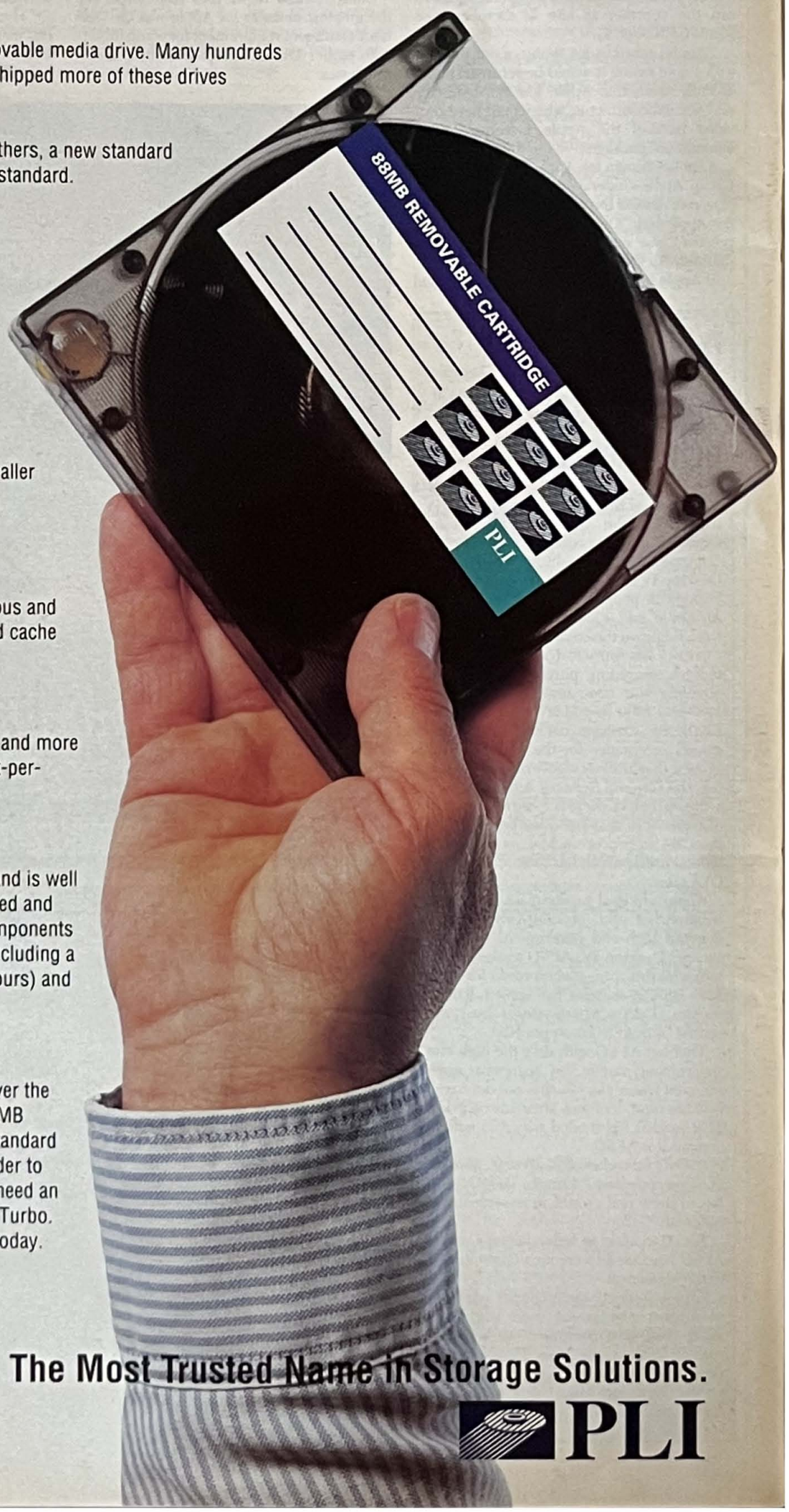
Buy from the World Leader

PLI has been at the forefront of removable media technology for five years and is well known for the high quality of its products. Our software is known for its speed and reliability. PLI's award-winning drive subsystems are built from the best components available, tested thoroughly (including a burn-in period of at least 24 hours) and certified by UL and FCC.

Standardize

Personal computer users all over the world are moving up to the 88MB cartridges. They are the new standard in removable media. And in order to use the 88MB cartridges, you need an 88MB drive like the Infinity 88 Turbo. Don't get left behind. Call PLI today.

SyQuest



The Most Trusted Name in Storage Solutions.

PLI

Peripheral Land Incorporated
47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, California 94538
510-657-2211 or 800-288-8754

Microsoft

From Page 1

tant, we want to disclose them on as many of our new technologies as possible as early as possible," said Loevner. "But Microsoft's applications division doesn't just do applications, and where they are working on equivalent technologies for Windows, we are more careful about disclosure."

"We learned about QuickTime two days before the announcement at the developers conference last spring," Maples said. "There were other developers who had applications up and running using QuickTime at that announcement. Wherever Apple thinks it has a competitive advantage over Windows, it keeps it from us."

More recently, Maples said, his company hasn't had access to Open Collaboration Environment (OCE), Apple's suite of workgroup computing services, even though Microsoft wants to make Mac groupware a major development priority for 1992. But without OCE, there is no way for Microsoft to start that work, so the company must, by necessity, put its collaborative development efforts into Windows, he said.

"OCE has got to be one of the most aggravating examples of Apple selectively holding back information," Maples said. "By and large we have never been disclosed on anything about mail on the Mac. And we know some of our competitors have seen OCE and are contributing to the development effort."

The reason Apple has not given Microsoft equal access to OCE, according to Loevner, is concern that the Windows equivalent to OCE (see related story, below) might benefit from an early look at Apple's technology.

"What's system software and what's applications is very blurry at Microsoft," Loevner said. "The applications group does DDE, they do OLE, they do collaborative services; if that's not system software, then I'm unclear as to what is."

▸ **Marketing support.** Of much greater concern to Microsoft than problems with development support is marketing support, according to Maples. Apple has historically been fickle in its co-marketing with third-party developers, but in recent months its treatment of Microsoft has been downright "schizophrenic," he said.

For instance, at the Comdex/Fall '91 debut of Apple's new Macs, a major theme was how well Macs work with PCs. Yet Microsoft, which has the single biggest suite of cross-platform applications for the Mac, was not mentioned once, while companies such as Lotus Development Corp., which has yet to ship its 1-2-3 for the Mac, was a major part of the introduction.

Apple also has taken Lotus on sales calls to many of its major corporate accounts, something Maples finds baffling. "I'd like them to show me one Mac they've sold because of Lotus," he said.

"The reason we've done such aggressive marketing with Lotus is that the Lotus name really opens doors for us in corporate accounts," Loevner said.

"It's like we're being punished," Maples said. "The guys who started with Apple and stayed with Apple don't get rewarded for their loyalty. But somebody who has had no commitment to the Mac platform and now only has made a small one is Apple's sweetheart."

While information flow between the two companies has affected some of Microsoft's development, Maples said that as long as his company continues to make money off the Mac, it will continue to develop for the Mac.

But actions like supporting one major developer over another, just to lower Microsoft's Mac market share, could eventually undermine the company's Macintosh commitment, he said.

"Wars are started over little things," Maples said. "But it's in neither of our best interests to start that conflict. I try to make sure the little things don't escalate and make this into a shooting war." □

Microsoft raises framework for groupware

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Redmond, Wash. — A transport-independent "messaging infrastructure" will grease the wheels of Microsoft Corp.'s collaborative operating system and applications strategies, according to the company.

Microsoft, along with Apple and other operating system vendors, is blazing a trail that will transform the desktop into a window on network services (see MacWEEK, Oct. 22). Eventually, users will be able to read and write to files on any computer on the network, share schedules or conference together by clicking on a local icon.

The heart of Microsoft's implementation of collaborative services will be a platform- and transport-independent application programming interface (API) called Messaging API, or MAPI, and an X.400-based directory.

According to Laura Jennings, group product manager in Microsoft's Workgroup Application Division, MAPI "makes the messaging layer a platform for applications development because customers can plug their own front ends or back ends into it."

Microsoft is encouraging developers to write from many platforms to MAPI, which is considered vital to successful groupware applications.

"To play as a workgroup vendor you have to support all system vendors," Jennings said.

For instance, a Windows application could hook into MAPI to send updated versions of a document to other users. Microsoft's Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) or, in the case of a Mac application, Apple events, could automate collaborative functions.

MAPI directory services will play a big part in tracking users and collaborative projects.

Jennings said that Microsoft hopes to eventually integrate directory services into the Windows OS. This would allow an individual computer's file manager to take over the network message storing and directory services now provided by network OS, effectively bringing all the information on the network to a user's desktop.

By writing to MAPI, Jennings said, cross-platform developers will be able to use network-wide directory services. Last month, Microsoft announced Mail 3.0 for PC Networks, which provides similar functionality in its global directory synchronization (see MacWEEK, Nov. 19).

Jennings said two groupware applications for Windows that use MAPI will ship in early 1992. She added that Mac versions of one or both will ship by the end of 1992.

Microsoft's collaborative features direct a marketing broadside at Apple's Open Collaboration Environment (OCE) and future Apple-IBM Corp. operating systems. However, Jennings said, the competing OS companies are better-equipped to deliver groupware capabilities. She said the Open Messaging Interface (OMI) API, announced recently by Lotus Development Corp. and endorsed by Apple and IBM, is an inefficient method for collaborative messaging.

"Lotus is duplicating the operating system with OMI," Jennings said. "The only companies that can promise to leverage the OS are OS companies." □

Applied Engineering adds FPU to Classic II

Carrollton, Texas — Applied Engineering, a division of AE Research Corp., announced this week a floating-point coprocessor for the Mac Classic II.

FastMath Classic II sports the same 16-MHz Motorola 68882 chip, $199 price and five-year warranty as the FastMath LC the company introduced last year. However, it adds an installation tool kit required to open up the Classic II case.

Quantity discounts are available.

AE Research Corp. is at P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, Texas 75011. Phone (214) 241-6060 or (800) 554-6227; fax (214) 484-1365. □

Symantec

From Page 1

ties quickly became a best seller.

Symantec earlier this year acquired the SUM code, including several unreleased features, from its original developer, Micro Analyst Inc. of Austin, Texas. Among the SUM technologies to be integrated into the new Norton package are routines for dealing with SCSI-driver damage so severe that the current Norton release can't see the drive.

SUM itself will disappear from the Symantec line when Norton 2.0 is released, sources said.

The new backup module, being developed by an outside contractor, will work with all Finder-mountable media and will support compression, scheduling and background operations. The company reportedly has abandoned plans to include encryption, password protection and tape support.

Directory Assistance, the dialog box-enhancement utility shipped with the Norton program, has been rewritten from the ground up. Unlike the current release, the new version will be compatible with System 7. Designed to stand up to competitors such as SuperBoomerang (part of Now Software Inc.'s Now utilities), the new extension will incorporate a faster Find function and simplified access to frequently used files and folders.

Speed Disk, the Norton Utilities' disk-optimization program, will be upgraded to defragment files on the user's start-up disk, sources said.

A brand-new feature in Version 2.0 will be WipeInfo, a module that provides secure erasing of data from a hard disk. It will be available to other applications via Apple events, sources said.

Norton 2.0 originally was scheduled for release last June but has been postponed repeatedly. Symantec recently said it hoped to show the product at next month's Macworld Expo and ship it in March, but that schedule is now under review, sources said. The program has not yet entered beta testing. Pricing has not been set; the current version, 1.1, lists for $129.

The exact feature set reportedly also remains under debate. Among the possibilities, according to sources, are an UnDelete desk accessory and another DA, called Secure, that provides on-the-fly partitioning, encryption and compression.

Symantec could soon face a stiff new challenge in the data-recovery field from Central Point Software Inc., which reportedly is developing a much-enhanced successor to its MacTools Deluxe. □

MAC DEALERS, REPS AND VARS

EXPAND YOUR SALES POTENTIAL

Quantel's revolutionary new DESKTOP PAINTBOX has opened an exciting new market for U.S. and Canadian dealers, reps and VARS.

Widely acclaimed at Print 91 and Seybold, the DESKTOP PAINTBOX introduced Mac users to the same speed, creativity and real-time capabilities that have made the Quantel Graphic Paintbox a major force in the creative pre-press industry. Fully integrated with Mac, DESKTOP PAINTBOX brings the highest level of professional quality in sophisticated image manipulation, photo montaging and creative color to the Mac world.

The Quantel DESKTOP PAINTBOX now opens vast new opportunities in desktop graphics. If you are a systems integrator, dealer or VAR interested in expanding your sales potential, call Ken Ellis today at 203-656-3100.

QUANTEL

85 Old Kings Highway North
Darien, Connecticut 06820
Tel (203) 656-3100
Fax (203) 656-3459

225 East Beaver Creek Rd.
Suite 300
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B3P4
Tel (416) 771-9727
Fax (416) 771-9726

Sapphire

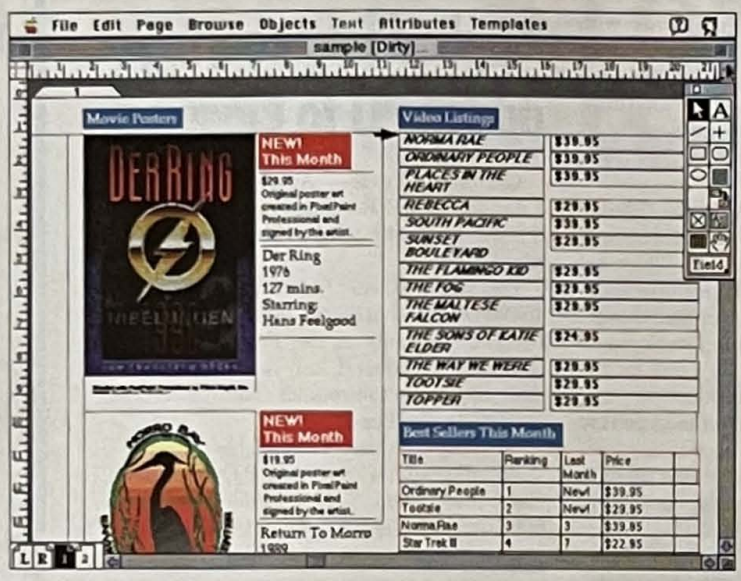
From Page 1

grams, such as xdata from Westbrook, Conn.-based Em Software Inc., an XTension for QuarkXPress (see MacWEEK, April 16).

Sapphire works with mainframe databases, such as DB2; SQL servers, such as Oracle and Sybase; IBM PC database programs, such as dBASE, FoxBASE and Paradox; and Mac database programs, such as 4th Dimension, Omnis and FileMaker Pro. It uses query languages and system-level services, such as Microsoft Corp.'s Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), Apple's Data Access Language (DAL) and System 7's Apple events.

Roger Helmick, manager of marketing operations at Rockwell International's Digital Information Division in Newport Beach, Calif., said his department has seven programmers creating database reports for more than 300 users.

"This program is exactly what we need, because we make mountains of reports," said Helmick, who viewed a prototype demonstration of Sapphire. "We have a huge database on an IBM mainframe that contains sales and marketing information, order-entry information and production information."



Sapphire will have desktop publishing features such as drawing tools, adjustable line screens and color separations. The program's Field tool lets users link their layouts to remote databases.

Helmick said his programmers will set up templates in Sapphire so users in Rockwell's sales, production and accounting departments can create their own database reports.

"Every time I make it easier for people to get reports, it seems like I'm going to put myself out of a job," Helmick said. "But for some reason, that never seems to happen."

Barcot said he plans to use Sapphire for a neonatology-tracking database he is designing for hospitals. He said the program will let him sell his databases to more sites, because users will become more self-sufficient.

CoRelation Inc. is at 362 Timberhead Lane, Foster City, Calif. 94404. Phone (415) 571-9474; fax (415) 349-0497. □

Tech

From Page 1

paying, even out of my own salary."

TechStep is $795 to qualified organizations, primarily resellers. Resellers get an added benefit in that Apple will reimburse the cost of the system under Apple Fund, a special dealer program. Dealers may not resell TechStep to customers, Apple said.

"Our first concern is to make sure we have enough TechSteps for all our authorized service providers," said Jeri Crittenden, manager of marketing communications at Apple. "This is not a product we can sell off the shelf. We have to know who our users are and whether they are trained in diagnostics, troubleshooting and repair follow-up."

The TechStep will perform diagnostics on all Apple-brand internal components and external hard drives. It will ship with two ROM packs of diagnostic tests; the CPU ROM pack currently will examine the Mac II, IIx, IIcx, SE, SE/30 and Classic; and the SCSI HD Tests ROM Pack will test video cards, floppy disks and hard disks. A detachable Port Pack at the rear of the device connects to every Mac interface, including a stereo port.

"Once users purchase TechStep, which includes the case and ROM packs, then they just need to upgrade individual ROM packs," said Greg Hardy, TechStep product manager. "Upgrades may be on a subscription basis or priced individually. We still have to decide that." Hardy said Apple is reviewing a ROM pack that will test LaserWriters.

With TechStep, users can quickly test systems that will not boot, eliminating the need to couple dead systems with working units. It can perform loop tests to catch intermittent errors; test power supplies, batteries and internal SCSI termination; and even pinpoint failed SIMMs (single in-line memory modules). Other tests include ROM checksum, bad-block scans and a variety of seek exercises. TechStep will print out a report of tests and failed components.

Despite its limited availability, TechStep has been shown to several corporate organizations. In December 1990, for example, Apple described the device to members of Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems (MacIS).

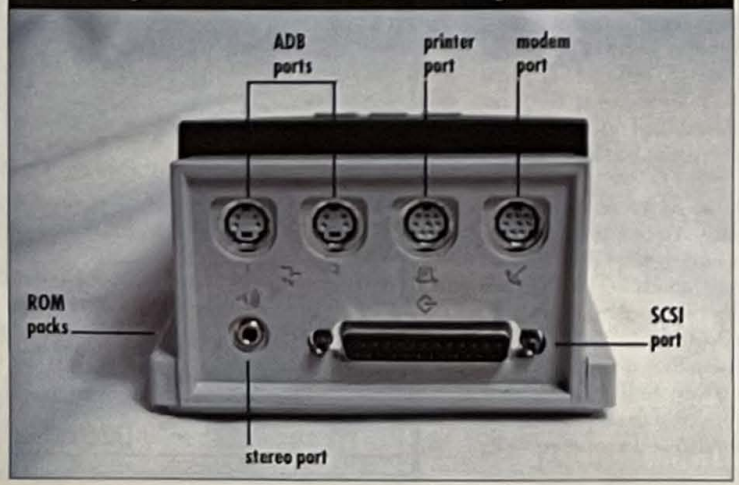
Andrew S. Block, senior data systems specialist at Lockheed Missiles & Space Co. in Sunnyvale, Calif., said he saw a demonstration of the product at a recent meeting of corporate support coordinators. "Someone bent a SIMM so it wouldn't seat properly. TechStep not only said what the problem was but exactly which SIMM it was. That was impressive."

While Apple has shown TechStep outside its authorized support-provider base, it has not said if corporate customers will be able to buy the product. Sources indicate Apple eventually will sell TechStep to qualified corporate sites.

"Apple had a lot of problems freezing the ROM packs and is extremely concerned that all problems are worked out," said a source familiar with the product. "As long as Apple has direct communication with the people using the product, it can manage the problem. But if Apple starts selling TechStep to DSSOs, it loses that direct communication. Apple probably will offer it to a limited number of corporate users, but only after Apple establishes a really high level of technical support," the source said.

"There's enough craziness in computers that I'm not sure some of it isn't voodoo," Mackes said. "TechStep would give me a warm fuzzy feeling that the repair actually works." □

TechStep's Port Pack hooks to any Mac interface



Apple, Claris retract XTND 2.0; developers miffed at flip-flop

By Raines Cohen and Carolyn Said

Mountain View, Calif. — Claris Corp. will no longer be extending its file translation technology to other developers.

The company originally billed XTND, an architecture for developers to create file translators, as a potential industry standard that it would share freely with other companies.

Since licensing XTND 1.3 to Apple in September (see MacWEEK, Oct. 1), Claris has continued development on file translation capabilities but plans to keep them proprietary. Several developers said last week they were disappointed to hear that Apple will not be distributing XTND 2.0, a new version of the system extension developed by Claris. Companies said they gave Claris feedback to help it create the new technology, which is more powerful and customizable than the current generation of XTND, under the assumption that they would be able to use it in their products.

"It's unclear what the ultimate effect on us will be," said Conall Ryan, CEO of Cambridge, Mass.-based ON Technology Inc., an early XTND adopter that uses it in two products, Instant Update and On Location. "We're getting incredibly mixed signals from Apple and Claris."

Developers said they were looking forward to XTND 2.0 because it uses a more generalized format than current versions, which are limited to the formatting capabilities of MacWrite II. "It seems baffling," said Royal P. Farros, chairman of Mountain View, Calif.-based T/Maker Co. "Apple had the opportunity to do something really terrific ... by releasing a more generalized translation technology. Everybody's filter [development] is being held up."

Claris attributed some of the confusion to the rapid shifts it went through, being spun out and then in to Apple. "The mission of Claris is better-defined now. There should be no more confusion about us doing 'exampleware,' " said Steve Ruddock, manager of public relations at Claris.

Apple said it is working on new translation technologies that go beyond XTND, for inclusion in future system software. "Apple is certainly investigating lots of issues related to translation," said Gary Little, XTND product manager at Apple. "Ideally, you won't lose the ability to use the translators you have today."

Little said developers were more concerned about the lack of licensable translators for the current XTND, but several companies, including Phoenix, Ariz.-based MasterSoft Inc., Trumbull, Conn.-based DataViz Corp. and San Diego-based Beagle Bros Inc., now offer translators for a wide range of formats. □

Docking

From Page 1

bus connector compatible with at least two planned devices:

- **The TravelBar** will contain a floppy drive and a port allowing users to connect Apple Desktop Bus devices such as external keyboards, pointing devices and modems. The slim device will be designed for use away from users' primary desks.
- **The DeskBar,** designed for office use, will be about as large as a Mac IIsi, but it won't be able to function as a computer by itself. It will work only when connected to a PowerBook, providing network connections, expansion slots, video support, floppy drives, I/O functions and a floating-point unit slot.

The desktop-docking station will include built-in Ethernet connections and two NuBus slots. It will support a wide range of monitors, including Apple's forthcoming 16-inch color monitor, with up to 16-bit color, depending on monitor size.

The current crop of PowerBooks already supports some docking functions impossible with most IBM PC-compatible notebooks. The 100, for example, can connect to other Macs using a special SCSI cable; all three current PowerBooks have AppleTalk ports, so they can share files with desktop machines under System 7.

Despite the practical advantages docking can offer, other manufacturers have been burned by trying to sell docking stations for their portable systems. "We've managed to lose more money in docking stations than anything else," said D. Bruce Walter, president of Fremont, Calif.-based notebook maker GRiD Systems Corp., speaking at October's Comdex/Fall '91 show in Las Vegas. "If you talk to computer purchasers, to a person they believe that docking stations are important. The only problem is that nobody buys them. The few that do — just 10 percent of the market — is really not reasonable [enough] to justify the effort. Only some customers require it."

Apple may agree. "Docking stations are costly," said Randy Battat, vice president for portable computing at Apple. "If you're using one merely to get expandability, you can do that with our notebooks today. If you think about how you would like to use a desktop computer in conjunction with a notebook computer, what's more important are products that can solve other problems like data reconciliation." □

Products mentioned in this issue

Accounting

Wyoming Software	Business Sense 1.5	15

Computer-Aided Design

Prentice Hall Publishing	Introduction to VersaCAD Macintosh	17
Virtus	Virtus Walkthrough	36

Computers & System Software

Apple	Apple TechStep tester	1
Apple	Mac PowerBooks	36
Apple	Mac PowerBook	1
Apple	Mac Quadras	72
Apple	System 7	122
Apple	Open Collaboration Environment	1
Apple	Travel Bar	1
Apple	Desk Bar	1
GRiD	Docking notebooks	1
Lotus Developement	Open Messaging Interface API	119
Microsoft	Windows	1, 119
Microsoft	Messaging API (MAPI)	119

Databases

Blyth	DAL Developer's Took Kit	22
Blyth	Omnis Connect for DAL	22
Business Network	4D Balloon Help	14
Fairfield Software	Clear Access for Windows	24
Microsoft	Open Database Connectivity (ODBC)	22
Symantec	Q&A Mac	122

Desktop Publishing

Bob Gill	Forget all the rules about graphic design including the ones in this book.	49
CoRelation	Sapphire	1
David Collier	Collier's Rules for Desktop Design and Typography	49
Kramer & Lovaas	Desktop Publishing Success	49
Manhatten Graphics	Ready,Set,Go!	4
Roger Black	Desktop Design Primer	49
Roger Parker	Newsletters from the Desktop	49

Display Systems

Envisio	NDA video cards	36
Hardware That Fits	RealTech Trinitron color systems	6
Mitsubishi America	Diamond series	13
Optical Coating Laboratory	MacGlare/Guard	9
Radius	PowerView	3

Graphics Software

Adobe Systems	Illustrator	44
Adobe Systems	Photoshop	44
Alias Research	Alias Sketch!	3
Altsys	Metamorphosis	44
Delta Tao	Monet	60
Letraset	ColorStudio	44
Specular Intenational	Infini-D	44

Integrated Packages

Claris	ClarisWorks	57
Microsoft	Microsoft Works	60
Symantec	GreatWorks	60

Multimedia

Claris	HyperCard	36
MacroMind-Paracomp	Director	36, 44. 54
Motion Works	ADDMotion 2.0	34, 36
Motion Works	PROMotion 2.0	34, 36
Silicon Beach	SuperCard	36
Spinnaker	PLUS 2.5	36

Networks

Allied Telesis	AT-MR112T	26
CE Software	QuickMail 2.5	57
Farallon Computing	PhoneNET StarControllers	26
Farallon Computing	StarCommand 3.0	26
Microsoft	Microsoft Mail 3.0 for PC Networks	24
Neon Software	NetMinder 2.0	22
Retix	Directory Exchange (DX)	22
Technology Works	GraceLAN Asset Manager	22
Trik Product Group	NetDistributor	65
Webster Computer	MultiPort Gateway	26

Numeric Tools

BBN Software Products	BBN/Catalyst	17
BBN Software Products	RS/Graph	17
Lotus Developement	Lotus 1-2-3 Mac	1, 122
Pillar	FYPlan	16

Organizational Tools

Advanced Management	Schedule Publisher 3.0	65
Advanced Software	INTouch	64
After Hours Software	TouchBASE	64
Chena Software	Fair Witness 1.1	15
Microsoft	Microsoft Project	18
Soft Solutions	PowerTrax 1.2	9

Presentations

Aldus	Persuasion	36
Microsoft	PowerPoint	36

Printers & Printing Software

Adobe Systems	Interchange PostScript	30
Adobe Systems	Multiple Master fonts	33, 54
Adobe Systems	PostScript Level 2	33
Mutoh America	XP-series plotters	13
Phoenix	PostScript Level 2 clone	6

Programming Tools

Apple	XTND 1.3	120
Claris	XTND 2.0	120
epsi	epsiTalk	9
Language Systems	Fortran 3.0	14
Revenaugh Group	OpenBook	18
Serius	Calendar Object	15
UserLand Software	Frontier and Software Developer's Kit	6

Reference Works & CD-ROM

CD Technology	MultiMedia HANDisc	18
NEC Technologies	CD Gallery	16

Scanners & OCR

DPI Electronic Imaging	ArtGetter	33

Scientific Tools

CAChe Scientific	CAChe Worksystem	6
National Instruments	LabVIEW 2.0	36
Scientific Visions	InterPlot 1.1	12
Spectral Innovations	IPLab extensions	14

Storage

Microtech	Roadrunner PowerBook hard disks	4

System Enhancements

Adobe Systems	Adobe Type 1 Coprocessor	33
Adobe Systems	Carousel	54
Applied Engineering	FastMath Classic II FPU	119
Microtech	PowerBook memory cards	4
Spectral Innovations	MacDSP cards	14
Storm Technology	PicturePress	30

Training

Florida Marketing Int'l	Claris MacAcademy	18

Utilities

Altsys	Fontographer 3.1	6
Alysis Software	Compatibility	72
Casady & Greene	Access Managed Environment (AME)	6
Centa Systems	Total Recall 1.5	12
Dataviz	MacLink Plus 6.0	5
Dubl-Click Software	MenuFonts 4.0	6
Fifth Generation	Suitcase II	6
Fred Hollander & Zmac	CacheOut 1.0	72
Insignia Solutions	AccessPC	122
Symantec	Norton Utilities for Mac 2.0	1, 122

Video

Abbate Video	On-Track Mac	38
Advanced Remote Tech.	ARNET line	38
Advanced Remote Tech.	Video Publisher	38
Apple	QuickTime	34, 36, 38, 54
Apple	Premiere	34
AT & T Graphics Labs	Comet	44
AT & T Graphics Labs	Studio Master	38
Avid Technology	Avid Media Composer	39
CV Technologies	Edit Master Mac	38
Data Translation	Video Quill	44
Digital F/X	Video F/X	38
Flamingo Graphics	Bola 32	44
JVC Professional Products	Video cameras & recorders	69
Lowel-Light Manufacturing	Lights	69
Macromind-Paracomp	MediaMaker	38
Macromind-Paracomp	TitleMaker	44
McQ Productions	Video Titler	44
MPEG	MPEG Standard	30
NEC Technologies	Video Sequencer	38
New Video	EyeQ system	34
Newtek	Video Toaster Workstation	44
Panasonic Communications	Video cameras, recorders & decks	69
Sony	Video cameras, recorders & decks	69
Sundance Group	Sundance	38
SuperMac Technology	VideoSpigot	34
Truevision	NuVista card	38, 44, 69
Videomedia	V-Lan	38

Product index produced by Niles & Associates Inc. Abstracts are available in MacInfo — EndNote's Monthly Guide to Macintosh Literature, on disk. For more information, write Niles & Associates Inc., 2000 Hearst St., Berkeley, Calif. 94709.

MacWEEK

SALES & MARKETING
Western Advertising Director Nancy Carter
Eastern Advertising Director Peter J. Longo
Regional Advertising Managers Carla Daiss, Thomas J. Lutzke
Account Executives
Sam Faillace (Southwest)
Kathy Kottenbach (S.F. Bay Area)
André Lengyel (Northwest and North Bay)
Jo-Ann Sturtridge (Mid-Atlantic, New England)
Showcase Account Executive Michelle Gargus
Marketing Manager Cynthia Koral
Junior Designer Stacy A. Young

Assistant to Publisher Grace Jue
Circulation Director Laurie Gilman
Sr. Circulation Coordinator Allison Lewis
Research Associate Sean Pfister
Business Manager Karen Brannan
Sales Assistant Michelle Ahern
Administrative Assistant Heather Kudzia

MACINTOSH PUBLICATIONS GROUP
Group Vice President, Macintosh Publications J. Samuel Huey
Group Business Manager Rosemarie Carbone
Assistant to Group Vice President Leta C. Fisher

ZIFF-DAVIS MAGAZINE NETWORK
Executive Director Tony Uphoff
Managing Director, West Janet Ryan
Managing Director, East Joseph Gillespie

Advertiser index

Abaton 2
Applied Engineering 75
APS 95-97
Argosy Software Inc. 74
Avatar Corp. 45
Casa Blanca Works Inc. 9
Cayman Systems 27
CE Software 68
Chinon 42
Claris Corp. 4, 5, 25
Club Mac 79-81
CSG 8
Cypress Research Corp. 76
Dantz 9
DataViz 43
Dayna Communications 23
DCA 67
DEC 28, 29
E-Machines 61
ETC 89
Express Direct 84
Farallon 124
Fifth Generation Systems 41
First Wave 75
GCC 73
GDT Softworks Inc. 76
GE RENTS 18
Harris Laboratories Inc. 75
Hewlett-Packard 10, 11, 18
ICOM Simulations 15
Integrated Device Technology 76
InterCon Systems Corp. 24
International Transware 77
IOMEGA 31
Kaetron Software Corp. 76
Kensington Microware Ltd. 123
Kent•Marsh Ltd. 74
LaCie Ltd. 12, 13
Lapis Technologies 56
Logicode Technology 74
Mac and More 88
Mac Center 85
MacDirect 91
MacLand 86
MacSciTech 74
MacTel Technology 90
MacZone 82, 83
MacWAREHOUSE 78
Mass Microsystems 55
Meyer Software 75
Microcom 155
MicroNet Technology 66
Microtech International 117
Microtek Labs 37
NEC 39
Network Resources 47
New Data 77
Newer Technologies 14
NEXT World Expo 116
ON Technology 122
Oracle Corp. 59
Outbound 8
Pinnacle Micro Inc. 62, 63
PLI 118
Printware 75
PSI Integration 49
QMS Corp. 71
Quantel 119
RasterOps 50, 51
SAS Institute 77
Sassafras Software 74
Seiko 20, 21
Seybold 46
Shiva Corp. 26
Sigma Design 70, 114
Silicon Beach Software 32, 33
Sixty Eight Thousand 77
Software & Hardware That Fits 92, 93
Synergy Software 74
Team Building Technologies 76
TechnologyWorks 19, 99
Texas Instruments 7
Third Wave 87
Total Systems 94
Trik Inc. 75
Truevision 16, 17
UMAX 53
Wholesale 54, 98
Workstation Technologies 77
XANTE Corp. 77

Mounting DOS disk distress

Thanksgiving week is now behind us, and the breathless rush to finish up the year with as much good cheer and merchandising as possible is now irrevocably gathering speed. Not that there aren't still plenty of things to be thankful for in this little corner of the world called the personal computer industry. We should all be eternally grateful, for example, that the crowd in Washington, D.C., handling the nation's business isn't in charge of Mac software development. Or that hardware development isn't in the hands of the bright lights leading the domestic automobile industry.

Things are in much better shape at Apple, although the company is not without the odd problem. For example, all their exciting allure notwithstanding, not even the newest Macs can mount a simple DOS disk on the desktop without the aid of some third-party "solution." Careful readers will remember the Knife's earlier reports from Comdex that a highly placed Apple employee alluded to an agreement with Insignia to bundle AccessPC with all Macs. Alas, such is not to be. The Knife now reports that the deal to bundle AccessPC is off, at least for the domestic market.

Quick, another dimension. As if proof were needed that Newt Gingrich and his incompetent Capitol cohorts have nothing to do with the development of QuickDraw, sources have leaked to the Knife details of a new version of QuickDraw that Apple is developing for future Macs. Not surprisingly, this new 3-D version is being called QuickDraw 3D. And once the Mac finally has OS-level support for real-time 3-D modeling (plus TrueType and 32-bit color), we can expect to see at long last some really killer games, and maybe a bit more life in the somewhat sleepy CAD sector of the Mac market.

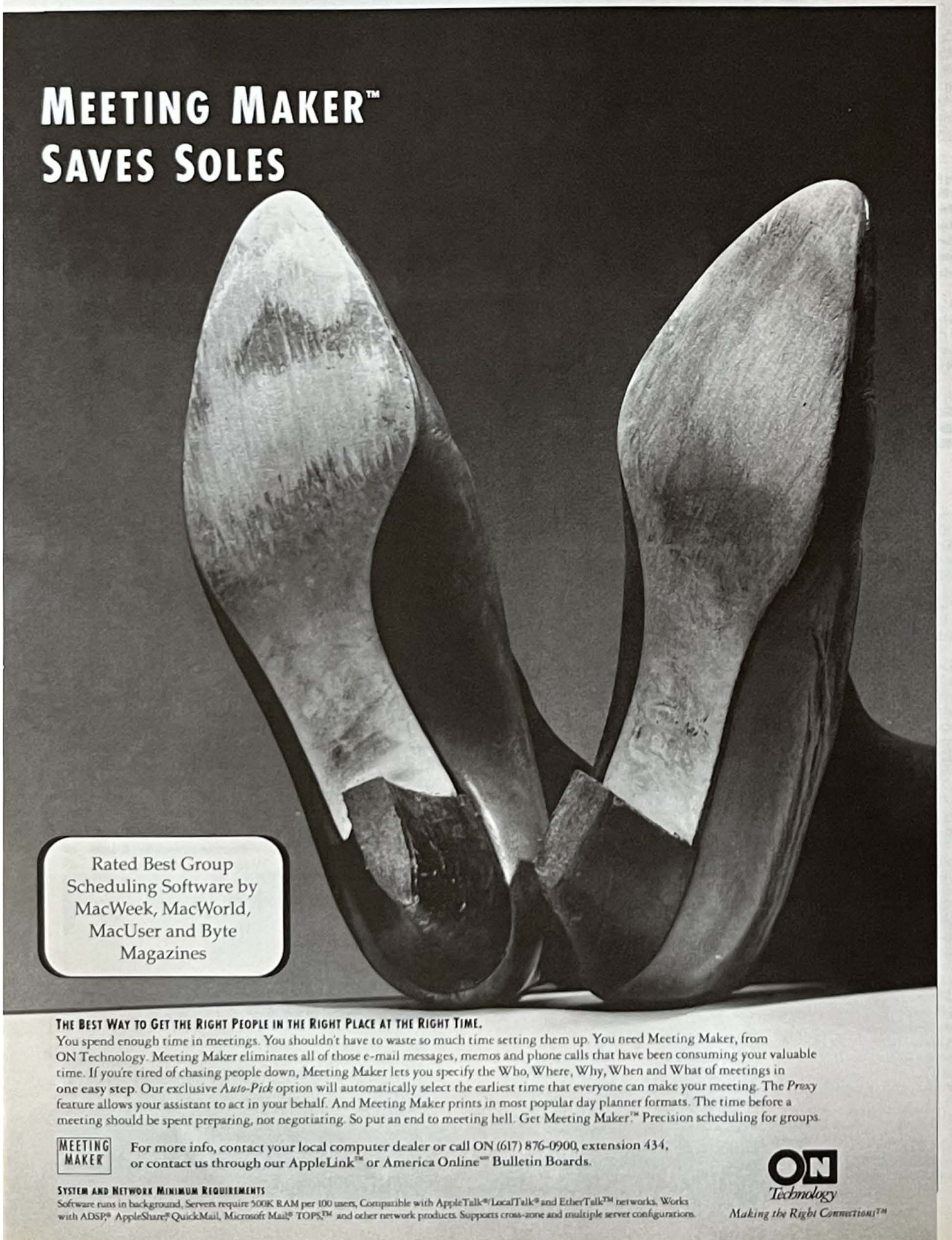
Authorization devaluation. There's no time like troubled times for a little new marketing thinking. The new thinkers at Apple came up with the concept of marketing System 7 through some new and different channels. The Knife has learned that Apple USA is in the latter stages of closing a deal to put shrink-wrapped System 7 packages on the shelves at Egghead Software. As the story goes, Apple took notice of the massive promotions Egghead did for Microsoft Windows and decided that similar exposure for Apple's primary technological asset would be just the ticket. As far as is known, the current base of authorized Apple dealers was not consulted.

Symantec sightings. In the it-ain't-over-until-the-person-of-weight-sings department, otherwise-credible sources called in with two time-critical items this week. First is news that Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac's most recent target ship date is Dec. 16. This was followed by reports that Symantec has notified beta-test sites that betas of Q&A Mac will be distributed in a few weeks. Honest.

While Symantec executives are undoubtedly beginning to get a little nervous that by the time Q&A Mac actually ships, the market will have forgotten why it asked in the first place, there's no denying that the company has a clear leadership position in the Mac disk-utility field. Folding the Norton Utilities group in with the rest of the Symantec utilities people to create one big Santa Monica family hasn't gone as smoothly as it might have, however. One result of some of this friction is that the Norton 2.0 feature list is getting shorter all the time. Features already axed include an UnErase button in the Trash window, a "Fix Me" button in the Finder's damaged-disk alert and a direct line to Symantec's SAM anti-virus package.

Company mergers don't have to create problems, particularly if the product lines of the two parties are complementary. Such might very well be the case with Cayman Systems (of Gaterbox fame) and Dayna (of DaynaPORT renown). The Knife has learned that Cayman's intentions toward Dayna are, indeed, honorable. Cayman executives believe that the Dayna products to be acquired in the purchase will nicely fill out the Cayman product line, while Dayna executives are relieved to be courted by such a serious and well-financed suitor. □

With talent like Tom Foley and John Sununu in charge of the big things, you can safely concentrate on your personal MacWEEK mug-acquisition program. You can turn in that exciting bit of insider information at (415) 243-3500, fax (415) 243-3650, MCI (MactheKnife), AppleLink (MacWEEK) and CompuServe/Zmac.


MEETING MAKER™
SAVES SOLES
Rated Best Group Scheduling Software by MacWeek, MacWorld, MacUser and Byte Magazines
THE BEST WAY TO GET THE RIGHT PEOPLE IN THE RIGHT PLACE AT THE RIGHT TIME.
You spend enough time in meetings. You shouldn't have to waste so much time setting them up. You need Meeting Maker, from ON Technology. Meeting Maker eliminates all of those e-mail messages, memos and phone calls that have been consuming your valuable time. If you're tired of chasing people down, Meeting Maker lets you specify the Who, Where, Why, When and What of meetings in one easy step. Our exclusive Auto-Pick option will automatically select the earliest time that everyone can make your meeting. The Proxy feature allows your assistant to act in your behalf. And Meeting Maker prints in most popular day planner formats. The time before a meeting should be spent preparing, not negotiating. So put an end to meeting hell. Get Meeting Maker.™ Precision scheduling for groups.
MEETING MAKER
For more info, contact your local computer dealer or call ON (617) 876-0900, extension 434, or contact us through our AppleLink™ or America Online℠ Bulletin Boards.
SYSTEM AND NETWORK MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
Software runs in background. Servers require 500K RAM per 100 users. Compatible with AppleTalk®/LocalTalk® and EtherTalk™ networks. Works with ADSP,® AppleShare,® QuickMail, Microsoft Mail,® TOPS,™ and other network products. Supports cross-zone and multiple server configurations.
ON Technology
Making the Right Connections!™

CLAIMS VS. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but *four years in a row.*

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest?

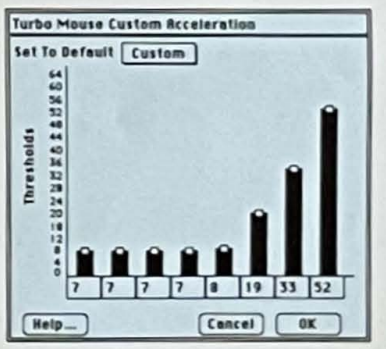
Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move. And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.



What's more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the way you work. And for a limited time, this software is available separately for just $19.95*

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

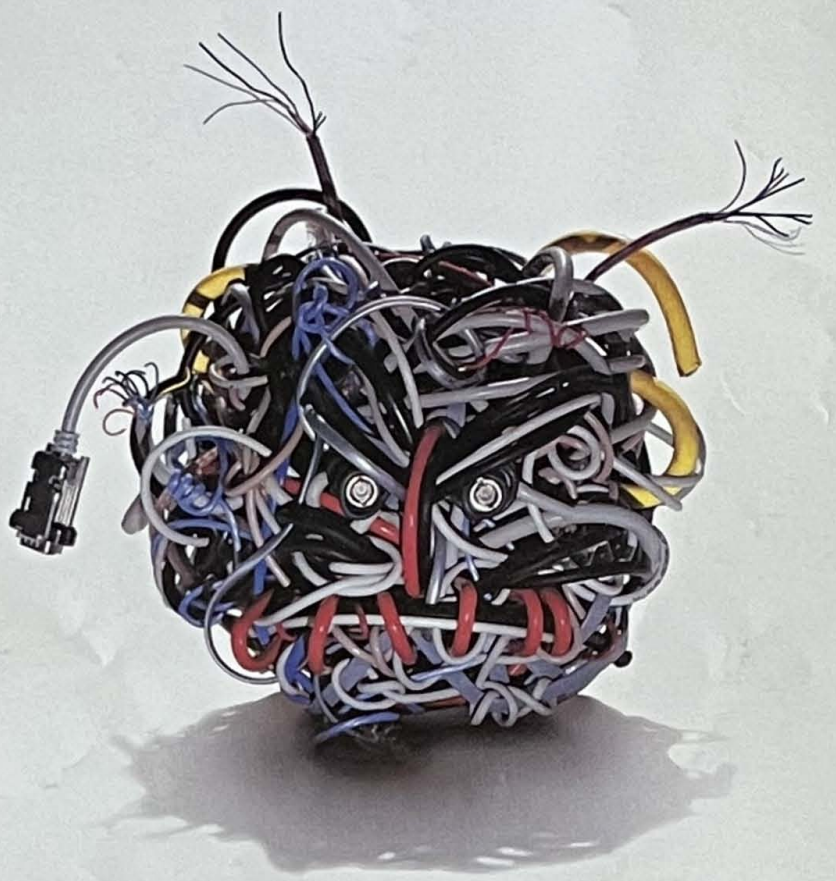
To order your Turbo Mouse software for $19.95, call 800-937-4450. For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 415-572-2700.

KENSINGTON.

*Does not include shipping and handling fees. Turbo Mouse, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microwave Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1991 Kensington Microwave Limited.

Networks that make sense.
PART 4

If a growing network makes you think of this, Farallon offers two words of advice:



Think again.

Does the thought of expanding your network leave you feeling tied up in knots?

You're probably not alone.

So we'd like to tell you about the PhoneNET StarController®. A simple yet intelligent alternative to what you may have in mind.

Networks that make sense.

PhoneNET Networks let you link your Macs, and PCs, printers and servers. Using Ethernet, LocalTalk, and Token Ring, with modems and wiring that's already in place. You can extend the network across the building, or across the country. And you can manage it from a desktop. Our networks are used by 2 million people worldwide. Simply because they make sense.

StarController LocalTalk and Ethernet hubs use telephone wire—the kind already installed in your walls—to create a network that never needs rewiring. In fact, adding a new Macintosh or PC to the network is as easy as plugging in a new telephone.

Our newest LocalTalk hubs are available with either 12 or 24 ports. And they offer the same

reliability and network management capabilities that have made Farallon the industry leader.

We've also added some new features. For example, you can use our enhanced StarCommand™ 3.0 software to manage hubs over the network or through a fault-tolerant bus. And if you ever do have a problem, StarCommand tells you where it is and, perhaps more importantly, how to fix it.

Of course, if you're thinking about growth, you may be considering Ethernet. Farallon's StarController Ethernet hub lets you add 10BASE-T when and where you need it most.

You can manage our Ethernet and LocalTalk hubs with the same copy of StarCommand.

And all of our hubs are designed for even further expansion. You can mount any StarController you buy today in the PhoneNET® concentrators now under development.

So if network growth is on your mind but you aren't sure what to do first—or what to do next—remember this: PhoneNET from Farallon.

Because when it comes to networking, it pays to think ahead.

For a free Macintosh demonstration disk of StarCommand software, call (800) 344-7489.

PhoneNET® Networks
Farallon®

2000 Powell Street, Suite 600, Emeryville, CA USA 94608. Fax: (510) 596-9023.
Contact us online at America Online℠, AppleLink®, MCI Mail®, GEnie™ (ID for all: FARALLON) and Compuserve® (ID: 75410,2702) or Internet (ID: FARALLON @ FARALLON.COM)
PhoneNET, PhoneNET StarController, StarController and the Farallon logo design are registered trademarks and the PhoneNET Networks logo design and StarCommand are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All rights reserved. ©1991, Farallon Computing, Inc.